

# **Historic, Archive Document**

Do not assume content reflects current  
scientific knowledge, policies, or practices.

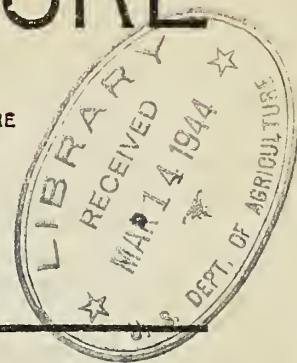


# COTTON LITERATURE

## SELECTED REFERENCES

PREPARED IN THE LIBRARY OF THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
WITH THE COOPERATION OF THE BUREAU OF AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS,  
BUREAU OF PLANT INDUSTRY AND BUREAU OF ENTOMOLOGY  
AND PLANT QUARANTINE

COMPILED BY EMILY L. DAY, LIBRARY SPECIALIST IN COTTON MARKETING.  
BUREAU OF AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS, WASHINGTON, D. C



### INDEX TO VOLUME VII - 1937

	Page		Page
A., R. La fumure du cotonnier.....	293	Acreage: (Cont'd)	
AAA cotton goal set at 30 million acres.....	472	China, by provinces and regions....	154
Abaza, Fuad. "Bahtim Abiad," a white cotton.....	78	Egypt, 1937:.....	497
Abeele, Vanden. Apercu de la sit- uation de l'agriculture au Congo Belge.....	313	by varieties.....	551
Aboriginal cotton, Southwestern States.....	79	India:	
About spinning travelers.....	172	1936-37.....	215
Above the average.....	502	Hyderabad.....	499
Abraham, P. L'anatomie florale comme moyen de classification des cotonniers. With V. R. Ayyar.....	532	Manchuria, 1937.....	450, 498
ACCA caught pants down, playin' bear.....	17	Oklahoma, map.....	181
ACCA loses six key men,.....	368	South Africa, 1935-36.....	501
ACCA manager says co-ops need reserves.....	412	Texas:.....	452
ACCA president favors 9 cents as loan figure.....	410	control, need.....	567
ACCA probe committee named.....	518	decrease opposed.....	450
ACCA refused membership for good cause.....	506	United States:	
Accidents take heavy toll.....	490	1866-1935.....	15
Accord \$500,000 boost in warehouse rates on government loan cotton....	455	change, effect on prices.....	271
Acreage:		control:	
Argentina:.....	59, 212, 551	battle develops.....	522
1862/63, 1872/73, 1894/95 1909/1910-1935/36, 1936-37.	364	by world prices urged.....	574
1936, increased.....	447	effect on crop.....	457
1936-37.....	54	hearings.....	519
Arizona, increase:.....	448	suggested program.....	451
Salt River irrigation project..	406	vs. bale control.....	521
Brazil, Sao Paulo, 1930-1936.....	404	estimates:	
Bulgaria, increased.....	362	1936, by states.....	365
California, expansion.....	302	1937.....	363
		goal for 1938 .....	472, 527
		increase:	
		1937.....	317
		and problem of competition..	313
		predicted.....	528
		urged.....	449
		reduction:	
		advocated.....	498
		effect predicted.....	526
		governmental program.....	14
		opposed.....	523
		since 1926.....	409
		statistics.....	383
		under-estimated.....	500

Acreage (Cont'd)	
West Indies, British, 1935-36 and 1936-37.....	214
world, 1926/27 to 1935/36.....	364
<u>See also</u> Production.	
L'Acreage cotonnier en 1937.....	497, 551
Activities of Texas crushers' association discussed by directors at meeting.....	119
Adam, D. El Dorado, la Guyane Français agricole.....	212
Adam, Erich. Über die bestimmung der wasseraufnahme von textilfasern. With P. Kraiss.....	415
Adams, J.E. Pigmentation in the root of the cotton plant. With H.V. Jordan, D.R. Ergle, and J.H. Hunter.....	345
Adams, J.J. Review of the co-operative movement in the Union of South Africa.....	368
Adams, Orville:	
Antifriction bearings save power in the ginning plant.....	42
Correct bearing lubrication will effect many savings.....	42
Correct lubricating practices in the ginning plant.....	92
Cotton ginning in the San Joaquin Valley.....	574
Farmersville, Texas, gin modernizes outfit.....	542
Maintenance of the electrical equipment in the gin.....	142
Reducing power costs per bale....	42
Trends in modernizing cotton gins	490
Added twine cost, if cotton is used, found quite trivial.....	376
Adjudication, case of linters sold to Government during World War...	285
Adjustment. <u>See</u> Prices, adjustment; Production, United States, adjustment; U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Agricultural adjustment administration.	
Adler, Benjamin:	
Adler sees consumption of cotton setting new record.....	46
Increased consumption curtailing South American cotton.....	100
Labor shortage and other products ruin Brazil's chance as big producer.....	54

Adler, Benjamin: (Cont'd)	
Prediction of 20-cent cotton, comment.....	159
Some aspects of the cotton situation in Brazil.....	306
Administration and improvement.....	551
Adulteration, regulations prohibiting, China.....	339
Advantages of new contract of New Orleans cotton exchange.....	159
Africa:	
classification of plants.....	345
crop expansion, French colonies..	270
<u>See also</u> British East Africa; British West Africa; Central Africa; Italian East Africa; Kenya; Nigeria; Nyasaland, Rhodesia, South Africa; Sudan; Swaziland; Tanganyika; Uganda; Union of South Africa.	
African cotton.....	552
Afzal, Mohammad:	
Note on the hairiness of cotton..	1
Summary of results of watering experiments on 4-F cotton.....	346
Variation in the characters of cotton in relation to the position of bolls on the plant. With K. R. Sen.....	277
Agee, G.W. Does it pay to produce low refining loss crude cotton-seed oil?.....	27
Agreement of U.S.-Japanese is announced.....	46
Agreements. <u>See</u> Trade agreements.	
Agricultural adjustment act: and reports of the Brookings institution.....	76
hearing under Section 15 (d).....	234
<u>See also</u> Taxes, processing; U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Agricultural adjustment administration.	
Agricultural adjustment act of 1937: analysis.....	526
provisions.....	339
steps taken for drafting.....	340
Agricultural club, address by T.C. Richardson.....	6
Agricultural conservation program. <u>See</u> U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Agricultural adjustment administration, agricultural conservation program.	



griculture and animal husbandry in	
India, 1933-34 and 1934-35. Part 1.	
Crop production.....	243
griculture in the cotton belt.....	395
gronomy (Section).....	2,34,84,129,187
245,293,346,388,432,478,533	
gronomy:	
studies, Indore.....	185,531
textbook.....	85
hmad, Fyyazuddin. Quality in the	
processing of cotton.....	460
hmad, Nazir:	
Further tests on Indian cottons	
with different systems of high	
draft spinning. With R. P.	
Richardson.....	373
Influence of method of picking	
on the quality of Cambodia	
cotton:.....	19
New method and apparatus for	
determining the average	
length and fineness of cotton	
hairs. With C. Nanjundayya...	19
Spinning tests on mixtures of	
staple fibres and Indian cot-	
tons:.....	275
editorial.....	418
Technological reports on trade	
varieties of Indian cottons:	
1936.....	109
1937.....	556
<u>See also</u> India. Indian central	
cotton committee.	
inscough, Sir T. M. Economic and	
commercial conditions in India...	49
ir conditioning:	
discussed at Leaksville meeting..	278
<u>See also</u> Mills, air conditioning.	
kagi, Kazuhiko. Pulp from Man-	
churian cotton stem. With	
Masuzo Shikata and Shichiro	
Fukuwatari.....	280
abar, C.M. <u>See</u> Mohammad Akbar, Ch.	
la. Spinning room pointers.....	560
labama:	
cooperatives adopt new plan of	
operation.....	368
cultivation:	
methods.....	294
outlook:.....	552
insects. <u>See</u> Insects, Alabama.	

## Alabama: (Cont'd)

quality:	
1928-36.....	315
improvement.....	58,489
sharecroppers, attempts to	
organize.....	140
spacing experiments.....	187
varieties, tests.....	189
Alabama Agricultural experiment	
station:	
Cotton spacing.....	187
Fertilizer and crop experi-	
ments on certain soils of	
the black belt, a progress	
report.....	388
Alabama farmers protest cotton loan	
methods.....	455
Alabama ginners' association,	
address by:	
Bennett, C.A.....	440
Ward, A. L.....	254
Alabama State docks commission.	
Cotton service rates revised.....	16
Alam, N.C. Importance of sowing	
cotton at proper depth.....	347
Alarcon M., Adolfo. La region	
algodonera del Valle de Juarez...	533
Aleksandrov, V.G. Fertilizers	
applied to cotton in droughty	
regions of the southern sections	
of the RSFSR.....	34
Alexander, E.R. Southern field-	
crop enterprises including soil	
management. Ed.2. With others...	353
Alexander, V.J. Is there a lesson	
in cotton financing?.....	319
Alexander, W.W. Self-help for	
Southern tenants.....	252
Alexandria, Egypt:	
contract for Giza 7.....	104
cotton exchange.....	385
futures contract for long-staple	
cotton, new needed.....	78
Manipulation in long-staple con-	
tracts.....	272
statistics, 1936-37 compared to	
1935-36.....	553
Alexandria cotton exporters' associa-	
tion:	
Egyptian cotton.--The marking of	
bales to indicate variety..	28
Mixing of varieties.....	93

	Page		Page
Alexandria testing house progress report, 1935-36.....	556	Aly Emine Yehia. <u>See</u> Yehia, A.E.	
Algeria:		Amending the loan.....	504
cultivation:.....	348	American association for the advancement of science, paper by F.C. Frey and T.L. Smith.....	252
1936.....	347	American association of textile chemists and colorists:	
Bône region.....	194	1935-36 year book.....	19
production:.....	551	paper by:	
future of.....	213	Buhlmann, A.W.....	146
Algérie et le coton.....	551	Guernsey, F.H. and Howells, L.T.....	68,167
Algodao brasileiro no Japao.....	307	Hardy, A.C.....	68,167
Algodao em Sao Paulo.....	347	O'Neil, J.H.....	509
Algodón.....	212	research work.....	64
Algodón Colombiano.....	267	American chemical society:	
Algodón Pima en Piura.....	84	Division of cellulose chemistry meeting.....	556
Algodón, sus plagas.....	351	paper by:	
Algunas caracteristicas de las variedades de algodón que se han cultivado en estado experimental.	129	Clark, G.L. and Parker, E.A..	371
Allan, W. Pest and the plant.		Harris, S.A. and Thompson, H.J.	558
With A.G. Bebbington.....	37	Olcott, H.S. and Mattill, H.A.	177
Allen, G.C. Recent changes in the organization of the Japanese cotton industry.....	257	Sisson, W.A.....	329
Allred, C.E.:		American civil liberties union.	
Cotton varieties grown by Tennessee farmers with regional comparisons. With P.B. Boyer, G.H. Hatfield, N.J. Stanford, and B.D. Raskopf....	245	Struggle for civil liberty on the land.....	140
Economics and sociology--Cotton marketing.....	430	American cotton:	
Index numbers of prices received by Tennessee farmers, 1910-1936, with comparisons. With P.T. Sant and C.M. Smith.....	365	amphidiploid in origin.....	431
Organization of a successful small farm in central west Tennessee. With B.D. Raskopf and D.H. Esry.....	200	annual review:	
Relation of cotton production to consumption by areas, Tennessee. With B.D. Raskopf, P.B. Boyer, and G.H. Hatfield.....	556	1936.....	43,45,98
Altgelt, A. Putting out fire in cotton.....	544	1936/37.....	399
Altgelt, G.A.:		barter for German goods.....	52
Acala no.1111 cotton over period of years has background of outstanding success.....	84	buying by British government urged.....	547
Make "dusty" war on cotton insects.....	38	competition in France.....	261
Negro plantation farming on the Brazos.....	439	consumption:	
		foreign markets compared with foreign grown cotton.....	446
		world, prospects.....	494
		demand by Japan.....	446
		effect of neutrality law in Sino-Japanese conflict.....	519
		false packed. <u>See</u> Bales, false packed.	
		fumigation, India.....	384
		futures, basis for yarn prices, England.....	452
		marketing.....	257,545
		markets, lost:.....	98
		problem.....	492
		moisture content, variation with temperature.....	112
		outlook.....	306



	Page
American cotton: (Cont'd)	
prices. <u>See</u> Prices.	
problem, elements.....	571
production:.....	8
reduced, foreign producers	
benefit.....	267
quality. <u>See</u> Quality.	
shippers receive claims from	
Liverpool.....	319
shortage, Liverpool.....	209
situation, 1936.....	476
soil to spinner:	
grower.....	268
manufacturer.....	257
merchants.....	272
yield, 1937.....	501
<u>See also</u> Universal standards	
for American cotton.....	506
American cotton cooperative associa- tion:	
address by E.F. Creekmere.....	107
bearish policy, loss to farmers	18
charges by J. Roy Jones up- held.....	473
criticized.....	63,163
Development and organization of cooperative cotton mar- keting associations.....	507
finances.....	412
investigation by Senate com- mittee.....	413,513
meeting, January 18,1937, New Orleans.....	63,107
membership in Liverpool cotton association re- jected.....	506
personnel changes.....	368
plans commented upon.....	368
American cotton crop.....	403
American cotton manufacturers' association:	
address by:	
Bankhead, J.H.....	283
Comer, Donald.....	255
Murchison, C.T.....	263
meetings:	
Pinehurst, North Carolina, May 1-2,1936.....	145
Washington, D.C., May 13- 14,1937:.....	257,264
report on textile foundation.....	429
resolutions.....	311
review of activities, 1936-37.	310

American cotton shippers' association:	
address by:	
Everett, C.K.....	260
Mayer, Robert.....	256
committee reports.....	255,272
meeting, Memphis, Tenn., April 30-May 1,1937.....	255,272
Resolution relating to futures contracts.....	272
American cotton textile mission to Japan: <u>See</u> Textile mission to Japan.	
American farm economic association:	
paper by:	
Hathcock, J.S. (abstract).....	321
Hoffman, G.W.....	105
American home economics association, Textiles and clothing division, Committee on textile analysis. Selected list of references on the chemical testing of textile materials.....	557
American institute of banking, address by C.T. Revere.....	237
American institute of cooperation. American cooperation, 1936.....	162
American-Japanese agreement.....	263
American-Japanese trade council.....	263
American oil chemists society: meeting, Dallas, Tex., May 13-14, 1937, report of seed analysis committee.....	338
paper by:	
Gibson, K.S.....	563
Owen, G.W.....	338
Smalley foundation committee, report.....	338
uniform methods and planning committee, report, 1936-1937..	470
American paper and pulp association:	
Brief in opposition to special processing tax on paper pro- ducts alleged to be competing with cotton.....	234
Supplementary memorandum in opposition to special compen- satory processing tax on paper products competing with cotton.	234
American physical society symposium on physics in the textile indus- try, paper by:	
Elting, J.P.....	275
Farr, W.K.....	276
Walker, A.C.....	278

	Page		Page
American phytopathological society:		Analysis of x-ray diffraction pat-	
Abstracts of papers accepted for		terns of raw cotton fiber.....	41
presentation at the 28th annual		Anderlitschka, Josef. Reihenvor-	
meeting...December 28 to 31,1936.	127	suche mit baumwollgeweben.....	22
American ports cotton compress and		Anderson, D.B.:	
warehouse association:		Effect of periodic illumination	
address by H.S. Yohe:.....	368	upon cell wall structure.....	18
extracts.....	320	Influence of constant light and	
annual meeting at New Orleans,		temperature upon the struc-	
La., June 25-26,1937.....	367	ture of the walls of cotton	
American ring yarns, 30's to 46's cot-		fibers and collenchymatous	
ton counts agreement adopted.....	546	cells. With J.H. Moore.....	50
American shippers name White presi-		abstract.....	3
dent.....	255	Anderson, W.D.:	
American society for testing		Prospective farm income.....	39
materials:		Textiles leading way out of	
Committee D-13:		depression.....	4
A.S.T.M. standards on tex-		Anderson, Clayton & Co.:	
tile materials.....	26,562	4-H club contest, rules.....	7
meeting, Providence, March		Texas cotton from seed to mill... 34	
10-12,1937.....	224	Andrews, F.W.:	
paper by C.M. Conrad.....	110	Effect of leaf curl disease on	
Report on textile materials	332	the yield of the cotton plant.	
meeting:		(Errata).....	3
Atlantic City, June 30-		Investigations on black-arm	
July 1,1936.....	225	disease of cotton under field	
Cleveland, Ohio, January		conditions:	
28,1937.....	232	I. The relation of the	
paper by H.J. Ball.....	557	incidence and spread	
Symposium on radiography and		of black-arm disease	
x-ray diffraction methods..	225	of cotton to cultural	
American society of animal produc-		conditions and rainfall	
tion, Proceedings, 29th annual		in the Anglo-Egyptian	
meeting, Nov.27 and 28,1936.....	232	Sudan.....	
American society of mechanical		II. Effect of flooding	
engineers:		infective cotton debris.	39
paper by A.W. Benoit.....	258,546	Andrews, Stanley:	
textile division meeting:		Coop pioneers.....	27
Cambridge, Mass., October		Coop way in Louisiana.....	18
15,1937.....	560	Georgia keeps the faith.....	45
Greenville, S.C., April 7,		In a cotton empire.....	6
1937.....	260	Iron fingers come to Dixie.....	48
American textile mission to Japan.		Texas highlights.....	50
See Textile mission to Japan.		"We're different" says Carolina..	55
American wool and cotton reporter.		Andrews, W.B. Carbon dioxide produc-	
Official statistics of textile		tion in mannitol-treated soils	
corporations.....	94	as a measure of crop response to	
Amin, K.C. Interspecific hybridiza-		soil treatments.....	18
tion in cotton.....	532	Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. See Sudan.	
Análisis del costo de cultivo y		Angola, insects. See Insects.	
cosecha de una hectárea de		Annual cotton movement gets under	
algodón.....	90	way.....	40



	Page		Page
annual meeting of Mid-South held....	368	Argentina: (Cont'd)	
annual meeting of T.C.G.A. held.....	412	consumption, 1910/11 to 1935/36..	364
annual membership meeting of STCCA		convention, April 20, 1937.....	384
held at Corpus Christi.....	163	cotton census, 1935-36.....	154
annual rayon statistical survey.....	46	cotton industry.....	50
annual reviews:		cottonseed:	
1936.....	143,145	disinfection.....	473
See also American cotton, annual		distributed free to farmers...	436
review; Cottonseed oil, annual		for seeding, lack.....	347
review; Egyptian cotton, annual		imports.....	437
review; Indian cotton, annual		industrialization, growth....	517
review; Textile industry,		selected, plans for pro-	
annual review.		viding.....	294-295
annual textile prices and indices...	60	cottonseed oil:.....	471
annuario dell'industria cotoniera		production, 1936.....	470
Italiana.....	383	cultivation:.....	478
another mechanical cotton picker....	200	Cordoba.....	436
another year passes.....	46	instructions for the farmer...	533
Antigua:		origin, Entre Rios.....	576
Duty-free importation of certain		propaganda, 1936-37.....	389
cotton goods.....	177	diseases. See Diseases.	
Ordinance to incorporate the		ecological work on cotton,	
Antigua cotton growers asso-		1935-36.....	291,349
ciation.....	76	exports:	
Antigua cotton growers association,		1910/11 to 1935/36.....	364
incorporation, ordinance.....	76	1936 compared with 1935.....	14
Anti-price discrimination law. See		increased, 1936.....	447
Robinson-Patman Act.		exposition, July 1936.....	288
Anxious days for cotton.....	566	gins, Catamarca, first.....	543
La apanadora mecánica de algodón. 90,539		harvesting methods:.....	138
Apparatus. See Instruments.		cotton picker, testing.....	39
Appel, W.D. Textile testing in		insects. See Insects.	
relation to chemical process-		outlook, Catamarca.....	543
ing and use.....	65	prices, monthly, 1924 to 1936....	364
Applegate, LaRue. Textile consump-		production:.....	59,364,405
tion four billion pounds.....	145	costs:.....	140,252
Arbitration:		1935-1936.....	301
boards, United States.....	272	decreasing.....	214
chamber, Peru.....	555	efforts to increase, Misiones.	552
services, Brazil, Sao Paulo.....	504	encouraging.....	13
Are textiles at their peak?.....	356	increased, 1936.....	447
Are we prosperous or only "nigger		opportunities.....	394
rich?".....	544	statistics, 1928/29 to 1935/36	12
Area. See Acreage.		Tucuman.....	130
Argentina:		value.....	361
acreage:.....	59,364,551	situation, relation to North	
1936-37.....	54	American cotton economy.....	356
increased.....	212,447	sowing.....	478
annual review, Entre Rios, 1935..	576	taxes, disguised, unconstitu-	
cloth:		tional.....	339
assessing the weight of im-		textile industry, expansion.....	268
ports.....	225	trade agreements with Great	
outlook.....	145	Britain.....	77

	Page
Argentina: (Cont'd)	
varieties:.....	133
characteristics.....	129
experiments.....	349
yield.....	364
<u>See also</u> Tueuman, Agricultural experiment station.	
Argentina boosts cotton acreage.....	212
Argentina plants record cotton acreage.....	54
Argentine cotton:	
prices, 1928-1936.....	60
Rapid growth of the cultivated area.....	447
Argentine Republic. Centro de clasificadores comerciales de algodón, changes in the commis- sion.....	367
Argentine Republic. Dirección de sanidad vegetal. <u>See</u> Dirección de sanidad vegetal.	
Argentine Republic. Junta nacional del algodón:	
Cartilla para el cultivo del algodonero.....	533
Censo algodonero de la Repub- lica Argentina, año 1935- 36.....	154
Como debe cosecharse el algo- dón.....	138
Costo de producción del algodón en 1935-1936.....	301
Factores que determinan el área sembrada con algodón..	551
preface to report for 1936....	447
problems, point of view of winners of Chaco.....	575
service for classification....	367
Siembra y cultivo del algodón.	478
Trabajos ecológicos algodon- eros en el año 1935-36.....	291
Argentine Republic. Ministry of agriculture, report.....	252
Argentine Republic. National chemical office, investigation of weight of imported textiles...	225
Argentine trade outlook improving...	145
Arizona:	
acreage increase.....	406, 446, 540
breeding:.....	387, 431
diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.	
production:.....	315
1936-37:.....	315

	Page
Arizona: (Cont'd)	
prospects.....	21
quality.....	31
review of 1936.....	21
varieties.....	19
Arizona. Agricultural experiment station:	
Forty-sixth annual report for the year ended June 30, 1935.....	387
Progressive agriculture. Forty-seventh annual report for the year end- ing June 30, 1936.....	43
Arizona farm bureau federation, hearing on cotton base asked....	52
Arizona's farm problems.....	387
Arkansas:	
breeding:.....	531
experiments.....	83
conservation program, 1937, Pulaski county.....	238
cottonseed, certified, 1937.....	246
diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.	
fertilizers:	
experiments.....	83, 438
recommended.....	38
fibers, investigations.....	83
gins enforce wet cotton embargo..	441
plantations:	
operation.....	541
owners' experiences.....	489
plants, study.....	83
quality:	
1928 to 1935.....	363
improvement:.....	531
urged.....	59
sharecroppers:.....	140
attempts to organize.....	140
condition.....	202
problems.....	253
tenants, relationship with land- lord.....	541
variety tests.....	34, 434
Arkansas. Agricultural experiment station:	
Forty-eighth annual report, fiscal year ending June 30, 1936.....	83, 531
studies on the control of cotton wilt and rust.....	134



	Page		Page
Arkansas cotton trade association:		Ashton-under Lyne and District	
Better cotton program.....	502	mill managers' association,	
better cotton selection committee,		lecture by:	
report.....	267	Turner, A.J.....	73
meeting at Little Rock, Apr. 3,		Williams, T.C.....	279
1937.....	204, 212	Ashurst, Thomas. Factors shaping	
Arkansas-Missouri association of		the trend of policy in the cotton	
cotton compressors and cotton		trade.....	492
warehousemen, organization.....	366	Asia:	
Arkansas-Missouri ginners' associa-		Central, cotton-growing areas....	58
tion:		classification of plants.....	345
address by C.B. Doyle.....	395	insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
Irregular bagging and ties....	304	Ask Congress to assist in research	
meeting at Hot Springs, Ark.,		lab.....	108
July 26-27, 1937.....	396, 397	Ask Washington provide ships to	
recommends ginning rates.....	542	handle crop.....	504
Arkansas State policy committee.		Assails regain standards.....	224
Agricultural labor problems in		Associated cotton growers of	
Arkansas.....	140	Arizona, hearing asked.....	521
Arkwright, P.S. Arkwright speaks		Association cotonnière coloniale,	
plainly on labor and legisla-		work:	
tion.....	379	1936.....	429
Arkwrights; research work.....	64	Sudan.....	154
Armstrong, G.M. Variation in cotton		Association for improving products	
fiber length, fineness, and		of the Congo, summary of paper	
maturity in several varieties.		by A. Julin.....	27
With C.C. Bennett and B.S. Haw-		Association of cotton textile mer-	
kins.....	182	chants of New York. Ten years	
Arndt, C.H.:		of cotton textiles--1927 to	
Comparative role of certain		1937.....	207
nematodes and fungi in the		Association of economic biologists,	
etiology of damping off, or		Coimbatore. Proceedings...	
soreshin, of cotton. With		volume III, 1935.....	127
J.R. Christie.....	194	Association of southern agricul-	
Cotton seedling diseases.....	182	tural workers. Proceedings...1936-	
Water absorption in the cotton		1937.....	428
plant as affected by soil and		Association, The Southern commis-	
water temperatures.....	387	sioners of agriculture:	
Arrachage et incinération des plants		Commissioners of agriculture	
de coton.....	422	urge foreign market	
Arrebiataño, "Censor" del algodouero		expansion.....	152
en el Norte.....	197	meeting:	
Artificial fibers. <u>See</u> Synthetic		Memphis, Tenn., Jan. 25,	
fibers; and names of fibers such		1937, resolutions.....	76
as rayon.		Memphis, Tenn., Sept. 3-5,	
Ascoli, F.S.:		1937:.....	471, 474, 554
Lancashire and our foreign trade		resolutions.....	566
policy.....	258	New Orleans, Feb. 7-8, 1936..	234
Lancashire's real remedy.....	546	Washington, D.C., June 6-8,	
Ashmore, W.G. \$5,000 investment was		1937.....	575
necessary to create each job in		recommendation of J. Roy Jones	456
the cotton-textile industry.....	94	resolutions as to cottonseed	
		grading.....	234

	Page		Page
Associations:		B., C.: (Cont'd)	
Antigua, growers.....	76	Ring spinning:	
cooperative. <u>See</u> Cooperative		IV. Some practical notes on	
associations.		the control of traverse	
directory.....	81	guides.....	2
Great Britain.....	80	V. Setting of the traverse	
Japan, to control cloth exports..	50	motion to ensure maximum...	2
Astbury, W.T. Fibre studies.....	226	VI. Function of roller	
Atkinson, L.L. Some important		clearers.....	7
reasons for the shift of the		VII. Differences in the	
cotton goods industry from the		characteristics of mule and	
North to the South.....	546	ring spun yarn.....	7
Atkinson, W.S., fertilizer tests by.	434	VIII. Practical advantages of	
Atlantic cotton association:		lifting lappers.....	11
address by:		IX. More about ballooning.....	11
Johnston, Oscar.....	235, 256	X. Spinning mule-type cops on	
Loeb, L.S.....	206	ring frames.....	11
meeting, Atlanta, Ga., Apr. 17,		XI. Importance of high quality	
1937.....	204	in spinning rings.....	17
Attention to quality.....	154	XII. Advantages of tape driv-	
Attività ed i compiti della Compag-		ing for the spindles in	
nia per il cotone di Etiopia.....	361	ring spinning.....	22
Audant, André. Mexican cotton boll		XIII. Shape of builder cams... 23	
weevil, <u>Anthonomus Grandis</u>		XIV. On changing counts with	
Boheman, in Haiti. With Albert		the same hank roving.....	27
Occénad.....	197	XV. Twist multipliers.....	27
Aufstieg der baumwollkultur in		XVI. Yarn faults and means of	
Brasilien.....	212	reducing them.....	330-33
Australia:		Spinning mule carriage gain.....	51
cooperative marketing.....	459	B., H. "Modern drafting in cotton	
cultivation, Queensland.....	483	spinning", by J. Noguera.....	56
trade agreement with Japan... 121, 147		B., K. Soviet cotton production	
Austrian textile industry, condi-		gains, textiles lag.....	1
tions in 1936.....	258	B., R.H. Cotton as bank collateral. 1	
Authorities agree that cotton		B., T.R. Cotton planters take	
improvement is a vital Texas		sides.....	55
problem in talks at the Texas		Babaian, A.A. Materials for the	
cotton association convention....	213	study of the blackarm disease	
Avenir du coton Soudanais.....	213	of the cotton plant and its	
Avtonomov, A. What is new in breed-		control. With A.B. Kirakosian	
ing Egyptian cotton?.....	478	and Z.S. Bezhanian.....	3
Azevedo, F.D. de. Contribuição		Babson deplores cotton control.....	44
para o conhecimento dos micro-		Baccaredda, M. Esame della cellulosa	
organismos dos solos Brasil-		coi raggi di elettroni. With	
eiros.....	246	G. Natta.....	32
B., A.W. Atmospheric moisture and		Backing-off on the mule.....	41
lap and yarn regularity.....	71	Baggett, R.T. Bases of computing	
B., C.:		patronage dividends of coopera-	
Locking and unlocking the mule		tive cotton gins. With W.E.	
faller.....	511	Paulson.....	54



Bagging:		Bales: (Cont'd)	
cotton:		false-packed: (cont'd)	
and net weight.....	43,181	British complaints:	
bought by government for test		comment.....	43
use.....	544	government supervision	
Fulmer bill.....	124,181	recommended.....	7
opposed.....	94	reply.....	42
relation of jute tariff.....	121	comment.....	385
urged.....	491	editorial.....	356,442
vs. jute.....	355,441	efforts to trace through	
extra weight, warning against....	304	bale tags.....	304
jute:.....	255	exhibits brought from Europe..	255
foreign used.....	254	foreign complaints....	304,398,442
poor, warning against.....	204	Indian cotton.....	450
resolution.....	575	investigation by U.S. Depart-	
sisal, objected to.....	305	ment of agriculture. 305,491,530	
<u>See also</u> Bales, covering.		results in mill.....	491
Bags:		troubles.....	303
cotton and jute industry, Canada,		fires.....	544
statistics, 1935.....	96	ginned in 1891, sizes today.....	491
<u>See also</u> Uses, bags.		improved, importance.....	566
Bailey, A.J. Mechano-chemical dis-		lop-sided, complaints.....	491
section of wood fibers.....	370	marking:	
Bailey, E.H. Prevent cotton rust		Egyptian cotton:.....	43,93
by using potash.....	134	regulations for 1936-37....	28
Bailey, H.L. Advertising as stimu-		improvement.....	442
lus of domestic cotton consump-		in the mill.....	116
tion.....	232	measurements, 48 countries.....	93
Bailey, T.L.W., Jr. Methods for the		neat, method of producing.....	304
measurement of certain character		plated, British complaints.....	43
properties of raw cotton. With		salvaging from water damage.....	112
H.B. Richardson and C.M. Conrad..	113	tagging in head recommended.....	491
Baker, O.E. Graphic summary of the		tags:.....	398
number, size, and type of farm,		described.....	354
and value of products.....	540	designed.....	355
Bakhale, R.R. Defects of India's		developed by U.S. Dept.	
industrial structure.....	400	agriculture:.....	305,491
Balancing the mill.....	72	comment.....	385
Bale ties, extra weight, warning		metal.....	304
against.....	304	new type:.....	304,442
Bales:		may stop false packing.....	305
bagging for. <u>See</u> Bagging.		permanent marker recommended..	442
control, vs. acreage control.....	521	weights:	
covering:		48 countries.....	93
48 countries.....	93	United States:.....	93
<u>See also</u> Bagging.		1937 and 1936 compared.....	544
density:		wrapping, cost.....	93
effect on strength of fibers,..	462	Baliabo, N.K. Experience in work	
48 countries.....	93	dealing with obtaining higher	
false packed:.....	105,355,476	cotton yield. With M.J. Vukolov.	188
advertisement of Texas cotton		Baling (Section)....	7,43,93,143,204,254
association.....	7		304,355,398,441,491,544

	Page		Page
Baling:		Barlow, H. Romance of textiles.....	1
American and Egyptian methods compared.....	31	Barnard, H.E. Road material.....	4
experiments:		Barnett, M.H. Suggests legislation to regain market for cotton.....	4
mills asked to aid.....	491	Barnwell, M.G.:	
Peru.....	143	Picker progress.....	3
See also Bagging; Bales, wrapping.		Sea-island cotton.....	3
Ball, H.J. Abrasion and wear testing.....	557	Statistical cooperation has kept check on yarn production.....	3
Ballinger, R.A.:		Thirty thousand problems a year..	3
Services rendered farmers by cooperative cotton gins in Oklahoma.....	428	Barr, G.W. Viewing cotton prospects	2
Some economic problems of cotton gins in Oklahoma. With R.C. Soxman.....	42	Barr, H.T. Cooperative fertilizer placement test with cotton at Baton Rouge, Louisiana, 1935. With H.C. Lovett.....	8
Balls, W.L. Source of Egypt's wealth.....	205	Barre, C.B. Marketing progress of one-variety cotton in Oklahoma and other states.....	14
Bambesa:		Barre, H.W. Eastern belt progress explained by plant board expert..	24
cottonseed.....	390	Barringer, L.T.:	
selection station, report.....	299	Cotton improvement program.....	26
Bankhead, J.H.:		report of chairman of Better cotton program committee.....	21
Cotton spinners hear new Bankhead program.....	283	Barroso, L.J. Cultura dos algodoeiros herbaceos.....	42
resolution to regulate agricultural and industrial commodities.....	237	Barrow-Agee laboratories inc. Cottonseed analysis, average report for season 1936-37.....	37
Bankhead act:		Barter, with Germany:	
spinners' expenses, refund.....	7	agreement.....	5
tax exemption certificates, repayment ordered.....	380	possibilities.....	16
windup operations, hearings.....	77	Bartlett, K.A. Introduction and colonization in Puerto Rico of beneficial insects parasitic on the pink bollworm of cotton.....	29
Bankhead plan. See Plans.		Basic study just starting.....	6
Bankhead profit distribution bill...	427	Basombrío, E. Ensayos sobre el abonamiento del algodón en la hacienda Humaya.....	14
Banking and finance.....	221	Bassi, Edoardo. Cotone e cooperazione.....	14
Barbieris, M. de. See De Barbieris, M.		Battén, E.T. Adapting high analysis and concentrated fertilizers to cotton soils. With J.J. Skinner, H.B. Mann, E.R. Collins and R.P. Bledsoe.....	249, 428
Barcelona cotton trade, organization explained.....	222	Baumwollbaise.....	44
Barducci, T.B.:		Baumwollgarne und -zwirne, kennfarben für garnnummern, entwurf l...	116
Algodón "Tanguis".....	294	Bayes, A.W. Variability of cotton cloth strength:.....	226
Ante-proyecto de creación de un servicio oficial para el abastecimiento de semillas mejoradas de algodón Tanguis. With V. Marie, J. Pérez C., G.G. Rada, and J.E.L. de Romana.....	123	discussion.....	463
Viaje a Chiclayo y Piura.....	432		
Barker, H.D. How to fight cotton wilt infection.....	194		
Barker, W. Loom setting in cotton weaving.....	374		



	Page		Page
Bealle, J.S. Dixie needs no cotton picker.....	138	Bell, W.R. "Cotton Week" becomes more important each year.....	258
Bean, L.H. Permanent trend upward in world production.....	267	Beller, S. A preliminary list of insect pests and their host plants in Siam. With P. Bhenchitr.....	197
Beane, A.C. Granary bill held danger for cotton.....	423	Belshaw, R. Controversies in cotton spinning.....	172
Beer, F.E. Some fertilizer problems in the Southern states.....	188	Bemis, M.E. Large increase in Arizona cotton acreage.....	448
Beasley, J.O. Localization of pentosans in the resin glands of the cotton embryo. With R.G. Reeves.....	292	Beney, M.A. Wages, hours, and employment in the United States, 1914-1936.....	52
Beattie, S.M. Disturbing factors affecting the textile industry.....	307, 312	Beni, Mario. Algodao versus café... 100	
Bebbington, A.G. Pest and the plant. With W. Allan.....	37	Bennett, C.A.: Air-blast gin gauge and fan control.....	6
Becker, J.A. Practical problems in crop estimating.....	55	Improving cotton gins for better service. With F.L. Gerdes....	143
Beckman, H.J. Correcting nature's mistakes.....	487	Modernizing cotton gins. With F.L. Gerdes.....	92
Beeler, M.N. He-row boosts cotton..	388	New developments in vertical seed cotton driers. With F.L. Gerdes.....	543
Belair, Felix, Jr. King cotton on relief.....	566	Potential mechanical improvements involved in modernizing cotton gins.....	354, 440
Belenkyi, L., Röntgenographische untersuchungen der natürlichen und mechanisch gestörten von pflanzenfasern. With A. Rojarkin.....	109	remarks on gin machinery.....	488
Belgian Congo: cultivation:.....	86, 216, 313, 315	statement on cotton ginning laboratory, Stoneville, Miss..	289
1921-1936.....	132	Steam heaters for cotton conditioners.....	142
diseases. See Diseases.		Bennett, C.C.: Variation in cotton fiber length, fineness, and maturity in several varieties. With G.M. Armstrong and B.S. Hawkins....	182
experiments.....	3	Benoit, A.W.: Future of cotton spindleage.....	546
insects. See Insects.		Vanishing spindle.....	258
prices paid to growers, method of determining.....	497	Benson, Barbara. Cotton growing in the Sudan.....	12
production: 1921 to 1936.....	448	Bercaw, L.O. Incidence of the processing taxes under the agricultural adjustment act.....	177
1933-34 and 1934-35.....	405	Bergen, Werner von. Neue schnellverfahren zur herstellung von dünnen faserquerschnitten.....	226
1936.....	214, 256	Berkowicz. Poland. Seek cotton barter agreements.....	258
1937.....	313	Bernales, L.M. Algodón en Egipto... 432	
introduction and development..	497		
regulation.....	238		
varieties: experiments.....	482		
Triumph Big Boll.....	3		
Belgian Congo. Bambesa experiment station, season of 1935-36.....	33		
Belgium: consumption, Egyptian and American.....	265		
markets.....	554		
textile industry, 1937.....	256		

	Page		Page
Berry, George, Production, wages and employment in the cotton textile industry during the years 1914-1933. (comment by C.T. Murchison.)	10	Bilbo, T.G.: (Cont'd)	
Bertel, C.A. Evolution of cotton warehousing.....	273	laboratory bill:.....	379,423
Berthault, Pierre. L'avenir de la production cotonniere en Algerie.	213	discussed.....	235
Best textile year since 1929.....	47	editorial.....	474
Better bales mean more sales.....	304	Regional research laboratory.....	287
Better cotton, better demand.....	55	resolution giving pledge on farm bill voted in Senate.....	424
Better methods of fertilizer application widely used.....	188	Bill favored for laboratory.....	178
Better picking methods add money to value of lint sold.....	394	Bill outlawing futures trades fought.....	339
Better quality staple.....	55	Birosel, D.M. On the naturally occurring linolic acid in cottonseed and soya bean oils.....	233
Better seed meeting, address by W.F. Pendleton.....	156	Bishara, Ibrahim. Some pink bollworm studies in Egypt.....	198
Better seed program, recommendations of A.C.S.A.....	255	Bitancourt, A.A. Doencas do algodoeiro.....	195
Betts, R.E. Sales of cotton for future delivery, 1925-26 to 1935-36.....	503	Black, A.G.: Achievements in cotton research..	575
Bezhanian, Z.S. Materials for the study of the blackarm disease of the cotton plant and its control. With A.A. Babaian and A.R. Kirakosian.....	36	Bureau reports results of "false-packed" cotton survey.....	304,355
Bhattacharyya, K.N. Indian cotton tariff since 1930.....	566	Classing bill called forward step.....	284
Bhenchitr, P. Preliminary list of insect pests and their host plants in Siam. With S. Beller..	197	Cotton research and new industrial uses:.....	108
Bibb develops new cotton tire cord..	467	comment.....	164
Bibliographies: cloth, chemical testing.....	557	Cotton situation in the United States.....	528
crop insurance.....	40	Investigation to be resumed.....	491
processing tax, incidence.....	177	Black, H.L., statement regarding Black-Connery bill.....	424
textile.....	81	Black, J.D. Three years of the Agricultural adjustment administration. With E.G. Mourse and J.S. Davis.....	237
tropical agriculture.....	182	Black-Connery labor standards bill: attitude of textile industry toward.....	380
Big improvement noted in New England mill centers.....	55	effect on: costs, textile industry.....	528
Biggest California cotton crop.....	497	cotton market.....	424,425
Biggest cotton plantation in the U.S.....	140	farmer-owned gins not covered....	424
Biggs, C.E.J. Experiments on the maintenance of soil fertility in Uganda. With W.S. Martin.....	247	opposed by National ginners' association.....	397,570
Bilbo, T.G.: Development of new uses for southern agricultural products.....	235	replaces Ellenbogen bill.....	340
		status.....	380
		Blackwell, C.P. Science serving agriculture.....	240
		Blalock, H.W. Plantation operations of landlords and tenants in Arkansas.....	541
		Blankets, buying guides.....	118



	Page		
Blatchford mills, marketing procedure.....	44	Bombay millowners association.	
Bledsoe, R.P.:		<u>See</u> Millowners association,	
Adapting high analysis and concentrated fertilizers to cotton soils. With J.J. Skinner, H.B. Mann, E.R. Collins and E.T. Batton...	249,428	Bombay.	
Cotton fertilizers for Georgia soils. With S.V. Stacy and J.J. Skinner.....	188	Bombay port trust cotton depot, Rules and regulations.....	239
Minor elements in cotton fertilizers.....	433	Bondy, F.F. Boll weevil and miscellaneous cotton insect investigations. With C.F. Rainwater.....	182
One-variety community cotton production in Georgia. With E.C. Westbrook and C.A. McLendon.....	428	Bonnen, C.A. Farm business report, high plains cotton area:	
Blizzard, W.L. To what extent should cottonseed meal be used in rations for fattening steers.....	428	1931. With B.H. Thibodeaux and A.C. Magee.....	201
Blue book of southern progress.....	383	1932. With A.C. Magee.....	201
Blue stain in cotton traced to cause in fungus.....	37	1934. With A.C. Magee and B.H. Thibodeaux.....	201
Blue stain of cotton is due to a fungus.....	127	Bonner, J. Zum mechanismus der zellstreckung auf grund der micellarlehre.....	165
Bojarkin, A. Röntgenographische untersuchungen der natürlichen und mechanisch gestörten von pflanzenfasern. With L. Belenkyi.	109	Booth, R.E.:	
Boll weevil. <u>See</u> Insects, boll weevil.		Examination of the carding process.....	24
Bollmeter.....	31	Monograph on counts testing.....	557
Bolls:		Bosshardt, A.:	
drying, study.....	373	Achats de coton.....	318
falling.....	346	Essai sur la perte en poids et la perte argent des cotons.....	273
frozen, study.....	373	Bossuyt, V. Propriétés mécaniques des fibres cellulósiques naturelles et mercerisées.....	460
grading, study.....	373	Botany (Section).....	1,33,84,129,185
position on plant, relation to:		244,291,345,387,431,477,532	
characters.....	277	Botany, India, studies.....	185,531
development of seed and lint..	245	Botts, J.C.:	
ripening, effect of ringing and topping on.....	129	Botts predicts big demand for cotton; fears government.....	400
size affected by variations in spacing.....	246	Cotton still holds the role of a basic commodity:.....	43
snapability.....	80	comment.....	45
storage, study.....	373	Holds cotton trade outlook brightest seen in many years..	43
olsa de mercadorias de Sao Paulo...	504	Boumphrey, A.W. Tendering of Egyptian cotton in Liverpool.....	78
Bombay. <u>See</u> India. Bombay Presidency.		Bounty suggested.....	453
Bombay cotton annual, 1935-36. No. 17.....	239	Box, H.E. Observations on wild cotton in birds' nests in Antigua	437
Bombay cotton control act... 239,288,476		Boyd, G.R., statement on cotton ginning laboratory, Stoneville, Miss.....	289
		Boyer, P.B.:	
		Cotton varieties grown by Tennessee farmers with regional comparisons. With C.E. Allred, G.H. Hatfield, N.J. Stanford and B.D. Raskopf.....	245

	Page		Page
Boyer, P.B.: (Cont'd)		Brazil: (Cont'd)	
Relation of cotton production		cottonseed:	
to consumption by areas,		distribution.....	43
Tennessee. With C.E. Allred,		export restriction.....	17
B.D. Raskopf and G.H. Hat-		for planting.....	3
field.....	556	purification, Sao Paulo.....	48
Boyle, J.E.:		value in development of	
Hoover-Roosevelt cotton policy		livestock.....	7
must be abandoned.....	472	cottonseed oil production, Sao	
letter in New York Times, Aug. 29,		Paulo.....	11
1937, reply by H.R. Tolley....	527	crop value, 1930-1936, Sao	
Brackeen, L.O. Don't work cotton for		Paulo.....	40
nothing.....	294	cultivation:.....	131,249,48
Bradley, C.W. Applications of		Goyaz.....	34
photography in research on cot-		history.....	45
ton textiles.....	110	Northeast.....	480
Brady jubilee, address by K.A.		Sao Paulo:.....	347,348
Crowley.....	358	regulations.....	42
Braga, Odilon:		sowing period.....	43
"Fusarium" na Parahyba.....	87	diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.	
Novo regulamento para registro		experiments:	
dos descaroçadores de algodao.	121	Alagôas.....	132
Branaman, G.A. Palatability of		Ceará (state).....	243
cottonseed and linseed meals.....	119	Parahyba.....	36
Brannen, C.O. Forty-eighth annual		exports:	
report fiscal year ending June		1930-1936.....	404
30, 1936.....	83	1936.....	217
Brannon, C.H. Insect pests cause		to U.S. mills.....	313
damage.....	4	fibers, study of uniformity.....	371
Braun, Georg. Deutsche waren auf dem		ginning laws.....	451
weltmarkt.baumwollgarne.....	95	gins, regulations for register-	
Braun, Herbert. Baumwolltermin-		ing.....	121
geschäft.....	104	harvesting instructions.....	540
Bravo, Sakell.....	219	immigration from Japan.....	98
Brazil:		income from cotton culture.....	349
acreage, Sao Paulo, 1930-1936....	404	insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
arbitration service.....	504	legislation regulating foreign	
classification:		concerns.....	178
Rio Grande do Norte.....	121	marketing.....	443
Sao Paulo, 1936/37.....	448	planting.....	482
service.....	451,457,504	problems.....	530,535
standard types.....	274	production:.....	361,501
classing, criticism.....	506	1871.....	383
compresses.....	451	1936.....	217
conference:		by states.....	101
Japanese colony.....	101	comment.....	385
Sociedade Rural Brasileira,		cost.....	451
February 25, 1937.....	240	encouraged, Minas-Geraes.....	13
consumption increasing.....	100	expansion:.....	314
cooperation.....	322	possibility discussed.....	551
cooperative of Joao Pessoa.....	163	factors affecting.....	54
cotton institute of Ceará.....	122	increasing.....	212
cotton versus coffee.....	100	progress.....	217



	Page		Page
Brazil: (Cont'd)		Breaking strength of tire cords.....	110
production: (cont'd)		Bredo, H.J. Note sur l'hiberna-	
prospects.....	87,497	tion du ver rose au Congo Belge..	89
readjustment, Sao Paulo.....	525	Breeding:	
reduced, 1936.....	103	Egyptian cotton in U.S.S.R.....	478
Rio Grande do Norte.....	102	experiences, India.....	482
Sao Paulo:.....	58	experiments:	
by grade, 1936/37.....	448	African colonies.....	83
increased.....	215	Arizona.....	387,431
may be curtailed.....	407	Arkansas.....	83,531
quality.....	316	British Empire, 1932-35.....	345
receipts at Recife, 1860/1861 to		Georgia.....	79
1935/1936.....	362	India:.....	390
situation, Pernambuco.....	553	effect on yield.....	531
soil microorganisms, experiments.	246	Mysore.....	240
soil research, Sao Paulo.....	348	Manchuria.....	248
tariff, increased.....	178	North Carolina.....	83
textile industry:.....	306	Philippine Islands.....	476
1936.....	357	Queensland.....	83
expansion.....	268	St. Vincent.....	83
exploitation.....	447	South Carolina.....	182
Pernambuco.....	152	U.S.S.R.....	537
Sao Paulo.....	95	for lint quality, U.S.S.R.....	482
tree cotton, improvement.....	535	studies:.....	428
uniform cotton, necessity of		laboratory courses in.....	186
producing.....	102	Sudan.....	350
varieties:.....	192,451,479	technique, improvement, India....	243
trials, Minas Gerais.....	85	wilt-resistant varieties.....	531
yield, Sao Paulo, influence of		<u>See also</u> Quality, improvement.	
sowing period.....	433	Bremen. Rules, recommendations of	
Brazil (Rio Grande Do Norte). Cotton:		Southern cotton shippers' associa-	
Export duty increased and collect-		tion.....	257
ible in advance of shipment... 178		Bremen. Baumwollbörse:	
Increased export duty declared		Rules...Vol.1. Sect.III.....	370
unconstitutional.....	472	Translation of the rules, Vol.1:	
Brazil scraps coffee policy after 7		Sect.I.....	370
years.....	551	Sect.II.....	415
Brazil ships more staple to U.S.		Bremen. Industrie- und handelskammer.	
mills.....	313	Bericht...über das jahr 1935.....	83
Brazilian cotton:.....	497	Briant, A.K. Manurial experiments	
exports to Japan.....	98	on cotton in St. Vincent in	
imports by United States.....	356,404	1935-36.....	249
Japan.....	307	Briggs, F.A.:	
prices.....	217	Cotton division argues with	
production costs reduced.....	217	itself.....	219
tested in U.S.....	356	Grading, classifying and pricing	
world market.....	156	cotton.....	121
Brazilian crop shrinks, rains		Staple and character are demanded	
reduce grades.....	361	by spinners.....	302
Brazilian State adopts sweeping		Who gets the premium for good	
cotton regulations.....	178	staple?.....	219
Brazos Valley co-operative associa-		Will grow good cotton if profit-	
tion, Texas, operation.....	413	able.....	101

	Page		Page
Briggs, H.M. Study of the value of corn, cottonseed meal, alfalfa hay, prairie hay and wheat pasture for fattening lambs.....	421	British textiles exhibition:	
Briggs, P.W. Suggestions to managers of ginneries. With N. Field.....	92	Address by Sir A.R. Mudaliar.....	21
Britain reported urged to purchase U.S. cotton.....	547	Indian cotton committee entertains Sir Ramaswamy Mudaliar..	14
British association of managers of textile works, lecture by:		British West Africa:	
Ashurst, Thomas.....	492	markets.....	30
Dalton, J.E.....	78	quotas, textile.....	124, 17
Foulkes, W.E.....	105	British West Indies. <u>See</u> West Indies (British)	
Hesketh, B.....	49	Brito, J.F. de. <u>See</u> Ferreira de Brito, J.	
Rostron, H.....	182	Britton, W.J. Front street from my "little old hole in the wall" office.....	27
British cotton growing association:		Brixhe, A. Le Dysdercus, ravageur du cotonnier.....	25
crops, review.....	449	Broader significance of the Japanese quota arrangement.....	14
Report of proceedings at the thirty-first annual meeting of shareholders.....	345	Broadfoot, W.M. Fertilizer placement studies with cotton at State College, Mississippi. With C. Dorman.....	8
statement regarding.....	80	Brookings institution reports on Agricultural adjustment act, comment.....	7
Thirty-second annual report for the twelve months ending December 31st, 1936.....	313	Brookmire, inc. Decline over.....	45
British cotton industry research association:		Brown, C.H. Giza varieties.....	7
applications of photography in research.....	110	Brown, H.B.:	
report for the year 1935-36...	276	cotton and corn variety tests, Louisiana.....	3
Shirley institute, work. 276, 279, 530		Registration of cotton varieties, object and hindrance.....	42
statement regarding.....	80	Registration of improved cotton varieties.....	
British East Africa:		"Round-leaf" cotton. With J.R. Cotton:.....	8
conference of governors on coordination of research.....	89	note by T.R. Richmond and R.E. Harper.....	38
exports.....	363	Brown, H.L. Quality cotton production.....	39
production.....	363	Brown, H.R. Reduce our cotton fire loss.....	22
British Empire:		Brown, J.B. Studies on the chemistry of the fatty acids. I. The purification of linoleic acid by crystallization methods. With G.C. Stoner.....	32
breeding experiments, 1932-35....	345	Brown, J.G.:	
production:.....	449	Comparison of linted and acid-delinted cotton seed.....	12
history.....	383	Seed delinting question.....	12
progress.....	79, 498	Brown, R.H.:	
textile industry, position.....	308	Regain in textile testing (abstract).....	56
<u>See also</u> Great Britain.			
British India. <u>See</u> India.			
British India--Japan. Textile protocol grants import quota on cotton piece goods in return for purchases of raw cotton.....	339		
British standards institution:			
agreement with Textile institute.	281		
British standard specification for refined cotton seed oil...	468		
British textile trade during 1936...	47		



	Page		Page
Brown, P.H.: (Cont'd)		Burr, C.H.: (Cont'd)	
Textile testing laboratories.....	557	Government policies detrimental	
Browne, W.A. Agriculture in the		to best interests of cotton	
Llano Estacado.....	188	producers and cotton trade....	160
Bruggencate, A. ten. Über das trag-		Production control in offing.....	519
vermögen gefüllter säcke. With		Staple decline alarming.....	213
H. van der Veen.....	334	Burrill, M.F. Socio-economic atlas	
Brush, C.M. Defends tariff.....	519	of Oklahoma.....	181
Bryan, A.B.:		Burt, Sir B.C., visit to Manchester.	13
Mercury dust for cotton seed is		Bussey, W.S. Importance of correct	
simple, inexpensive and		weights.....	303
profitable.....	85	Busy year for our cotton mills.....	95
South Carolina grows longer		Butler, Eugene:	
staples for its mills.....	404	One bill we must all study.....	339
Bucha, H.C.:		\$20,000,000 more from better	
North Carolina growers study		quality cotton.....	55
cottonseed treatments.....	189	What's new in agriculture?....	40,439
Some observations of treating		Why not cooperative ginning?....	543
cotton seed with descriptions		Butler, Tait:	
of the methods followed.....	189	More livestock is certain.....	301
Buchanan farm tenant bill, editorial		Still time to right a wrong.....	18
comment.....	123,124,238	Butting in.....	414
Buechel, F.A.:		Buying:	
Farm cash income in Texas, 1927-		and selling margin.....	95
1936.....	40	by ginners:	
Prices received by Texas farmers		favored.....	106
by months for twenty-two pro-		prohibition advocated.....	15,160
ducts. With Garth Daniel.....	60	Ceylon, 1936.....	399
Buhlmann, A.W. Are we making		hog-round. See Marketing,	
progress in the textile industry?	146	methods, hog-round buying.	
Bulgaria:		on Federal class.....	502
acreage, increased.....	362	on merits.....	503
prices, fixed, on yarn and piece		peasants cotton, St. Kitts-Nevis,	
goods.....	366	1936.....	530
production, 1936-37.....	313,316	See also Marketing.	
textile industry, relation to		Bye-laws governing the enforcement	
industrial reorganization.....	548	of the amended provisional regu-	
Bull market in cotton.....	159	lations governing the prohibition	
Burch, O.L. Cotton bagging and		of adulteration of raw cotton....	339
jute tariff.....	43,121	Byrom, M.H.:	
Bureau opens new cotton labora-		Calibration of cotton planting	
tories.....	221	mechanisms. With H.P. Smith..	5
Burgess, J.S., Jr. Another co-op		Machine placement of fertilizer	
step by cotton farmers.....	563	for cotton. With H.P. Smith	
Burleson, D.J. Fertilizer recom-		and H.F. Morris.....	482
mendations for field crops.		Progress in the study of mechan-	
With M. Nelson.....	35	ical harvesting of cotton.	
Burma. See India, Burma.		With H.P. Smith, D.T. Kill-	
Burr, C.H.:		ough, and D.L. Jones.....	438
American crop reduction fails to		C., A.F. Fabrication de l'huile de	
effect total world production		coton.....	421
of cotton.....	267		
Cotton problem can be solved.....	566		

	Page		Page
C., C.T. Strikes in Japanese mills in China.....	95	Campagne cotonnière au Congo Belge en 1937.....	313
C., N.:		Campagne cotonnière au Congo en 1936.....	214
Cotton fly frames.....	116	Campagne cotonnière 1935-1936 au Soudan.....	101
Variations in rovings and the production of speed frames....	375	Campbell, A.D., report of chairman of India section, Manchester Chamber of Commerce.....	98
C.C.C. loan sale terms criticized by trade.....	61	Campbell, W.B.:	
C.I.O. tackles textiles.....	146	Sorption of water and alcohol vapors by cellulose. With J.K. Russell and O. Maass.....	327
Cady, W.H. Bibliography of mercerization. With S.M. Edelstein.....	461	What is the true density of cellulose? With J.K. Russell.	68
Caldeira, B.D.C. Sao Paulo textile industry.....	95	Campos Penteado, Marcilio de, address at conference, Sociedade Rural Brasileira.....	240
Caldwell, Erskine. Tenant farmer...	41	Can cotton entirely replace wood pulp in the viscose rayon industry?.....	44
Caldwell, T.J. statement at hearing.	524	Can "substitutes" dethrone king cotton?.....	258
Calidad es la mejor defensa del algodón Egipcio.....	213	Canada:	
California:		cloth, graphical survey.....	35
acreage expansion.....	302	textile industry, 1935.....	20
displacing Texas cotton in world markets.....	450	yarn, graphical survey.....	35
ginning, San Joaquin Valley.....	574	Canada. Department of trade and commerce. Dominion bureau of statistics. Census of industry. General manufactures branch:	
harvesting contest, Kern County..	539	Report on cotton & jute bag industry in Canada, 1935....	9
irrigated cotton, marketing.....	144	Report on the cotton textile industries in Canada, 1935..	20
one-variety communities, San Diego ordinance.....	341	Canadian association of textile chemists and colorists. Ontario section, meeting, Hamilton, Ontario, February 6, 1937.....	22
pickers:		Card cylinder. Some facts regarding the design, care, and functions of this essential part of the card machine.....	17
housing accommodations.....	439	Carding:.....	419, 51
strike, San Joaquin Valley....	140	discussed at meetings....	230, 513, 56
production:.....	269, 497	forms for presentation, waste yarns.....	41
history.....	501	laps:	
San Joaquin Valley.....	574	reduction of waste and "single" requirements in feeding.....	37
quota.....	448	machine described.....	46
Calkins model "H" cottonseed treater	189	process, determination of efficiency.....	2
Cámara de arbitrajes de algodón.....	555	waste percentages removed.....	33
Cameron, F.K.:			
Cellulose from cotton.....	376		
Oil and cellulose from cotton plant may revolutionize industry.....	280		
project to produce cellulose from whole cotton plant.....	468		
proposal to grow cotton for cellulose, Editorial on.....	280		
Pulps from the whole cotton plant. With A.R. Macormac....	168		
Utilization of whole cotton.....	280		
Cameron, G.S.:			
Report of the cotton specialist of Southern Rhodesia, 1936....	387		
Some aspects of the promotion of cotton growing in Southern Rhodesia.....	55		



	Page		Page
Carding and spinning discussed at Georgia meeting.....	230	Cellulose:	
Carding and spinning. Machinery in its practical location as to sequence as used in a thread plant.....	116	acetate, for finishing cloth.....	375
Cards. <u>See</u> Machinery, textile mill, carding.		action of liquid ammonia, x-ray diffraction study.....	371
Care of carding engines.....	465	adsorption, physical and chemical character.....	20
Careless ginning causes warehouse fires.....	543	biochemistry.....	509
Carlisle, P.M.:		chemically modified, dissolution in alkaline solutions.....	67
Increased production endangers present strong market position.....	146	colloidal nature.....	20
Textile merchandising methods have been modernized.....	147	constitution. <u>See</u> Cellulose, structure.	
Textile outlook exceedingly bright.....	47	density.....	65
Tremendous cotton goods business brings market problems.....	8	derivatives, x-ray diffraction behavior.....	556
Carothers, W.H. Delta cotton making a come-back.....	267	dielectrics, residual moisture...	20
Carrera, J.M.L. <u>See</u> Lamas Carrera, J.M.		dissolution.....	166
Carryover:		elasticity.....	169
quality.....	500	electronic-ray study.....	325
<u>See also</u> Stocks.		end groups.....	324
Cary, A.H. Cary, Savannah exchange head, in cotton plea.....	545	fibers:	
Casanova, Eduardo. El picudo del algodón y medidas de defensa..	300	mechanical properties.....	460
Castells, J.C. El valor de la producción algodonera argentina llega y a los millones de pesos.	361	studied by petrographic microscope.....	328
Castricum, M. Incline plane yarn testing. With A.G. Scroggie.....	170	tests to determine effects of exposure.....	227
Catamarca tiene en el algodón un porvenir magnífico, expresó el Ministro de agricultura en su discurso de inauguración de la primera desmotadora.....	543	German, compared with foreign cotton.....	373
Caterson, Herbert. World trend held too strong for U.S. cotton loan plan.....	448	homogeneity.....	327
Cates, J.S. Tiny gangsters.....	250	identification in young fibers by X-ray diffraction analysis.	329
Cell wool:		industries.....	430
compared with cotton.....	99	intracellular swelling.....	464
mercerization.....	69	may revolutionize industry.....	280
production, Germany.....	266	molecular weights.....	20
strength, compared with cotton...	464	morphology.....	328
		polymerized.....	371
		research, progress.....	372
		sorption of water and alcohol vapors by.....	327
		sources:	
		cotton fibers.....	371
		cotton stalk.....	22, 280
		marine plant.....	371
		whole cotton plant.....	168, 237, 280, 376, 468
		space model:	
		discussed.....	463
		position of atoms determined from x-ray spectrograms....	462
		structure: 20, 292, 329, 461, 465, 508, 510	
		crystallized parts.....	463



	Page		Page
Cellulose: (Cont'd)		Chamber of commerce of the United States. Imports and exports of agricultural products.....	287
structure: (cont'd)		Chamber of cotton arbitration, Peru.	558
molecular.....	67	Chang, C.C. Estimate of China's farms and crops.....	154
röntgen investigations....	328,508	Chang, L.L. Some principles governing the success and failure of merchants and cotton wholesalers.	10
tendering, evaluation.....	68,167	Changes in the Japanese cotton industrial organisation.....	35
use for finishing materials.....	210	Chao, C.L. Study on the grades of yellow tinged and stained Chinese American cotton. With K.L. Han..	108
usefulness to South.....	9	Chapman, P.W. Cotton and live stock	56
viscosity:		Character:.....	3
advantages of data noted.....	68	demanded by spinners.....	30
changes.....	70	studies at U.S.B.A.E.....	6
x-ray diagram:		tests.....	50
absorption edges.....	71	Characteristics. <u>See</u> Plants, characteristics.	
effect of non-cellulosic constituents.....	329	Charges by Jones are upheld.....	47
in cotton hair.....	293,416	Chase, A.W. Importance of temperature control in the textile industry.....	41
yield:		Chase, J.P. Vetch doubled cotton yield.....	47
calculation by cooking.....	23	Chavarria A., Carlos. Preparación de tierras para el cultivo del algodón.....	12
money value.....	417	Cheatham, R.J.:	
Cent-a-bale plan.....	79,260	American cotton consumption.....	40
Central Africa, production.....	407	Call for united action.....	7
Central Asia. <u>See</u> Asia, Central.		Cotton and other materials utilized in bags for cement.	
Central research institute, Lyallpur, India, experiments, 1936.....	390	With R. Whitaker.....	33
Centro de clasificadores comerciales de algodón (Argentina), changes in the commission.....	367	Cotton goes to mill.....	54
Ceresole, Paul, Methods of marketing and handling the Egyptian crop.....	31	Cotton or wood?.....	37
Certified seed for Arkansas planters	246	Cotton used in tire fabrics.	
Ceylon:		With A.M. DuPré, Jr.....	56
buying, 1936.....	399	Cotton utilization and new industrial uses.....	33
cultivation.....	533	Cotton utilized in combed marquisettes. With R. Whitaker..	37
weather conditions.....	192	Net weight trading for cotton....	25
fertilizers, tests.....	434	New industrial uses for cotton...	56
production.....	399	Chemical damage to fibers checked...	6
rotation experiments.....	533	Chemical tests for textile men.....	8
Ceylon. Dept. of agriculture.		Chemical tests for textiles.....	46
Administration report of the acting Director of agriculture for 1935.....	533	Chemistry aids cotton.....	44
Chaco, W.G. Review of recent progress in microbiology of textiles.....	66	Chemistry in the development of the cottonseed industry.....	46
Chakrabarty, S.C. Influence of treatment and the cotton crop on the soil profile. With L.N. Desai. (Abstract).....	243	Chemistry widens the textile market.	70
Chalmers, W.E.:			
Results of International labor conference, June 1937.....	443		
Statistical discussion and recommendations of the World Textile Conference.....	444		

	Page		Page
Chemurgic effort called a benefit for cotton mills.....	64	China: (Cont'd)	
Chemurgy. <u>See</u> Farm chemurgy.		exports.....	59
Chen, C. Comparative study in methods of selfing cotton.....	185	ginning methods.....	404
Chen, Y.S. Report on the cotton improvement work in Egypt and India.....	214	grades.....	105
Cheng, S.M.: Experiments on expression of cottonseed. With E.C. Koo....	469	imports.....	59
Extraction of cottonseed oil. With E.C. Koo.....	336	inheritance studies.....	187, 477
Chevenard, Pierre. Très petite machine de traction à enregis- trement photographique et son application à l'étude des fibres textiles.....	165	insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
Chhaya, C.K. Manuring of cotton. (Abstract) With P.M. Kulkarni...	243	legislation, prohibition of adulteration of raw cotton, bye-laws.....	339
Chi-Pao, Yu. <u>See</u> Yu, Chi Pao.		loans, government.....	505
Chiang, T.S. Quantity of raw cotton required for coarse and fine yarns	227	marketing.....	17
Chicago board of trade: cotton section, development.....	556	mills, activity curtailed.....	443
tenderable cotton rule change recommended.....	504	national cotton conference, fourth.....	239, 240
Chilcott, E.F. Preventing soil blowing on the Southern great plains.....	189	national textile laboratory, history and experiments.....	228
Child labor amendment, new drive....	53	plants, fertilization, selfing methods.....	186
Childress, G.L. Cottonseed oil refining.....	176	prices, factors affecting.....	162
Chile, production.....	500	production:.....	255, 306, 501
Chilikin, M.M. Pectin substances of cotton. With Z.S. Rozova.....	507	1936.....	215
Chima, I.S. Some studies on temperature of the cotton plant in the Punjab. With J.C. Luthra.	533	1936-37.....	313
China: acreage.....	154	by provinces and regions.....	154
adulteration, regulations.....	339	effect of Sino-Japanese situation on.....	449
classing:.....	105	estimate, 1936.....	215
program.....	223	five-year plan:.....	57
cloth, exports and imports.....	59	for Anhwei province.....	314
cottonseed: act and its regulations.....	235	future program.....	218
tests, relation to future prob- lems.....	190	history.....	126
uses.....	233	increased.....	404
cottonseed oil, expression experiments.....	469	situation, 1937.....	443
diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.		quality improvement:.....	215, 217
		1935.....	362
		reports of stations.....	194
		situation:.....	545
		effect on prices.....	442
		textile industry:....	255, 306, 356, 493
		growth.....	150
		improvement.....	210
		situation.....	545
		Tientsin.....	49
		trade: foreign.....	356
		with Lancashire.....	358
		transportation costs.....	162
		varieties: studied.....	372
		Trice.....	191
		yarn, exports and imports.....	59
		<u>See also</u> Sino-Japanese situation.	



	Page
China. Cotton industry commission: Central bureau of cotton anti- adulteration. Organization and activities.....	383
Report of cotton improvement work, 1935.....	362
China. Government testing bureau of Shanghai. Special report no.1.....	105
China cotton production is boosted..	404
China has record cotton crop and her manufacturing industry improves..	255
Chinese textile industry.....	493
Chiney, S.S. Micro-climatology of an irrigated cotton field in Sind. With B.M. Dabral. (Ab- stract).....	243
Chlebarov, G.S. Baumwollsaatkuchen von ungeschälten samen als futter wachsender lammern. With A. Petrov.....	233
Chosen: cultivation.....	453
production.....	453
textile industry.....	99
Chou, Shao-Mu. Distribution of important cotton insects recorded in Chinese literature. With Feng-Swen Li.....	392
Choudhri, R.S. Role of "deflower- ing" in cotton production. With B.N. Singh.....	187
Choussy, Félix. "La fumagina" plaga de los algodones de verano.....	485
Christensen, L.D. Role of insects in the distribution of cotton wilt caused by Fusarium vasin- fectum. With J.J. Taubenhau.....	37
Christidis, B.G. Competition between cotton varieties: a reply.....	388-89
Christie, J.R. Comparative role of certain nematodes and fungi in the etiology of damping off, or soreshin, of cotton. With C.H. Arndt.....	194
Christy, D.F. Trade agreements and the farmer.....	179
Chu, H.V. Study of chemical reac- tion of medium and its effect on cotton seed germination and young plant growth. With S.C. Yang.....	250

	Page
Chubb, Hendon. Insurance that adequately protects cotton.....	273
Churchman, W.L.: Copper sulfate as a plant nutrient and soil amendment. 1935 work on tobacco, cotton and corn. With R. Russell and T.F. Manns.....	533
Value of copper sulfate as a soil amendment on some truck crops with summary of work for 1936 on cotton and to- bacco. With M.M. Manns and T.F. Manns.....	349
Cintra, A. O algadao, fonte de riqueza em 1871.....	383
Cisalfa, a new fibre.....	444
Cisneros, L.F.G. <u>See</u> Gazzani Cisneros, L.F.	
Claims on U.S. cotton shippers.....	319
Clapp, Alston, Sr.: Clapp discusses quality deter- ioration.....	551
Correspondence on quality of Texas cotton.....	270
Importance of staple quality of Texas and Oklahoma cotton in world markets.....	362
"Thou shalt not sow thy field with mingled seed.".....	214
Clark, C.F.: Compilation of experimental and other data on feeding cotton- seed products to beef cattle..	119
Compilation of experimental data on boll weevil control.....	538
Clark, C.H.: Current research of U.S.I.T.R....	63
Predicts new era in textiles based on chemical discoveries.	64
Progress review of American tex- tile research.....	460
Value of scientific research to textile manufacturing.....	164
Clark, David: Annual machinery increase figures for the South.....	147
What are cotton futures, reply by H.W. Orvis.....	16
Clark, G.L.: Absorption edges in the x-ray patterns of native and mercer- ized cellulose. With W.A. Sisson and E.A. Parker.....	71



## Clark, G.L.: (Cont'd)

Applications of the x-ray diffraction methods to non-metallic materials.....	225
New mechanical devices for the measurement and interpretation of fiber diffraction patterns. With A.F. Smith.....	557
X-ray diffraction study of the action of liquid ammonia on cellulose and its derivatives. With E.A. Parker.....	371
Classers, robot.....	367
Classificação de algodão do estado de São Paulo.....	448
Classificação interna do algodão no Rio Grande do Norte.....	121
Classification:	
botanical:.....	291
Asia and Africa.....	345
by floral anatomy.....	532
commercial, Brazil:	
law, Rio Grande do Norte.....	121
standard types.....	274
<u>See also</u> Grades.	
Classing:	
Argentina, free service.....	367
Brazil:	
criticism.....	506
service.....	451, 457, 504
China:.....	105
future programs.....	223
improvement asked by French spinners.....	273
schools:	
Clemson College, S.C., address by J.R. Jones.....	476
Greer county, Okla., for 4-H boys.....	222
Oklahoma A. and M. College....	367
United States:	
in accordance with government standards, recommended.....	456
loan cotton:	
activities of American cotton co-operative association.....	413
committee asked for Oklahoma.....	555
complaints.....	504
correct.....	555
losses claimed, S.Car.....	320
South Carolina investigation.....	457, 473, 506, 555

## Classing: (Cont'd)

United States: (cont'd)	
plans of Mississippi cooperative cotton association....	413
service:	
aid to ginners and farmers.	17
one-variety communities:	
law of Apr.13,1937:.....	474
passage discussed....	284
423, 424, 473, 520	
pending bill.121, 203, 235, 238	
resolution of Association, southern commissioners of agriculture.....	575
Smith bill.....	286
relation to prices.....	104
<u>See also</u> Cottonseed, grading; Grades and staples.	
Clayton, W.L.:	
America can lead way to economic peace.....	258
America's stake in world trade...	263
Good seed for West Texas.....	56
Leading cotton merchant sees rise in general price level...	409
letter on supply of cottonseed...	133
Cleaning:.....	514
system at gin described.....	42
Cleveland, R.D. Use and application of automatic control in the textile industry. With F.S. Ward...	118
Cleveland, R.S. Calibration of a "constant rate of loading" machine for testing the tensile properties of textiles.....	166
Cline, R. Life and work of Seaman A. Knapp.....	83
Cloth:	
construction, use of nomograms...	173
consumption, factors affecting...	164
definition of terms, move towards demand, increased in Great Britain.....	307
density.....	325
deterioration, ironing as factor.	19
directories.....	51
drying research program.....	326
duck, standards.....	74, 232
dyed, color measurement.....	21
experiments.....	225
exports from:	
China.....	59

	Page
Cloth: (Cont'd)	
exports from: (cont'd)	
Germany, 1936.....	265
Great Britain, 1935 compared with 1913 and 1933-34.....	9
Japan:	
1936.....	148, 209
agreement regarding.....	209
control associations.....	50
increased, 1936.....	494
prices.....	10, 271
to India, agreement....	151, 358
trade agreements.....	496
Lancashire.....	150
fading, on exposure.....	227
faults, traced to overheating....	23
finishing:.....	164
wet, progress discussed.....	560
with cellulose acetate.....	375
for books, development.....	562
freight rates, clarified.....	181
graphical survey, Canada.....	357
history.....	30, 430
identification, plans criticised.	515
imports:	
1931-35.....	153
Antigua, duty-free.....	177
Argentina, assessing the weight of.....	225
China.....	59
India:.....	49
from Japan:	
protocol regulating.....	284
quota granted.....	339
reduction.....	361
Netherlands East Indies, restrictions.....	179, 285
Persia.....	403
Philippines, 1936.....	307
quotas, Australia-Japan agreement.....	121
South America, from Japan, restricted.....	268
United States:	
1936.....	266
from Japan:.....	50
mission to confer on....	53
problem.....	265
quota agreement.....	208
statistics for 1931-1935...	211
improvement:.....	445
colloidal-chemical basis.....	559
insulation properties.....	325

	Page
Cloth: (Cont'd)	
Japanese, boycott proposed in U.S., economic significance...	547
manufacture. <u>See</u> Manufacture.	
market:	
British West Africa.....	309
Scandinavia and Finland.....	98
situation.....	146
marketing:	
margins:	
1925-26 to 1936-37.....	454
Great Britain.....	95
methods.....	147
problems.....	8
microbiology.....	66, 462
mildew.....	510
moisture content.....	278, 330
names, standardization.....	421
prices:.....	330
1913-1936.....	60
1925-26 to 1936-37.....	454
compared with cost of raw cotton.....	502
fixed by manufacturers, Bul- garia.....	366
fixing, 1918.....	104
index numbers.....	220
Japanese exports.....	10, 271
regulation, Germany.....	220
trend, 1936.....	60
United States, 1926-1935.....	99
production:	
1936.....	402
analysis, 1914-1933.....	11
China.....	306
Great Britain, census.....	97
quality.....	330
quantity used by W.P.A.....	11
quotas. <u>See</u> Quotas.	
rayon and cotton mixtures, properties, variation.....	111
serviceability:.....	374, 418
testing.....	417
shrinkage:	
rules, hearings.....	175
tables.....	510
softness, measurement.....	374
standards:.....	332, 562
A.S.T.M.....	26
consumer, Great Britain.....	334
directory.....	81
duck.....	74, 232
Great Britain.....	281

	Page		Page
Cloth: (Cont'd)		Clyde-Burton, M.B. Quality of	
standards: (cont'd)		cotton ginned in Alabama, crops	
needed.....	175	of 1928-36. With W.B. Lanham	
<u>See also</u> Sheets, buying		and F.H. Harper.....	315
guides.		Cobb, C.A.:	
statistics, India.....	239	Cooperation and stability.....	423
strength variability:.....	226	1937 no year for a big cotton	
statistical problems.....	463	crop.....	143
structure:.....	164, 418	Coberly, W.B. Importance of a	
for road construction.....	26	national ginners' association....	354
geometry.....	113	Codes, textile industry:	
tendering:		compliance, discussed.....	9
chemical, control.....	167	wage differentials, effect on	
on exposure.....	227	migration of industry.....	51
tester for stiffness.....	509	<u>See also</u> U.S. National recovery	
tests and testing:.....	21, 65, 332	administration.	
chemical:.....	416, 464, 559	Coe, M.R. Photochemical studies of	
bibliography.....	557	rancidity.....	377
compressibility methods.....	171	Coffee and cotton.....	317
deformation under stress.....	229	Coffin, H.E.:	
laboratories, conditions for		Chemurgic effort called a	
accuracy.....	557	benefit for cotton mills.....	64
mechanical.....	416	Cotton roads.....	333
methods, unification:.....	468	Cohn, D.L. Share-cropping in the	
basis.....	510	Delta.....	253
scheme of Textile Institute	516	Coimbatore, India. Cotton breeding	
physical.....	559	station. Annual report...1935-	
regain.....	562	36.....	533
relation to chemical pro-		Coker, D.R.:	
cessing and use.....	65	farm near Hartsville, S.C.....	535
resistance to:		Some suggestions to the cotton-	
abrasion.....	417	seed crushing industry.....	334
breaking.....	326	Southeast states steadily im-	
wear:.....	66, 416	prove quality of cotton.....	56
status.....	557	Cole, R.B. Sharp recovery in lead-	
techniques.....	67	ing textile lines.....	47
tensile strength.....	166	Colin, J.A. Manufacture of tyre	
thickness measuring gauge.....	323	cord threads.....	333
trade:		Collective agreements in English	
Great Britain, 1936.....	47, 98	cotton-textile industry.....	207
Lancashire.....	51	Colles, G.W. Farmer writes a	
world, changing conditions....	97	letter which reflects mature	
treatment, chemical.....	447	thought on the vexing problem	
wearability.....	330	of better cotton planting seed... 214	
<u>See also</u> Manufacture; Mills;		Collier, P.N. Perrin Collier tells	
Sheets; Textile industry;		of European research tour.....	414
Uses; Weaving.		Collins, E.R.:	
Clucas, W.E.:		Adapting high analysis and con-	
Lancashire looks to the govern-		centrated fertilizers to	
ment.....	147	cotton soils. With J.J.	
presidential address.....	150	Skinner, H.B. Mann, E.T. Bat-	
Cluff, C.B. Chemistry in the devel-		ton and R.P. Bledsoe.....	249, 428
opment of the cottonseed industry	468		



	Page		Page
Collins, E.R.: (Cont'd)		Color: (Cont'd)	
Composition of the cotton plant as related to fertility factors in Texas black-land soils. With D.R. Ergle.....	428	problems, applicability of spectrophotometry.....	68, 16'
Concentration of ammonia necessary in a low-lime phase of Houston clay soil to kill the cotton root-rot fungus. With D.C. Neal.....	37	spectrophotometric analysis.....	32'
Effect of fertilizers on some nitrogenous and other constituents of the cotton plant as separated by electrodi-lysis at different stages of growth. With N.E. Rigler.....	433	<u>See also</u> Dyes.	
Collins, E.R.:		Colours and qualities.....	11'
Investigations on the mechanical application of fertilizers for cotton in North Carolina with some results for other crops obtained in other states.....	129	Colvin, E.M. Crop and livestock insurance. With M.T. Olcott.....	4'
Results of mechanical application of acid and neutral fertilizers to cotton in North Carolina, 1936.....	296	Combing machine. <u>See</u> Machinery, textile mill, combing.	
Colombia:		Comer, Donald:	
cooperative associations, Tolima.	321	Comer asks tariff on jute to protect growers of cotton.....	4'
cotton region:.....	58	Cotton bagging.....	25'
Antioquia.....	156	Cotton's tariff plight sketched..	47'
cultivation.....	291, 430, 497	Good neighbor way.....	25'
diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.		Jute and cotton bagging discussed	25'
harvesting:.....	430	suggestion for "triangular trade" (comment).....	14'
costs.....	90	Comer, M.A. Some pertinent points on the card.....	46'
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.		Comercializaçao do algodao.....	44'
marketing.....	430	Coming back.....	11'
production:		Comments on research foundation.....	6'
costs.....	90	Commerce. <u>See</u> Trade.	
encouraged.....	268	Commerce and Finance. Cotton gin-nings forecast.....	1'
textile industry, 1936.....	207	Commercial agreement between Japan and Australia.....	14'
Colombia. Ministerio de agricultura y comercio. Memoria...al congreso nacional en sus sesiones ordi-narias de 1936.....	497	Commercial and Financial Chronicle, Cotton movement and crop of 1936-37.....	49'
Colombian cotton.....	267	Commercial fertilizer. 1937 year book.....	47'
Colonial cotton association. <u>See</u> Association cotonnière coloniale.		Commercial justification.....	41'
Color:		Committee D-13. <u>See</u> American asso-ciation for testing materials.	
cotton, effect of exposure.....	166	Committee for industrial organiza-tion:	
measurement:		agreement with Northern mill..	31'
dyed textiles.....	21	election as bargaining agency, Mansfield mills, Lumberton, N.C., editorial.....	49'
Munsell system.....	70	help for textile industry.....	21'
		plans to unionize textile industry.....	14'
		Committees elected to administer 1937 AAA conservation program....	23'
		Commodity exchange act:.....	57'
		administration.....	70'
		constitutionality.....	52'
		<u>See also</u> U.S. Dept. of agriculture.	
		Commodity exchange administra-tion.	

	Page		Page
Compagnia per il cotone di Etio-		Condiciones ventajosas se ofrecen en	605
pia.....	214,319	la Provincia de Salta, tierras	
Competition:		con riego, aptas para eultivar	
between fabrics, cotton and		algodon.....	394
staple-fibre, wearing proper-		Conditioning. <u>See</u> Cleaning; Drying.	
ties.....	66	Conditionnement des eotons soudan-	
between fibers:.....	400	ais.....	154
as to strength.....	69	Conditions in Japan.....	147
diseussed.....	49	Conductivity, thermal, measured....	330
jute and cotton, for road		Conference demands farm parity for	
eonstruktion.....	446	South.....	271
rayon and eotton.....	357	Conferenees:	
vistra and cotton, Germany....	258	Brazil, Japanese cotton colony... 101	
wool and others.....	11	British East African territories,	
Zellvolle and cotton, Germany. 266		governors.....	89
between growths:		China, fourth national.....	239
Ameriean and foreign:.. 12,218,267		Congo, eottonseed oil for engine	
306,312,315,408		fuel.....	27
eomment on U.S.D.A. report. 125		Congo Belge. <u>See</u> Belgian Congo.	
consumption.....	446	Congo cotton company, quarterly	
effect of:		bulletin.....	448
tariff policy on.....	124	Congrès international technique et	
U.S. neutrality policy on.. 179		chimique des industries agricoles 484	
Egyptian and American, in		Congress aetivity.....	179
Belgium.....	265	Congress authorizes use of	
favored by price differential. 94		\$65,000,000 for payment of sub-	
North and South American.....	316	sidies to cotton farmers.....	519
too strong for U.S. govern-		Connally tells Texans acreage con-	
ment loan plan.....	448	trol need.....	567
foreign, problems of South... 360,568		Conner, A.B.:	
from paper, rayon and jute.....	445	Desirability of establishing in	
textile industry, Europe and		the Southern cotton belt a	
Asia.....	360	research institute.....	289
with Japan.....	445	Effets du traitement des graines	
with wheat in Oklahoma and Texas. 362		de coton à l'aide de prépar-	
Complaints filed about low classing. 504		ations chimiques en poudre....	433
Compress and warehouse men forming		Conrad, C.M.:	
state organizations.....	366	Cotton elassified by x-ray	
Compress-warehouse association is		method.....	66
formed.....	319	Cotton quality determination by	
Compresses:		application of eertain chemi-	
Brazil.....	451	cal methods.....	110
Egypt, list.....	78	Methods for the measurement of	
Oklahoma, location.....	181	certain eharacter properties	
Compressing:		of raw cotton. With H.B.	
address.....	161	Richardson and T.L.W. Bailey,	
Egypt, developments.....	78	Jr.....	113
industry, 1918.....	104	Consejo practieo para los cultiva-	
Compressors' associations, organi-		dores de algodón.....	189
zation.....	366	Conservation. <u>See</u> U.S. Dept. of	
Comtelburo, ltd. Annual cotton hand-		agriculture. Agrieultural adjust-	
book.....	492	ment administration, agricultural	
		eonservation program.	



	Page
Constitution of the Texas cotton	
ginners' association.....	355
Consumers' dollar, distribution.....	306
Consumption:.....	546
American cotton:	
decreased since 1931.....	218
foreign countries:	
compared with foreign	
growths.....	446
restoration urged.....	570
world prospects.....	494
annual survey, 1936.....	46
Argentina, 1910/11 to 1935/36....	364
Brazil, increasing.....	100
cleanliness as factor.....	445
cycles.....	400
editorial.....	444
Europe, 1937, prospects.....	53
Far East, threatened by war.....	402
Germany:.....	261
1870--date.....	264
decline.....	309
increased:	
by cent-a-bale plan.....	260
in 1937.....	401
India, village enquiry.....	529
Indian cotton, encouraged in	
India and abroad.....	529
Netherlands, switch to exotics...	265
quality needed.....	451
statistics.....	261, 356, 547
stimulation by advertising.....	232
Tennessee, relation of produc-	
tion to.....	556
Turkish cotton, in Turkey.....	266
United States:.....	400, 445
1926-1935.....	99
1936-37:.....	545
8 months.....	266
1937, comments.....	96
increased, 1937.....	402
per mill worker, 1926-1935....	99
Probable effect of "Ever	
Normal Granary" on.....	423
subsidy payment suggested by	
editorial.....	451
world:.....	402, 443
increased.....	218
predicted, 1937.....	46
statistics.....	45
Contests:	
South Carolina, 1936.....	247

	Page
Contests: (Cont'd)	
Texas:	
4-H club rules.....	9
one-variety program.....	32
Contract markets for commodities....	10
Contracts. <u>See</u> Futures, contracts.	
Contrato con la industria de hilados	
finos de algodón.....	44
Contrôle des huiles et produits	
d'ensilage.....	35
Controlled prices.....	36
Controlling the pink boll worm.....	9
Conversion contracts restored by	
New York cotton exchange.....	19
Conversion to single-process cotton	
lapping.....	20
Cook, Everett. Cotton suicide.....	54
Co-op cotton moves to market (film	
strip).....	164, 23
Co-op gins are under social security	
act.....	43
Co-op gins; new tags.....	34
Co-op member has invented cotton	
picker.....	9
Co-op under-classing costly to S.C.	
farmers.....	13
Cooper, H.P.:	
Cooperative fertilizer placement	
tests with cotton. With G.B.	
Killinger and R.L. Smith.....	23
Relative value of different	
brands of sodium nitrate in	
cotton production. With E.E.	
Hall, W.B. Rogers,	
R.W. Wallace, R.L. Smith.....	10
Yields of seed cotton from the	
use of acid and non-acid	
fertilizers. With R.W.	
Wallace.....	12
Cooper, M.R.:	
Cycles in cotton consumption.....	40
Some effects of the world war on	
cotton.....	35
Why the United States imports	
cotton.....	49
Co-operating for quality.....	14
Cooperation:	
and stability.....	43
between farmers and ginners	
urged.....	2
Brazil.....	32
farms, Delta.....	



	Page		Page
Cooperation: (Cont'd)		Cooperatives withdraw buyers, fire	
Italy.....	141	classers, adopt receiving plan...	368
marketing. See Marketing, cooper-		Co-ops would investigate private	
ative.		cotton merchants.....	63
production. See <u>One-variety com-</u>		Coote, J.A. Graphical survey of	
munities.		the Canadian textile industries..	357
to improve production.....	142	Cordage industry, first half of	
Cooperation in marketing (Section) 17,63		1936.....	54
107,162,223,274,321,368,412,458,506		Cordell, W.H. Dark days ahead for	
Cooperation in production (Section) 6,41		king cotton.....	56
92,141,202,302,354,395,439,489,542		Corder, Leon. Construction costs of	
Co-operation in seed grading will		cotton-reinforced asphalt.....	232
insure its success.....	335	Corn and cotton variety tests.....	189
Cooperativa algodoeira de Joao		Corpus Christi, exports, 1926/27-	
Pessoa.....	163	1935/36.....	106
Cooperativa algodonera del Tolima,		Correa y Elias, Alejandro. Result-	
limitada, Armero.....	321	ados de la selección del algodón	
Cooperative associations:.....	274,306	Tanguis en el Valle de Canete....	246
Brazil, Joao Pessoa.....	163	Cortzas, C.B.:	
California, gins recommended....	440	Nature de la resistance du coton	
Colombia, Tolima, ltd. Armero....	321	au macrophomina phaseoli	
cottonseed oil mill, described... 563		(maubl.) Ashby. With J.A.	
development and organization....	507	Sarejanni.....	350
Georgia:.....	440	Note sur le parasitisme du	
farmer-controlled.....	458	macrophomina phaseoli (Mau-bl.)	
history, services and accom-		Ashby. With J.A. Sarejanni...	88
plishments.....	459	Cosecha mecánica del algodón en los	
investigations by Congress... 161,459		Estados Unidos.....	39
Mid-South cotton growers		Cosechadora mecánica de algodón se	
association.....	63	ensayará en la zona algodonera	
Mississippi, services rendered		del Chaco.....	352
farmers.....	321	Costa, A.S. Superbrotamento ou	
need reserves.....	412	ramulose do algodoeiro. With	
Paraguay.....	369	C.G. Fraga, Jr.....	388
problems in meeting competition.. 224		Costa Lima, A. da. Novo Eumolpideo	
reasons for development.....	275	inimigo do algodoeiro.....	136
South Carolina, membership con-		Costa Rica, culture and diseases,	
tracts dissolved.....	285	study.....	431
stabilization losses, payment		Costenoble, H. Using China's cotton	
advocated.....	18	crop.....	233
Staple cotton cooperative asso-		Costenoble, H.V. Algodón, un	
ciation, legal problems.....	63	estudio sobre siembra, cultivo,	
See also American cotton cooper-		plagas y control de ellas.....	431
ative association; Staple		Costo de produccion del algodón....	140
cotton cooperative association.		Costs. See Ginning, costs; Harvest-	
Cooperative council, support and		ing, costs; Manufacture, costs;	
opposition to legislative plans.. 519		Marketing, costs; Production,	
Cooperative gins. See Gins,		costs.	
cooperative.		Coton d'Egypte et la filature.....	110
Cooperative marketing school,		Coton Egyptien au Japon.....	400
Little Rock, Ark., address by		Coton en Syrie.....	101
D.F. Christy.....	179		

	Page		Page
Cotton, J.R.:		Cotton manufacturers' association	
cotton and corn variety tests,		of South Carolina, meeting,	
Louisiana.....	35	Cashiers, N.C., June 4, 1937:.....	312
Notes on the appearance and		address by S.M. Beattie.....	307
behavior of a peculiar new		Cotton net weight bill.....	235
strain of cotton.....	428	Cotton or jute bagging for Ameri-	
"Round-leaf" cotton. With J.B.		can cotton.....	441
Brown.....	84	Cotton picking machine coming	
Cotton acreage control hearings		certainly.....	396
reach week's climax at New		Cotton pictorial section.....	117
Orleans.....	519	Cotton quality improvement vital	
Cotton and its bold bad bandit.....	438	need of western belt.....	246
Cotton and war.....	401	Cotton rates changes proposed.....	320
Cotton bale enquiry.....	93	Cotton research and industry act	
Cotton bale left flat on ground loses		(no. 38, 1936).....	121
273 pounds.....	61	Cotton research foundation:	
Cotton belt states have infection...	195	meeting, Dallas, Tex., Jan. 8, 1937,	
Cotton correctly classed.....	555	announced.....	58
Cotton fight.....	519	origin and development.....	529
Cotton for cactus.....	540	Cotton spindles in Great Britain....	47
Cotton ginning and pressing factor-		Cotton-textile commission to visit	
ies (amendment) act, India:.....	569	Japan.....	9
Bombay amendment.....	476	Cotton-textile institute:	
Central Provinces amendment...	288	address by:	
Cotton ginning extension conference		Montgomery, R.....	524
and training school, Stoneville,		Murchison, C.T.....	524
Miss., May 17-28, 1937:.....	304	Revere, C.T.....	495
address of G.S. Meloy.....	337	Intensive program for the promo-	
Cotton improvement conference,		tion of cotton goods.....	147
meeting in Dallas, Tex., on		Joint cotton promotional	
April 23, 1937.....	268	advisory committee organized..	147
Cotton improvement in Panola County.	542	letter to mill executives regard-	
Cotton industries employees hit		ing cotton baling.....	491
price peg, favor subsidy.....	519	national cotton week.....	260
Cotton institute, University of		new uses:	
Georgia, establishment dis-		development urged.....	515
cussed.....	563	work.....	562
Cotton laboratory bill in committee.	379	plans.....	99
Cotton land resources (Sec-		promotional campaign.....	79, 153
tion).....	41, 394, 540	Report on cotton waste and	
Cotton loses by weathering.....	2	linters.....	78
Cotton manufacturers association		reports increased use of cotton-	
of Georgia, meeting at Sea		flannel shoe shine mitts in	
Island, Ga., June 3-4, 1937:.....	305	hotels.....	118
address by P.S. Arkwright.....	379	research, shippers to help.....	10
Cotton manufacturers association of		statement on U.S.-Japanese agree-	
North Carolina:		ment.....	4
Compliance is theme of North		Tax situation takes lead at	
Carolina convention.....	8	cottons institute parley.....	49
safety contest conducted in		work described.....	57
mills.....	308	Cotton thread institute, annual	
		meeting.....	54



Cotton threatened.....	179
Cotton waste yarns:	
I. Raw material and uses.....	334
II. Modern machinery for preparing and spinning.....	331
III. Treatment for hard waste....	375
IV. Forms for presentation at the carding process.....	419
Cotton week, more important each year.....	258
Cottonseed:.....	176,281
analysis:	
1936-37.....	377
committee report.....	338
methods of procedure.....	427
recommendations.....	470
under government supervision..	468
anatomy.....	80
Argentina:	
distributed free to farmers...	436
industrialization, growth....	517
sale of Delta and Pine Land variety.....	437
Belgian Congo, Bambesa, selection and multiplication.....	390
Brazil:	
distributing processes and methods.....	436
export restriction.....	178
chemical variation.....	283
China, future problems.....	190
contract market, London.....	160
cooking:	
experiments with pressure. 472,565 for oil extraction.....	378,517
method.....	335
new cooker.....	470
tests for oil.....	469
crushing industry:	
comparison of two mills.....	335
suggestions.....	334-335
delinted with acid compared with linted.....	127
delinting:	
importance.....	85
practice advocated.....	129
development, relation of the boll position.....	245
disinfection:.....	481
by moderate heat, Argentina...	473
mechanization, U.S.S.R.....	139
North Carolina.....	189
Rylander method.....	133

Cottonseed: (Cont'd)	
disinfection: (cont'd)	
to control:	
damping off, North Caro- lina.....	196
pink bollworm, Brazil.....	38
disposition by states, 1909-1936.	566
distribution and placement, efficiency.....	80
embargo because of moisture.....	440
feeding practices, 1937.....	28
for crushing, rules and regula- tions:.....	382
amendment no.1.....	427
for planting:	
Brazil.....	36
care and method of handling, North Carolina.....	131
certified, Arkansas, 1937....	246
control:	
Bulgaria.....	362
by U.S. government sug- ted.....	12
delinted:	
results.....	250
vs. ceresan treated.....	80
distribution scheme, India....	288
extension schemes, India, Sind.....	531
germination:	
advice given, Venezuela....	189
effect of chemical reac- tion of medium.....	250
influence of placement of fertilizers at time of planting.....	482
relation of oxydase contents to.....	248
good, needed.....	14,142
high price endangers stock, Argentina.....	294-295
improvement:	
Georgia.....	191
Mexico.....	34
lack in Argentina.....	347
multiplication and distribu- tion, India.....	243
official service, Peru.....	123
purification, Brazil.....	481
purity, maintenance, India, Sind.....	531

	Page
Cottonseed: (Cont'd)	
for planting: (cont'd)	
quality:.....	132,245,349
Argentina.....	480
better urged.....	246
selection:.....	298
Argentina.....	294
situation, Texas.....	2
treated, results.....	391
<u>See also</u> Cottonseed, treatment.	
freight rates:	
changes.....	427
decision.....	125
report of I.C.C.....	573
gossypol, studies.....	233
grades:	
certification, methods of	
procedure.....	427
standards, notice establishing	382
grading:.....	337
co-operation.....	335
effect on grower.....	177,378
endorsed by Oklahoma cotton-	
seed crushers.....	337
legislation, editorial com-	
menting on.....	238
Mississippi.....	177
not under Federal legislation.	28
office opened by government	
in Memphis.....	426
pro and con views.....	75
resolutions.....	234,575
study.....	120
supervision by U.S.D.A.....	468
urged.....	233
welcomed by Tri-States mills..	426
handling and storage:	
improved methods.....	336
to prevent heating.....	518
imports, restrictions in India...	239
left out of cotton program.....	517
legislation, China.....	235
market:	
outlook.....	471
weekly review.....	469
marketing:	
cooperative:	
history.....	163
North Carolina.....	507
history.....	337
rules.....	120

	Page
Cottonseed: (Cont'd)	
markets, new.....	28
Mexico, crushing increased.....	37
microchemistry.....	8
Mississippi, trust charges,	
comment.....	51
nutrition studies, Oklahoma.....	24
outlook:.....	234,56
1937.....	
1938.....	56
Paraguay, exportation allowed	
under permit.....	47
prices:.....	42
Tennessee, 1910-1936.....	365-6
Texas, 1916-1935.....	6
processing.....	338,51
production.....	38
products:.....	176,56
definitions.....	12
feeding to beef cattle.....	11
freight rates.....	57
international directory,	
1937-38.....	51
manufacture, processes.....	7
Oklahoma, map.....	18
prices.....	42
protein content, Texas.....	12
value.....	51
resolutions of Southern commis-	
sioners of agriculture.....	47
returns to farmers from.....	12
second largest cash crop in	
South.....	28
secret introduction, Peru.....	2
situation:.....	56
Texas.....	36
source of wealth.....	28
sowing:	
Colombia.....	48
Philippine Islands.....	48
quantity per acre, tests.....	
rate and distribution.....	8
sterilization:.....	34
deficiencies observed, Argen-	
tina.....	48
structure.....	34
supply, effect of drought.....	13
taxes, Corrientes, Argentina,	
unconstitutional.....	34
testing services, South Carolina.	47
treatment:.....	134,189,29
against pink bollworm.....	38



	Page
Cottonseed: (Cont'd)	
treatment:	
by chemical dusting prepara-	
tions.....	3,433
condition for interstate move-	
ment from quarantined	
regions.....	238,382
discussed.....	189
dusting with ceresan.....	191
effect on yield.....	428
mechanical.....	189,191
sun-heat, for prevention of	
pink bollworm.....	391
with mercury dust.....	85
uses:.....	28,516
China.....	233
feed for zebu cattle.....	177
fertilizing land.....	28
mill and farm.....	120
new.....	289
research laboratory urged....	287
valuation, method.....	471
value:.....	383
effect of staple length.....	176
in development of livestock,	
Brazil.....	75
Cottonseed and cottonseed products	
(Section).....	27,74,119,176,232,281
	334,377,421,468,516,563
Cottonseed bureau opened in Memphis.	468
Cottonseed cake:	
composition.....	283
hardness:.....	80
factors affecting.....	119
pellet form.....	75
pressing methods.....	120
undelinted, feed for lambs.....	233
uses:.....	27,283
feed:	
cattle, India.....	564
steers.....	428
Cottonseed crushers' association	
of Georgia:	
address by Paul W. Chapman....	563
meeting at Macon, Ga., March	
9,1937, resolutions	
adopted.....	191
Cottonseed flour, uses.....	27
Cottonseed hulls:	
uses.....	27
feed:.....	563
livestock.....	470
ration for lactating dairy	
cows.....	80

Cottonseed hulls: (Cont'd)	
uses: (cont'd)	
for synthesizing glucose,	
lactic acid and glycerin...	75
poison bait for grasshoppers..	422
Cottonseed meal:	
accuracy of the determination	
of oil and ammonia on.....	338
contract markets, customs.....	160
drying, recommendations.....	470
gossypol:	
estimation, revised method....	565
extraction results.....	564
marketing in attractive bags....	422
mixing problem solved.....	75
outlook.....	518
palatability compared with	
linseed meal.....	119
uses:.....	27
bait for control of corn ear	
worm.....	430
feed:.....	469,470,563
chick starting ration.....	565
dairy cattle ration.....	80,240
	281,428
lambs.....	421
pigs.....	232
ponies.....	232
produces changes in	
properties of butter	
fat.....	428
rations for fattening	
steers.....	428
supplement to pasture for	
young beef stock.....	428
fertilizer, 1937.....	565
Cottonseed meats. <u>See</u> Cottonseed.	
Cottonseed oil:.....	281
annual reviews:	
1936.....	74
1937.....	337
Argentina.....	471
autoxidation.....	177
by-products, rubber.....	565
consumption:	
1932 to 1936.....	378
in margarine.....	234
content of 1936 crop.....	75
contract markets, customs.....	160
control.....	335
cracking, effect of time of heat-	
ing and temperature on.....	282
crude, production with low	
refining loss.....	27

	Page
Cottonseed oil: (Cont'd)	
exports:.....	287
1932 to 1936.....	378
extraction:	
experiments, China.....	469
methods.....	120, 336
solvents compared.....	336
foots:	
gasoline made from.....	563
use in soap-making.....	472
freight rates, decision.....	125
Halphen test.....	472
imports:.....	287
1932 to 1936.....	378
industry:	
aided by locks and dam on Savannah River in Georgia..	337
history.....	468
linolic acid in.....	233, 334
manufacture.....	421
market:	
outlook.....	517
situation.....	176
may revolutionize industry.....	280
mills:	
cooperative associations	
described.....	563
effect of flood on.....	120
labor problems.....	176
possibilities.....	335
outlook:.....	564
Mexico, 1937.....	470
Paraguay, exportation allowed under permit.....	470
preparation.....	281
pressing cost cut.....	517
production:.....	516
1932 to 1936.....	378
Argentina, 1936.....	470
Brazil, Sao Paulo.....	119
Mexico, 1936.....	470
purchases planned by Federal surplus commodities corporation.....	518
quality as affected by press room operation.....	338
rancidity, photochemical studies.	377
refined:	
British standard specification.....	468
color, effect of fuel oil.....	469

	Page
Cottonseed oil: (Cont'd)	
refining:.....	176
effect of:	
hydraulic and expeller mixed.....	338
oil: gossypol ratio of cottonseed.....	335
spectrophotometric grading by Lovibond scale.....	563
statistics:.....	176
1912-35.....	335
stocks, 1932 to 1936.....	378
uses:.....	74, 281
curing meats.....	75
fuel for combustion engines in Congo.....	27
in food technology.....	338
production of gasoline.....	469
shortening.....	282
soap making.....	472
storage of meat.....	28, 378, 516
<u>See also</u> Cottonseed, cooking; Margarine; National oil mill superintendents' association; Tri-States oil mill superintendents' association.	
Country damage to cotton.....	221
Counts. <u>See</u> Yarn, counts.	
Coupland, Tex. one-variety project.....	202, 489
Courses. <u>See</u> Schools.	
Court cases. <u>See</u> Adjudication.	
Cowley, Charles. Practical cotton picker room management.....	511
Cox, A.B.:	
Cotton.....	5, 30, 44, 182
Cotton and customers.....	143
Cotton policy for Texas.....	288
Cotton policy for the United States.....	520
Cotton situation.....	428
Cotton the most important force in international and inter-regional relations.....	255
Facing restrictions.....	205
Farmers not willing to give up foreign markets.....	313
Making exchange nearly impossible.....	76
Rise of the agricultural problem and the cotton problem.....	492



Cox, A.B.: (Cont'd)		Cross, W.E.: (Cont'd)	
Shall we destroy the home market for cotton?.....	567	Campana algodonera de la esta- ción experimental agricola del ano 1936-1937.....	185
Significant economic and social problems of the rural south and the relation of these to southern progress.....	6	Primer concurso-exposición de algodón, Julio de 1936.....	288
To preserve and expand markets should be major objective of our national agricultural policy.....	567	Crossett, J.I. What about cotton production loans?.....	353
Cox, C.H. Study of cottonseed grad- ing.....	120	Crossing. <u>See</u> Genetics.	
Cramer, S.W. Activities of the Textile foundation.....	429	Crowley, K.A. Reciprocal trade treaties.....	358
Crawford, M.D.C.: Social side of research.....	48	Crowther, Frank: Experiments in Egypt on the interaction of factors in crop growth:	
Strikes are a waste, mill men should run plants, Hillman says.....	148	6. Further experiments on the nitrogenous and phosphatic manuring of cotton. With A. Tom- forde and A. Mahmoud....	534
Credit: agricultural, necessity.....	410	7. Influence of manuring on the development of the cotton crop.....	534
for production under new set-up..	353	8. Manuring of cotton in Egypt; an account of the work of the joint agri- cultural research scheme. With A. Tomforde and A. Mahmoud.....	534
government policy urged.....	76	Multiple-factor experiments on the manuring of cotton in Egypt.....	246
to Italian importers.....	161	Cuartero, José. Se hace necesario que el Ministerio de agricultura se aboque de inmediato a resolver el problema de la falta de semilla de algodón para la siembra. With H. Rover.....	347
<u>See also</u> Barter; Loans.		Cudebec, A.B. France's new deal....	259
Creekmore, E.F.: opinion on co-ops needing reserves.....	412	Cultivation:.....	248,353
Our weakness and the cure.....	107	African colonies, experiments....	83
Statement to the membership of the state and regional cotton cooperative marketing assns...	412	Alabama: methods.....	294
Creel, Carl. Promotes one-variety cotton community.....	92	outlook.....	552
Critical study of the Sino-Japan- ese situation.....	449	Algeria:.....	348
Crop. <u>See</u> Production.		1936.....	347
Crop estimates: advance information.....	406	Bône.....	194
effect on prices.....	408,553	Argentina:.....	478
India, Central Provinces and Berar, 1935/36.....	291	Cordoba.....	436
problems.....	55	instructions for the farmer...	533
United States: 1936:.....	12	Misiones.....	552
revised, by States.....	365	origin, Entre Rios.....	576
1937, editorial on.....	403	propaganda, 1936-37.....	389
Crop insurance. <u>See</u> Insurance, crop.			
Crops and soils information.....	294		
Cross, W.E.: Campana algodonera, 1936-1937....	389		

	Page
Cultivation: (Cont'd)	
Australia, Queensland:.....	483
experiments.....	83
Belgian Congo:.....	86,216,313
1921-1936.....	132
Brazil:.....	131,249,482
Goyaz.....	347
history.....	451
Northeast.....	480
Sao Paulo:.....	347,348,433
regulations.....	423
caring for the crop in the field.	295
Ceylon.....	192,533
Chosen.....	453
Colombia.....	291,430,497
Costa Rica, study.....	431
Dominican Republic, regulation...	426
Egypt:.....	432,498
methods:.....	385
adapted to Peru.....	191
progress.....	552
tendencies, new.....	479
Ethiopia:.....	269
development.....	551
possibilities.....	298
from the social point of view....	489
getting a stand.....	249
India:	
Coimbatore, methods and	
results, 1935-36.....	533
improvement.....	192,346
reports on experimental	
farms.....	434
Sind.....	192,531
influence of humus on.....	483
Italy, dry regions of Tavolieri	
and Puglia.....	132
Ivory Coast.....	190
Kenya.....	128
Louisiana.....	294
Manchoukuo, native methods.....	537
methods.....	85,190
Mexico, valley of Juarez.....	533
Morocco.....	389
New Caledonia.....	247
New Guinea, by Japanese.....	296
Nicaragua.....	127
North Carolina, methods.....	131
Northern Rhodesia.....	451
Pernambuco.....	190
Peru:.....	134
Chiclayo and Piura.....	432
progress.....	347
Valleys of North.....	297

	Page
Cultivation: (Cont'd)	
Philippine Islands:.....	430
methods.....	34
plants, herbaceous.....	432
plowing methods, effect on yield.	3
Portuguese colonies.....	35,268
practical advice.....	247
practices advocated.....	129
rain-grown cotton:	
effect of varying soil con-	
solidation on.....	538
interculture, India.....	34
St. Vincent:	
1936.....	553
experiments.....	83
South Africa, problems.....	348
South Manchu.....	133
Southern Rhodesia, 1937.....	533
Straits Settlements and Federated	
Malay States, Serdang planta-	
tion, experiments, 1931.....	537
Sudan.....	13
Taiwan, scientific study.....	2,133
Texas:	
Llano Estacado.....	18
methods.....	130,19
textbook.....	83
Uganda:.....	10
present position and future	
prospects.....	50
study.....	53
U.S.S.R., development of.....	26
United States:.....	48
cotton belt.....	39
with green-manure crop.....	3
<u>See also</u> Experiments; Production;	
Sowing.	
Culture. <u>See</u> Cultivation.	
Cumings, G.A.:	
General summary of fertilizer	
placement studies with cotton,	
1936. With W.H. Redit, W.R.	
Humphries and J.J. Skinner....	29
Recent developments relative to	
fertilizer placement.....	47
Cured meat stored in cotton oil....	51
Current American brandnames for	
rayon yarns and staple fiber....	47
Current fertilizer and crop condi-	
tions.....	38
Current information on cotton.....	40
Currie, J.H. Labor camps in the	
San Joaquin.....	43
Cuticle of cotton.....	6



Cyprus. Import duty on raw cotton..	235	Davenport, Walter. All work and no pay:.....	547
Cytological studies in cotton. IV...	187	comment by C.T. Murchison and others.....	549
Czechoslovakia:		reply by:	
imports, exchange permits no longer required.....	122	Koester, G.R.....	548
proposed reciprocal trade agree- ment, testimony.....	520	Riemer, H.....	549
D., C.R.:		Davidson, G.F.:	
Blowing room efficiency. (comment)	71	Dissolution of chemically modified cotton cellulose in alkaline solutions. Part 3.....	67, 166
Carding of cotton.....	465	Molecular structure of cellulose and starch. With W.A. Rich- ardson.....	67
Cotton card taker-in.....	560	Davidson, Robert. Cotton, its uses and abuses.....	144
Dabral, B.M. Micro-climatology of an irrigated cotton field in Sind. With S.S. Chiney. (Ab- stract).....	243	Dávila, H.F. <u>See</u> Fernández Dávila, H.	
Dahrma Rajulu, K. Nature of resis- tance in cotton plants to stem- weevil.....	127	Davis, C.C. Sacrifice of foreign cotton markets.....	259
Dallas, Tex., meeting:		Davis, F.L.:	
February 15, 1937, to urge a research laboratory.....	108	Fertilizers for cotton on the coastal plain soils of Louis- iana. With H.C. Lovett.....	294
regarding need for increasing staple length.....	270	Fertilizers for cotton on the prairie soils of Southwest Louisiana. With H.C. Lovett..	296
Dallas agricultural club, address by:		Fertilizers for cotton on the red and Mississippi river alluvial soils of Louisiana. With H.C. Lovett.....	296
Summers, H.W.....	526	Survey of published and unpublished data on fertilizers for cotton and corn.....	428
Torn, E.H.....	157	Davis, J.S. Three years of the Agricultural adjustment adminis- tration. With E.G. Nourse and J.D. Black.....	237
Dalton, J.E. Technical education for the textile industry.....	78	Davis, Jeff. Favors domestic allot- ment plan.....	520
Damage by weather, estimated.....	17	Davis, K.C.:	
Damaged cotton.....	112	Modern productive farming. Ed. 7..	190
Daniel, Garth, comp. Prices re- ceived by Texas farmers by months for twenty-two products. With F.A. Beuchel.....	60	Quality, yield, and production of cotton in Oklahoma, 1936.....	404-405
Daniel, H.A. Report on the produc- tion of cotton in the Panhandle of Oklahoma.....	294	Davison's textile blue book.....	475
Daniell, R.G., tariff removal advocated.....	527	Dealers. <u>See</u> Merchants.	
Danilevskii, L.P. Ausnutzung der baumwollenschale für glukos-, milchsäure und glyzerinsynthesen. With I.P. Tsukervanik, P.F. Samsonov, and N.G. Sidorova.....	75	Dearnaley, A. Mill research or development department.....	415
Dantas, J.G. Clasificación botánica del algodónero y el origen del mismo.....	291	De Azevedo, F.D. <u>See</u> Azevedo, F.D. de.	
Dark days ahead for king cotton.....	56		
Dass, C.M. Fiji hybrid cotton--No. 172.....	433		
Date of outright cotton sale determines subsidy payments.....	520		

	Page		Page
De Barbieris, M.:		Depression caused by misuse of	
Failure to warehouse cotton		money control.....	27
causes farmer to lose markets.	61	Deputation from Lancashire cotton	
Weather damage.....	275	industry.....	41
De Bauw, A.C. Cotton growing in the		de Romana, J.E.L. Ante-proyecto de	
Belgian Congo.....	497	creación de un servicio oficial	
Debe buscarse la forma de que este		para el abastecimiento de semil-	
ano pueda el colono proveerse de		las mejoradas de algodón Tangüis.	
semilla seleccionada para la		With V. Marie, J. Pérez C., T.B.	
futura siembra de algodón.....	294	Barducci, and G.G. Rada.....	13
Deck, Louis, Jr. Roof repairs		de Saeger, H. See Saeger, H. de.	
with cotton sheeting.....	74	Desai, B.B. Cultivation of a green-	
Declining staple menace.....	12	manure crop between the rows of	
Decree on improvement of work of		another main crop, e.g., cotton..	4
cotton textile industry.....	567	Desai, G.H. Physiological studies	
Defesa dos algodões.....	300	on the Gujarat cotton rootrot	
Definitions of trade terms:.....	160	organisms. With V.N. Likhite.	
standardization scheme.....	516	(Abstract).....	23
Deflowering, role in production....	187	Desai, L.N. Influence of treatment	
Deger, E. Variedad de algodón		and the cotton crop on the soil	
para el porvenir.....	2	profile. With S.C. Chakrabarty.	
Delaney, J.L. Suggested laboratory		(Abstract).....	23
lay-out for smaller gray goods		Descaroçadores de algodão.....	36
mill.....	67	Deshpande, B.P. Spotted boll-worms	
Delta & pine land co.:		of cotton in South Gujarat.	
described.....	140	With N.T. Nadkarny.....	13
management of plantation.....	488	Desinfestación de la semilla de	
Delta cooperative farm:.....	41	algodón por medio del calor.....	43
history of first year.....	439	Desmotadores de Villa Angela (Chaco)	
Delta cotton crop tops all records..	56	al contestar una circular de la	
Delta experiment station, growth		Junta nacional del algodón dan	
and development.....	343	sus puntos de vista sobre los	
Demand:		problemas que debe encarar la	
decline, reasons.....	44	Junta.....	55
for American and Indian cotton,		Détermination de la quantité en coton	
by Japan.....	446	brut.....	9
for Turkish cotton.....	266	Devaux system of high-draft cotton	
foreign, increase predicted.....	400	spinning.....	50
quality of:.....	360	Dewees, Anne. Fats, oils, and	
foreign countries.....	402, 549	oleaginous raw materials.....	25
world, recent trends.....	256	Dharmani, P.L.C. Some digestibility	
Demand and competition (Section)...	8, 46	trials on Indian feeding stuffs.	
94, 145, 207, 257, 306, 356, 400, 443, 492, 546		XI. Cotton-seed cake as a cattle	
Demand payment of taxes on Texas		feed. With P.E. Lander.....	54
cotton insurance.....	284	Dharma Rajulu, K. Nature of resis-	
Demonstración de cómo la fibra de		tance in cotton plants to stem-	
algodón argentino ha obtenido		weevil.....	18
un alto premio sobre el norteamer-		Dharmakar, V.K. Most suitable	
icano en el mercado de Liverpool.	60	methods of securing the rapid	
Demonstrations, work of S.A. Knapp..	83	extension of improved varieties	
de Prat, D. Facteurs économiques		of cotton.....	4
du cours des cotons bruts.....	409	Dhonau, L.A.:	
Depreciation.....	260	Profits in improved cotton	
		varieties.....	11



	Page
Dhonau, L.A.: (Cont'd)	
Spinners demand quality cotton...	547
Diamonds sell better when mounted; so does cottonseed meal in good bags.....	422
Dibbling, hand, effect on characters of cotton.....	36
Dickins, Dorothy. Occupations of sons and daughters of Mississippi cotton farmers.....	439
Dickinson, J.P. Announcement.....	335
Dickson, A.M.:	
Cottonseed prices in the United States for the season of 1934- 35. (comment).....	177
New cotton classing act.....	473
Next year and the new cotton classing act.....	520
Dickson, Harris. Story of King cotton.....	288
Dictionaries, textile industry.....	529
Dimick, R.E. Cottoncater webworm, Cremona Cottoncater Busck. With J.R. Roaf and D.C. Mote.....	200
Dirección de sanidad vegetal inició una intensa campaña para combatir la lagarta rosada en el terri- torio de Formosa.....	538
Directories:	
associations.....	81
Davison's.....	475
industrial fabrics.....	51
Skinner's:	
1936-37.....	8
1937-38.....	549
textile standards.....	81
Diseases (Section).....	3, 36, 87, 134, 194 250, 299, 350, 391, 437, 484, 538
Diseases:.....	195, 299, 532
angular leaf spot:.....	250, 391, 484
Arizona.....	387, 431
relation to cultural condi- tions and rainfall in Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.....	3
U.S.S.R.:.....	38
control.....	36
under field conditions.....	391
Argentina.....	135
Arkansas, control studies.....	134
bacterium malvacearum. <u>See</u> Diseases, angular leaf spot. blackarm. <u>See</u> Diseases, angular leaf spot.	

	617 Page
Diseases: (Cont'd)	
boll rot, Brazil, Sao Paulo.....	195
Brazil.....	88
bud-cut, studies, China.....	196
causes:.....	37
Helopeltis, study.....	196
China.....	351
Colombia.....	430
control:	
by delinting seed.....	129
study, Costa Rica.....	431
damping off:	
control, North Carolina.....	196
etiology.....	194
fungoid, India, Sind.....	33
Fusarium bucharicum, penetration in seedlings.....	484
Georgia.....	87
India, studies.....	531
leaf curl:.....	351, 484
Belgian Congo.....	485
effect on yield.....	36
Louisiana.....	127
macrophomina phaseoli (maubl.) Ashby, resistance.....	350
Philippine Islands.....	430
phymatotrichum omnivorum. <u>See</u> Diseases, root rot. potash hunger. <u>See</u> Diseases, rust. research, cooperative.....	576
resistance in plants:	
India, Sind.....	197
relation to nutrition balance.	197
Rhizoctonia solani Kühn, control by meteorologic factors.....	88
root rot:.....	127, 243, 299, 484
Arizona.....	387, 431
causal fungi, physiology.....	88
control:.....	135, 250
by ammonia in Houston clay soil.....	37
by fertilizer.....	80
by rotation.....	3, 538
effect of three and four-year rotations on, Texas.....	391
experiments with mold inocula- tion.....	436
factors influencing incidence, India, Punjab.....	484
India:.....	127, 384
Punjab.....	351
investigations, Texas.....	80

	Page		Page
Diseases: (Cont'd)		Distributors of farm products,	
root-rot: (cont'd)		changes in income.....	306
organism, carbon and oxygen		Ditches reinforced with cotton	
requirements.....	437	resist weeds and erosion.....	231
relation of soil acidity.....	351	Dixie needs no cotton picker.....	134
research, India.....	529	Dizot de Montagu, Jean. Observa-	
seedling infection.....	484	tions sur la culture du cotonnier	
spore mats, Arizona.....	196	en Algérie en 1936.....	341
Texas.....	135,196	Doak, C.C. Pistil anatomy of cotton	
rust:		as related to experimental control	
control:.....	251	of fertilization under varied	
studies, Arkansas.....	134	conditions of pollination.....	241
prevention, by potash.....	134	do Amaral, A.P. Lagarta rosada e a	
seedling:.....	182	necessidade do tratamento previo	
penetration of Fusarium		das sementes do algodao.....	341
bucharicum.....	484	Doane, D.H. Farm chemurgy points	
soreshin:.....	250	the way to new customers for	
etiology.....	194	southern farmers.....	301
stenosis, India.....	127	Dobretsova, T.A. Survey of insects	
tomosis. <u>See</u> Diseases, bud-cut;		injurious to utility and forage	
Diseases, leaf curl.		crops in Transcaucasia. With	
Uganda.....	476	V.N. Rekach.....	131
wilt:.....	250	Dobrinsky, V.B. Way of getting cotton	
Brazil.....	246,351	yield from 9 to 30 cwt. per hec-	
cause, Greece.....	88	tare.....	291
control:.....	194	Dockery, Nicholas, project to produce	
Arkansas, studies.....	134	cellulose from whole cotton plant	461
Peru, by irrigation.....	37	Dr. Murchison given reception.....	141
cotton belt states.....	195	Dodge, H.F. Statistical methods and	
distributed by insects.....	37	specifications of quality.....	231
effect of potash fertilizers..	481	Dodson, Marguerite. Quality of	
fusarium vasinfectum:.....	430,484	cotton ginned in Mississippi.	
Brazil.....	87,437	With W.B. Lanham and F.H. Harper.	151
genetics of resistance to.....	291	Does staple length of cotton affect	
geographical distribution in		the value of seed from a milling	
Brazil.....	251	standpoint?.....	171
Giza 27 variety immune.....	479	Domestic allotment plan. <u>See</u> Plans,	
Kenya Colony and protectorate.	532	Domestic allotment.	
Peru.....	135	Domingues, A.:	
resistant varieties, Arkansas.	83	Brazil cotton news.....	211
studies.....	531	Brazilian cotton situation.....	101
survey, Georgia, 1936.....	4	Dominican Republic:	
tracheomycosis, anatomical		cultivation, regulation.....	421
study.....	484	insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
Uganda.....	128	Donald, D.A.	
verticillium albo-atrum.....	484	Singatoka experiment station,	
<u>See also</u> Fungus; Parasites.		annual report.....	131
Disfrazado impuesto dictado sobre		Dorman, C. Fertilizer placement	
el algodón y semillas en Cor-		studies with cotton at State	
rientes es inconstitucional y		College, Mississippi. With W.M.	
favorece un monopolio interno. 339-340		Broadfoot.....	81
Distribution:		Dorn, E.L. Services and facilities	
American cotton, census, 1935-36.	8	of WTCGA protect producers.....	451
areas, United States, 1932-33....	62		



	Page		Page
Doubling, effect on uniformity.....	231	Dunkerley, Frank. Yarn strength of Egyptian mixings:.....	460
Doughtie, R.T., Jr., head of Memphis cottonseed bureau.....	468	comment.....	559
Doull, A.K. Cotton industry situation in Japan.....	97	Dunnam, E.W. Pilosity of the cotton plant in relation to adherence of dusted calcium arsenate.....	4
Douty, H.M. Wage and hour legislation for the South.....	379,444	DuPont Co. speeds rayon fabrics for auto tires.....	308
Dow, J.N. Needle type thickness gauge.....	323	DuPré, A.M., Jr. Cotton used in tire fabrics. With R.J. Cheatham.....	562
Downey, K.M. Ironing as a factor in the deterioration of cotton fabrics. With R.E. Elmquist.....	19	Durand, J.M. Textile nomographs expedite routine calculations in mill and laboratory. With L. Shapiro.....	420
Doxey bill for grading, classifying and pricing cotton, comments.....	121	Dutch East Indies. <u>See</u> Netherlands East Indies.	
Doyle, C.B.: Cotton standardization in one-variety communities essential.	202	Dutton, W.S. Cellulose--the South's new industrial star.....	9
Make progress in one-variety cotton program.....	542	Duvel, J.W.T. Federal regulation of trading in commodity futures..	521
One-variety cotton production gaining.....	41	Dyeing: cellulosic textile fibers, research.....	323
Place of the ginner in the one-variety cotton standardization program:.....	395	control of variables.....	509
editorial.....	396	<u>See also</u> Cloth, dyed; Fibers, dyeing.	
Draft of cotton seed act and its regulations.....	235	Dyes: absorption studies.....	112
Drafting. <u>See</u> Spinning, drafting.		American, tabulation.....	19
Drew, Jack. Secrets of the cotton boll.....	27	fading tests, method of expressing.....	69
Driers: aid to ginning.....	303,543	fastness on fibers, methods for determining.....	19
experiments, U.S.D.A.....	544	<u>See also</u> Color.	
seed cotton, new developments....	543	Dzhelalov, R. Blackarm disease of the cotton plant. With D.D. Verderevskii, O.P. Lebdeva, P.F. Vasin, G.G. Vyskvorko, and S.W. Moskovets.....	38
Drive for more domestic, less foreign acreage gains headway.....	449	Eames, C.H. Lowell textile institute.....	125
Drying: before ginning recommended.....	436	Earle, C.B., comments on production in Brazil.....	497
problems, non-textile.....	23	East Africa. <u>See</u> Italian East Africa.	
system at gin described.....	42	East African cotton, staple length: minimum fixed.....	476
temperatures discussed.....	560	standards suggested.....	455
Dufrenoy, J. Pathologie... et maladies du coton.....	484	East India cotton association. Report of directors.....	239
Duggan, I.W. Cotton price adjustment payments.....	520		
Dulanto, L.G. Curso de cultivo de algodon:.....	347		
Fe de erratas.....	534		
Dulin, T.G. Study of ammonia and nitrate nitrogen for cotton. III and IV. With K.T. Holley....	295		

	Page		Page
East Texas Chamber of commerce:		Edmonds, J.E.:	
address by:		American cotton--Soil to spinner:	
Black, A.G.....	108	Part I--The grower.....	26
Fleming, Lamar, Jr.....	260	Part II--The merchants.....	27
Sayre, F.B.....	286	"De Lawd smiled--and de white	
efforts for uses research		folks wept!".....	56
laboratory.....	563,567	Education:	
Foreign trade committee, meeting,		technical, Great Britain.....	7
Galveston, Tex., Sept. 29, 1937,		<u>See also</u> Schools.	
recommendations.....	523	Edwards, F.R.:	
meeting at Waco, Tex., November		Cottonseed meal as a supplement	
19-20, 1936.....	30,55	to pasture for young beef	
one-variety-community contest....	141	stock.....	42
rules announced.....	92	Results of feeding cottonseed	
program compared with that of		meal as a supplement to good	
Secretary Wallace.....	523	pasture for growing dairy	
quality improvement work:.....	155	heifers.....	42
commended.....	154	Effect of flood on Delta cotton.....	10
East Texas improving cotton.....	396	Effect of low cotton prices on staple	
Eastern belt progress explained by		fiber is studied.....	45
plant board expert.....	245	Eguti, M.:	
Eaton, R.K. Roving frames. With		Lethal point of <u>Gelechia gossypi-</u>	
H.H. Willis and V.B. Moore.....	515	<u>era</u> Sand. at high temperature.	25
Ecological work on cotton, Argen-		Phototropism of <u>Gelechia gossy-</u>	
tina, 1935-36.....	291	<u>piers</u> Sanders for a purple-	
Ecology, studies, Central India		colored and uncolored lantern	
and Rajputana.....	244	traps.....	25
Economic nationalism, effect on the		Egypt:	
cotton industry.....	259	acreage:	
Economic significance of the pro-		1937.....	49
posed boycott of Japanese goods..	547	by varieties, 1937.....	55
Economy, problems.....	302	compresses, list.....	7
Ecuador:		compressing.....	7
fine spinning industry agreement.	444	cultivation:.....	215,432,49
legislation, minimum wage for		methods.....	38
textile industry.....	341	new tendencies.....	47
Eddy, Sherwood. Door of oppor-		progress.....	55
tunity or an American adventure		exports.....	38
in cooperation with sharecrop-		fertilizers:.....	28
pers.....	439	experiments.....	246,53
Edelstein, S.M.:		futures contract for Giza 7,	
Bibliography of mercerization.		regulations.....	10
With W.H. Cady.....	461	ginning, developments.....	7
Study and control of merceriza-		gins, list.....	7
tion.....	166	insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
Variations in the removal of		loans, plan adopted.....	50
pectic substances from cotton		long-staple cotton.....	48
yarn in the mercerization		marketing.....	38
process as a source of dye		new contract created.....	25
affinity variation in mercer-		policy, affected by shorter	
ized yarn.....	461	cotton.....	55
Edgar, A.D. Roof coverings for farm		production:.....	49
buildings and their repair. With		1936-37.....	102,31
T.A.H. Miller.....	26	1937.....	40



	Page		Page
Egypt: (Cont'd)		Egyptian cotton: (Cont'd)	
production: (cont'd)		subsidy.....	521
cost.....	385	tendering, Liverpool.....	78
history.....	385	use in textile industry.....	385
peak reached.....	407	varieties in U.S.S.R.....	478
quality, improvement.....	214, 498	yarn strength.....	78
situation, review.....	205	Egyptian cotton year book for 1935-	
spinning test mill at Giza:		36.....	78
report.....	110	Egyptian museum.....	498
technique employed.....	324	Egypt's largest cotton crop.....	102
statistics.....	78	Eight new cotton uses get aid from	
textile industry, growth.....	444	agriculture dept.....	280
trade.....	444	Eke, P.A. Relation of AAA reductions	
uses, roads.....	333	to gold prices and purchasing	
varieties:.....	385	power of cotton.....	104
Bahtim Abiad.....	79	Elias, A.C. <u>See</u> Correa y Elias,	
breeding and propagation.....	78	Alejandro.	
fiber quality.....	552	Elimination of Goghari from the	
Giza:.....	79	Surat Tract, Bombay.....	454
new.....	248, 481	Ellenbogen bill:	
mixing.....	93	replaced by Black-Connery bill...	340
<u>See also</u> Alexandria, Egypt.		resolution on.....	311
Egypt. Ministry of agriculture.		Ellinger, Barnard:	
L'Egypte agricole.....	498	British foreign policy in rela-	
Egyptian cotton:		tion to the Lancashire cotton	
American market for, 1935-36.....	78	industry.....	358
annual review:		Relative importance of the tex-	
1935-36.....	94	tile trades.....	445
1936-37.....	78	Trends in the Lancashire cotton	
bales, marking:.....	43, 93	industry. With M.J. Elsas:	
regulations for 1936-37.....	28	discussed.....	210
breeding in U.S.S.R.....	478	rejoinder.....	308
cultivation system, experiments,		Elmquist, R.E. Ironing as a factor	
Peru.....	191	in the deterioration of cotton	
favored by Belgian mills.....	265	fabrics. With K.M. Downey.....	19
financing.....	221	Elsas, M.J. Trends in the Lanca-	
foreign trade.....	208	shire cotton industry. With B.	
freight rates.....	78	Ellinger:	
grade.....	384	discussed.....	210
handling.....	31	rejoinder.....	308
Japan.....	400	Elting, J.P. Place of statistics	
marketing.....	31	in textile research.....	275
mixed, tested for yarn strength..	460	Embryo, localization of pentosans	
moisture content, variation		in resin glands.....	292
with temperature.....	113	Emerson, C.L. Modernization--the 19	
outlook, 1936-37.....	78	1937 model.....	117
prices.....	60, 384	Emery, W.M. New England confident	
quality.....	213	of good business in raw cotton	
situation, review.....	205	in fall.....	401
spinning.....	110	Emmert, A.E. Cotton loan and adjust-	
strength:.....	384	ment payment plan analyzed.....	456
tests.....	111		

	Page		Page
Empire cotton growing corporation:		Essais de divers cotons en filature.	110
history.....	79	Establishment of cotton laboratory	
Progress reports from experiment		strongly urged.....	64
stations, season 1935-1936....	83	Estadística de la producción de	
Report of the administrative		algodón del año 1935.....	57
council.....	314	Estimate of cotton crop in China	
report of G.S. Cameron.....	387	1936.....	215
Report of the sixteenth annual		Estimating yields of cotton.....	405
general meeting.....	314	Estonia. Raw cotton--Import duty	
statement regarding.....	80	reduced by one-half effective	
Work of the experiment stations,		July 15.....	340
season 1935-36.....	83	Estrada, Mario:	
Empire textile trade.....	308	Algodón de Buenos Aires al	
Engaging research institute may be		Pacífico.....	405
milestone.....	377	Algodón de San Luis y Córdoba....	13
England. <u>See</u> Great Britain; Lanca-		Ethiopia:	
shire; United Kingdom.		production:.....	269
English research group doubles		development.....	363, 551
facilities.....	276	expanded.....	262
Enomoto, Nakae. Influence of soil		possibilities.....	298, 498
moisture upon the growth of cot-		<u>See also</u> Italian East Africa.	
ton plants. With N. Nabesima....	185	Ethiopian cotton company!.....	214, 319
Entradas de algodao em pluma na		activities and accomplishments...	361
praça do Recife, durante as safras		Études agronomiques de l'office	
de 1860-1861 ate 1935-1936.....	362	du Niger en 1936.....	534
Environment changes cottons.....	185	Europe, textile industry, Egyptian	
Erecting cotton spinning plant.		section.....	78
XII.--The ring frame.....	73	Evans, J.W. Producer's problems....	498
Ergle, D.R.:		Evelyn, S.H. Short note on the	
Composition of the cotton plant		progress of the Red Sea Island	
as related to fertility fac-		strains and Montserrat-V.135	
tors in Texas black-land soils.		hybrids.....	249
With E.R. Collins.....	428	Ever-normal granary:	
Pigmentation in the root of the		criticism of bill.....	380, 423
cotton plant. With H.V. Jor-		just another nostrum.....	340
dan, J.H. Hunter, and J.E.		plan discussed.....	216
Adams.....	345	Everett, C.K.:	
Ergorova, L.V. Components of the		Cent-a-bale plan for increasing	
cotton husk and their chemical		uses and consumption of cotton	
properties. With P.N. Odintzov		is explained.....	260
and M.N. Tsuipkina.....	169	Cotton consumption in the United	
Esaki, Teiso. Injurious insects to		States.....	445
cotton in mandate South Sea		Cotton mills win promotion allies	
Islands of Japan.....	392	in other divisions.....	48
Eskew, G.L. Steamboat days.....	410	Expanding the outlets for cotton.	518
Esparto grass, fiber structure.....	69	letter re. 600 miles of cotton	
Espindola, D.S. El algodouero en		road.....	468
la provincia de Entre Rios.....	576	National cotton week.....	260
Espinola Guedes, Oscar. O algodao		New uses for cotton.....	562
no Rio Grande do Norte.....	102	Opening new markets for cotton...	289
Esry, D.H. Organization of a suc-		Ewing, K.P.:	
cessful small farm in central		Large-scale sulfur-dusting exper-	
west Tennessee. With C.E.		iments for cotton flea hopper	
Allred and B.D. Raskopf.....	200	control at Port Lavaca, Tex.	
		With R.L. McGarr.....	198



Ewing, K.P.: (Cont'd)

Recent insecticide experiments to control cotton flea hopper. With R.L. McGarr.....	198
Exchanges:	
New York cotton exchange, func- tions.....	61
regulation under Commodity exchange act.....	427
See also Commodity exchange act.	
Exempt cotton.....	473
Exhibitions, British.....	146
Exit Ellenbogen.....	340
Exit Sakel. futures.....	553
Exitosamente se realizó la asamblea algodonera del 20 de Abril en el Salón Blanco del M.O.P.....	384
Expansion of farm markets recommend- ed.....	76
Experimentalismo algodoeiro no Ceará.....	243
Experiments:	
Africa, French colonies.....	270
Belgian Congo: 1935-36.....	33
Bambesa selection station, report.....	299
Brazil:	
Alagoas.....	132
Ceará.....	243
Parchyba.....	36
Formosa.....	36
India:.....	384
1935-36.....	83
Central Provinces.....	239
field, 1936.....	390
Mysore.....	240
Louisiana.....	193
Mozambique.....	86
North Carolina.....	83
Peru.....	244
Philippine Islands.....	476
Rhodesia, Gatooma station, 1936..	1
South Africa.....	103
Sudan.....	84
United States, on Pima quality...	34
Expert advises against picking diseased lint from faulty bolls..	487
Exploring the cotton problem.....	521
Export market loss stressed by John- ston.....	235
Export of cotton tissues.....	148

## Exports:

Argentina:	
1910-1911 to 1935/36.....	364-65
1936 compared with 1935.....	14
increased, 1936.....	447
Brazil:	
1930-1936.....	404
1936.....	217
increased duty declared uncon- stitutional.....	472
to Japan.....	98
British East Africa.....	363
China.....	59
Egypt.....	385
from 48 countries.....	93
India:	
by varieties, 1935-36.....	102
decline.....	454
statistics 1935-36.....	256
to Japan:.....	151
agreement.....	358
Louisiana.....	284
St. Kitts-Nevis, 1936.....	530
South America, decreasing.....	100
United States:.....	287
aided by:	
government gold buying.....	318
on-shore war risk insur- ance.....	555
decline:.....	94
1936-37.....	406
effect of government policy on	264
factors affecting.....	155
hurt by Sino-Japanese war.....	408
increase predicted.....	400
menaced by war between Japan and China, editorial.....	425
to Belgium, effect of parity with Egyptian on.....	265
to Japan and China, reasons for exemption from commodity ban.....	473
Exposition, July 1936, Argentina....	288
Extension service announces 4-H Club cotton contest.....	79
Extra quality prison cotton brings \$80,000 in premiums.....	405
Ezekiel, W.W. Relation of soil acidity to cotton root rot. With J.J. Taubenhaus and J.F. Fudge...	351

	Page		Page
F., M.S.:		Farmers: (Cont'd)	
Price and production control in		cooperation with ginneries urged...	2
Japan's silk plan.....	9	education urged.....	30
Quota agreement on U.S. imports		effects of changes in textile	
from Japan.....	208	industry on.....	53
Fabric identification.....	515	favor production control.....	519, 568
Fabric testing techniques improve....	67	financing.....	353
Fabrics. <u>See</u> Cloth.		help improve quality and staple..	253
Fading. <u>See</u> Dyes, fading.		liquidation of loan cotton	
Fahmy, Tewfik:		urged.....	410
Cotton diseases.....	250	may choose own sales operation	
Giza 27 a wilt immune strain of		in O.C.G.A.....	506
long staple cotton.....	479	Mississippi, occupations of sons	
Wilt-resistant cotton: Genetics..	291	and daughters.....	439
Fair labor standards bill. <u>See</u>		not willing to give up foreign	
Black-Connery labor standards		markets.....	313
bill; Tapes and hours bill.		opposition to control program	
Falcao, J.A. O algodao em Pernam-		urged.....	522
buco.....	190	relationships to manufacturers...	257
Fallacies (editorial).....	570	situation due to tariff price	
False-packing. <u>See</u> Bales, false		level.....	569
packing.		South Carolina, aid sought.....	568
Faria, Carlos:		southern, effect of tariff	
Estudo da uniformidade da fibra		policy on.....	525
do algodao, em laboratorio de		Texas:	
genetica.....	371	request price stabilization...	502
Necessitamos produzir algodao		views on farm bill.....	574
uniforme.....	102	victims of current policies.....	319
Farm bureau, support and opposition		Farmers co-operative society,	
to legislative plans.....	519	Quanah, Tex.....	459
Farm chemurgic conference, summary		Farmers cotton oil co., court	
of address by R.J. Cheatham.....	376	decision.....	287
Farm chemurgy, in the South.....	307	Farms:	
Farm engineering (Section).....	5, 39, 90	cooperative.....	41
138, 200, 252, 301, 352, 394, 438, 487, 539		family-size.....	395
Farm loaders warn growers.....	236	Georgia (C.B. Gay).....	40
Farm management (Section).....	5, 40, 90	Louisiana, study, 1935.....	489
140, 200, 252, 301, 353, 394, 439, 488, 540		plantation type.....	395
Farm management:.....	353	share cropper.....	395
South Carolina.....	394	size, 1930.....	540
Tennessee.....	200	<u>See also</u> Plantations.	
Texas, study.....	201	Farr, W.K.:	
trend toward diversified farming.	201	fiber studies, review.....	462
Farm program, series of meetings		Large, single-celled marine	
for Mississippi.....	236	plant used for cellulose	
Farm social problems (Section)..	6, 41, 91	studies.....	371
140, 201, 252, 302, 353, 395, 439, 489, 541		New research viewpoint in the	
Farmers:		dyeing of cellulosic textile	
can figure payments for 1937		fibers.....	323
adjustment.....	521	New viewpoint in the study of	
changes in income.....	306	cellulosic textile fibers.....	23
conference with farm leaders in		Science probes fibre structure...	67
New Orleans, May 7, 1937.....	271	Structure of the cotton fiber....	276



Page		Page	
Fascist national federation of the textile industry, Italy, report to the textile corporation concerned.....	548	Fernandes, G.R.: (Cont'd)	
Fash, R.H. Effect of fuel oil on color of refined cottonseed oil..	469	Problemas do algodao no estado de S. Paulo.....	535
Fauntleroy, Thomas. Cotton prospects in mid-south held mainly favorable.....	44	Fernández Dávila, H. Plantaciones de algodón en el norte de la China--Plan quinquenal.....	57
Faust, Sam. From the hired hand to his boss.....	442	Ferreira de Brito, J. Fomento algodociro em Minas.....	13
Favor spot cotton quotation plan....	219	Ferris, B.G. Flax and hemp and efforts to replace cotton.....	493
Fawcett, G.L.:		Ferris, J.P. Processing research for agriculture.....	517
Algunas de las enfermedades más perjudiciales al algodonerero...	299	Fertilization. <u>See</u> Plants, fertilization.	
Notas sobre algunas cnfermedades del algodonerero.....	135	Fertilizer and better seed bring success to this South Carolina farmer.....	535
Sobre algunas cnfermedades del algodonerero.....	135	Fertilizer situation.....	535
Federal cotton research laboratory. <u>See</u> Laboratories.		Fertilizers:.....	243, 247
Federation of master cotton spinners' associations:		acid and non-acid, effect on yield.....	182
Measures for the revival of the Lancashire cotton industry.....	208	aid deficiency in soils.....	537
statement regarding.....	80	application:	
Fedorov, V.S. Problem of the utilization of immature and unripe cotton. With A.A. Rastorguev.....	373	by machine.....	296, 482
Feeding cottonseed meal and hulls...	563	effect on:	
Fehr, Frank, & company. Review of the oilseed, oil and oil cake markets for 1936.....	281	development of root system.	297
Fenner, C.E.:		yield.....	188
Absorption of world's surplus stocks foundation for cotton price upheaval.....	158	improved methods.....	188
Cotton trade prospects bright....	44	in seed bed preparation.....	428
N.O. Exchange sticks to 6-market staple average; Fenner tells why.....	366	Louisiana, studies.....	86
Fenton, F.A.:		Mississippi:	
Boll weevil culture.....	438	farm of W.S. Atkinson.....	434
Hulls as a poison carrier.....	422	studies.....	86
Ferger, W.F. Windfall tax and processing tax refund provisions of the 1936 revenue act.....	236	North Carolina, mechanical....	129
Fernandes, G.R.:		recent developments.....	479
Melhoramentos dos algodoeiros arborcos e os "invariantes morfologicos.".....	535	South Carolina, experiments...	182
		Texas, studies.....	86
		U.S.S.R.....	34, 296
		Arkansas, recommended.....	35
		Ceylon, tests.....	434
		commercial, 1936 and 1937.....	437
		control erosion.....	433
		copper sulfate experiments:	
		1935.....	533
		1936.....	349
		cotton stems used.....	299
		cottonseed.....	27
		cottonseed meal.....	565
		current conditions.....	389
		distribution and placement, efficiency.....	80
		effect on:	
		plant constituents.....	433

	Page
Fertilizers: (Cont'd)	
effect on: (cont'd)	
soils.....	188
stem weevil.....	197
yield.....	298
Egypt:.....	293
experiments.....	534
experiments:.....	296
Alabama, soils of black belt..	388
Arkansas.....	83,435
Egypt.....	246
Georgia experiment station....	437
India, Mysore.....	240
Louisiana.....	35,193,349
on heavy irrigated soils.....	350
Peru.....	35,193,299
results.....	194
St. Vincent.....	385
to control root-rot.....	80
U.S.S.R.....	298
farmyard manure, effect in	
northern Nigeria.....	389
for cotton rust.....	251
Georgia:.....	79,188
use urged.....	433
Greece, experiments for three	
years.....	2
high analysis and concentrated,	
adaptation to soils.....	249,428
improve yield.....	483,535
India, Sind.....	531
Louisiana:.....	296
coastal plain soils.....	294
investigations.....	294
Southwest.....	296
magnesium, effect in nutrition	
of plant.....	182
minor elements.....	433
Mississippi.....	190
Morocco, experiments, 1934-35....	435
nitrogenous:	
ammonia and nitrate.....	295
fall application.....	297
formamide.....	86
on limed and unlimed soils,	
response of plant.....	428
use, results.....	297
outlook, 1937, editorial.....	534
potash:	
effect of use.....	193
effect on wilt.....	481
for rust prevention.....	134

	Page
Fertilizers: (Cont'd)	
potash: (cont'd)	
in Delta foothills.....	132
Louisiana, effects.....	536
potassic, application.....	296
potassium, experiments, U.S.S.R..	295
problems, southern states.....	188
relation to:	
development and quality of	
cotton.....	36
record production and decline	
in prices, 1937.....	535
St. Vincent, manurial experiments	249
sodium nitrate, effect of differ-	
ent brands on yields.....	130
soil tests urged.....	348
survey of data.....	428
triple superphosphate, regula-	
tions for obtaining at Shef-	
field, Ala.....	180
utilization by years.....	250
work on soil physic in Sojuz	
Nikhi, U.S.S.R.....	298
Feuilletau De Bruyn, W.K.H. Katoen	
in Nederlandsch-Indië.....	449
Fiber laboratory. <u>See</u> U.S. Dept.	
of agriculture. Cotton ginning	
laboratory, Stoneville, Miss.	
Fiber, yarn, and fabric quality	
(Section).....	19,65,109,165,225,275
323,370,415,460,507,556	
Fiberglas:	
spinning and weaving possibili-	
ties.....	496
uses.....	550
Fibers:	
analysis:	
by photomicrographic methods..	328
by X-ray diffraction..	329,416,465
diffraction patterns, measure-	
ment and interpretation....	557
new conclusions.....	576
cellulose value, determination	
for chemical industry.....	417
character. <u>See</u> Character; Fibers,	
properties.	
color. <u>See</u> Color.	
competition. <u>See</u> Competition	
between fibers.	
cross sections, method of	
making.....	226,508
cuticle, behaviour.....	66



Fibers: (Cont'd)	Page
damage.....	69
development:.....	33
relation of the boll position.	245
drying study.....	374
dyeing:	
research.....	323
standard methods for determin-	
ing fastness.....	19
fineness:	
at different regions of the	
seed.....	229
effect on spinning value.....	462
measurement methods.....	113
method for determining average	19
variability and importance....	558
variation by varieties.....	182
hairiness of Punjab cottons.....	292
immature and unripe, utilization.	373
investigations:.....	531
Arkansas.....	83
isolating transverse plates,	
method.....	327
length:	
effect of:	
soil on.....	391,431
stapling machine on.....	462
effect on:	
spinning value.....	462
yarn strength.....	168
factors influencing.....	387
measurement apparatus, U.S.S.R.	171
method for determining	
average.....	19
relation to position of boll	
on plant.....	277
sorter. <u>See</u> Wool fiber-	
length sorter.	
variability.....	69
variation by varieties.....	182
maturity:	
determination:.....	23
by use of microscope.....	70
with polarised light.....	19,22
effect of soil environment on.	431
factors influencing.....	387
measurement methods.....	113
variation by varieties.....	182
mercerised:	
mechanical properties.....	460
<u>See also</u> Mercerization.	

## Fibers: (Cont'd)

microbiology:.....	462
at constant humidity.....	464
mildew organisms, growth.....	509
pectic acid from, identification.	558
oliability.....	229
properties:.....	164
mechanical.....	460
national cottons.....	170
physical.....	226
relation to position of	
bolls on plant.....	277
study.....	372
quality:	
by varieties, Egypt.....	552
different days of maturity....	373
relation to spinning value....	460
<u>See also</u> Quality.	
research, world.....	511
softness, test methods.....	171
sorting, röntgenographic study...	109
spinning value:	
decrease through overheating..	23
factors affecting.....	229,462
spirality, effect on spinning	
value.....	462
strength:	
comparison:	
between American Upland	
and varieties in Japan..	327
with other fibers.....	328
determination, methods.....	67
effect of:	
density of bales on.....	462
exposure in the field on...	166
effect on spinning value.....	462
Egyptian cotton.....	384
for tire cords, compared	
with rayon.....	172
measurement, methods.....	113,228
relation of X-ray orienta-	
tion to.....	465
relative.....	69
testing instrument.....	168
tests, modified flat-bundle...	68
structure:.....	69,226,276,370
cell wall:.....	167
effect of illumination on..	186
influence of constant light	
and temperature on...	33,507
new viewpoint.....	23

	Page		Page
Fibers: (Cont'd)		Fikry, M.A.:	
structure: (cont'd)		Nouvelles tendances de la culture	
observations in dark field....	326	cotonnière.....	479
pectin substances.....	507	Raccourcissement de nos cotons	
relation to moisture contents.	330	exige-t-il une modification	
research.....	67,277	dans notre politique coton-	
secondary wall, growth rings..	186	nière?.....	552
significance of swelling		Filho, A.T. Defesa comercial do	
agents.....	323	algodao e a necessidade do	
spiral.....	69	credito agricola.....	410
studies.....	463	Film portrays co-operative activi-	
transverse.....	276,558	ties.....	223
walls:.....	559	Final revised estimate of cotton crop	
characteristics under field		in China for 1936.....	215
conditions.....	33	Financing:	
testing:		credit purchases.....	161
methods.....	26	from farm to mill.....	319
physical.....	559	Find 600 miles of cotton roads in	
<u>See also</u> Instruments.		service in United States.....	421
thermal conductivity, effect of		Fine cotton spinners' and doublers'	
hydrogen.....	115	association, ltd., address of	
uniformity:		H.W. Lee.....	310
affected by variation of soil.	391	Finland, markets for cotton and	
effect on spinning value.....	462	rayon goods.....	98
study, Brazil.....	371	Fire-proofing problem for cottons	
water absorption.....	415	is mastered.....	70
weight.....	111	Fires:	
<u>See also</u> Synthetic fibers; names		hazards of cotton and rayon.....	358
of fibers other than cotton.		in bales, put out by kerosene....	544
Fibre fineness of American cotton...	558	in gins:	
Fibrograph.....	367	cause of loss.....	396
Field, B.L. Cotton buying and		handling.....	6
ginning.....	222	prevention.....	397
Field, N. Suggestions to managers		in spinning room, causes and	
of ginneries. With P.W. Briggs..	92	remedies.....	279
Field, R.L. Cotton industry division,		in warehouses, caused by careless	
annual report, 1935.....	130	ginning.....	543
Fife, L.C.:		loss, from reduction discussed....	221
Damage to Sea Island cotton by		protection against.....	260
the West Indian blister mite..	392	Firle. Anforderungen an neuzeitliche	
Number of insters of the pink		spinnregier.....	511
bollworm collected in squares		Firming up soft shoulders with	
and in bolls of cotton.....	300	cotton.....	26
Status of the pink bollworm in		First conference of Indian scientific	
Puerto Rico during 1935-36....	392	research workers.....	190
Fight for cotton base.....	521	First weekly cottonseed review	
Fiji:		published by new Memphis office	
hybrid cotton--no.172.....	433	of the Bureau of agricultural	
marketing and ginning customs....	222	economics.....	469
Fiji. Department of agriculture.		Fischer, Herbert. Determining the	
Annual bulletin of divisional		fineness of fibers according to	
reports, 1935.....	130	the weighing method.....	19



	Page		Page
Fish, C.T. King cotton cooperates in accident prevention.....	308	Florida. Agricultural experiment station:	
Fisher, R.T.:		agronomy department, variety tests.....	436
Fisher finds public sentiment shifting in favor of mills....	48	Annual report for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1936...	190
Mills' efficiency up 27% in 25 years.....	48	Florida. Department of agriculture.	
New England cotton mills optimis- tic.....	48	Sea island cotton in Florida....	347
Radio address by Fisher.....	9	Flournoy, W.E., report on cottonseed oil production in Sao Paulo, Brazil. (Extracts).....	119
Fisher urges self-regulation at Thread institute meeting.....	547	Flowers:	
Fitzsimmonds, A.L.:		pistil anatomy, relation to fertilization.....	244
Fraudulent ginning practices from another man's viewpoint..	43	self-pollination, method....	346, 388
How far and how fast can we go in giving our customers what they want?.....	125	Flyer frame difficulties.....	375
Five-year plan for improving cotton industry in Anhwei.....	314	Flynn, J.T. Cotton rich.....	493
Fix, C.R. South America. Brazil.		Fogel, Lamar. Cotton-mill carder tells of his quest for that larger package.....	419
Cotton marches to new conquest!..	268	Folsom, J.C.:	
Flannagan, J.W., Jr. Agricultural adjustment act of 1937.....	526	Survey of agricultural labor conditions in Concordia Parish, Louisiana. With T. Vasey....	541
Flax:		Survey of agricultural labor con- ditions in Karnes County, Texas. With T. Vasey.....	541
efforts to replace cotton with... 493		Folsom, J.W. Additional notes on little known cotton insects.....	4
fibers, structure.....	69	Fonville, J.C. West Point Mfg. Co. opens new testing research laboratory.....	461
statistics.....	547	Forbes, T.M. Georgia mills to develop nearby supply of cotton..	57
Fleming, H.M. Calls crop control an expedient, "orphan of economic philosophy.".....	456	Forbes, W.C. Economic aspects of Japanese trade.....	263
Fleming, Lamar, Jr.:		Forecasting, India, improvement....	384
Cotton and foreign trade.....	260	Foreign trade. <u>See</u> Trade, foreign.	
Factors affecting U.S. cotton exports.....	155	Formosa. <u>See</u> Taiwan.	
Flint, J. Development of cotton textile industry in Persia.....	48	Forster, G.W., abstract of paper by J.S. Hathcock.....	321
Flood, F.A.: Wheat--or cotton?.....	362	Forty-hour week in France.....	122
Flood in Mississippi valley, effect on:		Forty-hour week in textiles.....	494
cottonseed oil mills.....	120	Forty-six year-old cotton sold at Fayetteville, Ga.....	491
Delta cotton.....	101	Foulkes, W.A. Cotton buying and importing.....	105
work of cooperatives.....	108	Fournier. La pratique de la culture du cotonnier dans les régions de Relizane, Perrégaux et Saint-Denis- du Sig.....	348
Florida:			
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.			
prices, Sea island cotton.....	454		
production, 1936.....	183		
varieties:			
Sea Island cotton.....	347, 406		
tests.....	436		

	Page		Page
Fraga, C.G., Jr. Superbrotamento ou ramuloso do algodoeiro. With A.S. Costa.....	388	Frenzel, Walter. Zusammenfassender bericht über die systematischen untersuchungen von garnen und geweben aus heimischen faser- stoffen.....	111
France:		Freudenberg, Karl:	
imports, tariffs lowered.....	259	Cellulose im rahmen der hoch- polymere stoffe.....	371
increases output of rayon staple fibre.....	260	Vom aton bis zur sichtbaren faser	461
labor, textile industries, 40- hour week.....	122	Frey, F.C. Influence of the AAA cotton program upon the tenant, cropper, and laborer. With T.L. Smith.....	253
market for American cotton... 261,554		Frey-Wyssling, A. Der aufbau der pflanzlichen zellwände.....	292
marketing customs.....	318	Friend, W.H. Caring for cotton in the fields.....	295
textile industry:		Fuchs, V.R. Quality of cotton linters produced in the United States, season 1933-34--1935-36.....	378
crisis.....	310,359	Fudge, J.F. Relation of soil acidity to cotton root rot. With J.J. Taubenhaus and W.N. Ezekiel.....	351
situation.....	549	Fürbringer, G. Cotton cultivation in Iraq.....	13
Franceschi, A.V. Una grave ameaza al cultivo de algodón.....	136	Fukuda, H. Exterminating result of cotton plant vermin.....	392
Franklin, S.H., Jr. Delta coopera- tive farm.....	41	Fukuwatari, Shichiro. Pulp from Manchurian cotton stem. With Masuzo Shikata and Kazuhiko Akagi.....	280
Frappa, Cl. Deux nouveaux parasites du cotonnier à Madagascar.....	89,198	Fulghum, Ralph. Livestock, legumes, and cotton.....	40
Fraps, G.S. Factors which may affect the hardness of cotton- seed cake. With C.D. Marrs.....	119	Fuller, F.D. Commercial feeding stuffs, September 1,1935 to August 31,1936. With James Sullivan.....	120
Fraser, W.M.:		Fulmer, H.P. Cotton net weight bill, H.R. 1639.....	122
Machines and processes.....	511	Fulmer, J.L. Types of farming and farm business studies in South Carolina.....	394
New developments in textile machinery.....	279	Fulmer net weight bill: comment.....	124,181
Frederick, J.H. Agricultural mar- kets.....	318	discussed.....	122,285
Freight rates:		opposed by farmer.....	179
ocean:		passage urged.....	235
Egypt to various ports.....	78	uses rescarch proposed.....	237
to Europe, extended.....	412	Fulton, H.J. Variability of fiber length in a relatively uniform strain of cotton. With T.R. Richmond.....	69
railroad:			
affecting reconcentration near Memphis.....	368		
increased 2 cents per 100 pounds.....	412		
interstate, Texas cotton.....	571		
Mississippi to Mobile, Ala....	342		
on compressed and uncom- pressed cotton.....	181		
resolution.....	575		
to Louisiana ports.....	412		
<u>See also</u> Cloth, freight rates; Cottonseed, freight rates; Yarn, freight rates.			
French, M.H. Value of cottonseed in the dietary of zebu cattle....	177		
French Guiana, production.....	212		
French Sudan. <u>See</u> Sudan, French.			
Frenzel, W. Balloonless ring spinning. (Resumé).....	24		



	Page		Page
Functions of exchange in merchandising.....	61	G., P. Cultura do algodoeiro no Norte porque deve ser preferido o Moco.....	479
Funds sought for new cotton uses....	284	Gain in weight, and loose.....	410
Fung, C.F. Results of cotton region tests and its relation with the future seed problems.....	190	Gaines, J.C.: Cotton flea hopper control tests using the Latin square plat arrangement and analysis of variance.....	199
Fungus: Eremothecium Ashbvii.....	195,484	Tests of insecticides for cotton boll weevil and bollworm control using the Latin square plat arrangement and analysis of variance.....	538
role in agriculture.....	37	Gaines, R.C. Boll weevil scarcity during normal hibernation period at Tallulah, La.....	4
root-rot, physiology.....	88	Galindo, F.D. Plan de fomento algodono.....	268
Further discussion on needle-point grinding.....	465	Galloway, H.P. Precision through laboratory control.....	164
Future farmers of America, plans to organize one-variety community...	354	Galloway, L.D. Microbiology of textiles.....	462
Futures: commission merchant, registration, rules and regulations, amendments.....	573	Gallup, W.D.: Changes in the physical properties of butter fat produced by feeding cottonseed meal, alfalfa hay, and prairie hay. With A.H. Kuhlman and A. Malbandov.....	428
contracts: Alexandria, Egypt.....	78	Oil: gossypol ratio of cotton-seeds and its possible effect on the refining loss of crude cottonseed oil.....	335
changes New Orleans Exchange..	16	Galveston improves position as cotton port in the past year.....	62
conversion, restored.....	159	Gamarra D., Luis. El acude del algodón.....	111
costs of delivering and receiving on.....	556	Gambia: production.....	130
credit restrictions opposed...	272	varieties, Cambodia.....	130
exchange practices defended...	16	Department of agriculture. Report ...for the period ending 31st May, 1936.....	130
Giza 7.....	104,554	Games, Pimentel. Contribuição para a solução do problema agrícola do nordeste do Brasil.....	480
hedging. See Hedging.		Gant, J.T. Texas oil miller gives views on planting better seed....	57
international, discussed.....	16	García Mata, Carlos. La economía algodonoera Norteamericana y su relación con la situación Argentina	356
margin requirements, New York and New Orleans.....	503		
New Orleans cotton exchange, new.....	159		
outside growths, Liverpool....	106		
Sakel: final price, Liverpool.....	553		
recent tenders, Egypt.....	272		
United States, changes.....	454		
market, Liverpool.....	16		
trading: aid in liquidation of federal stocks.....	410		
bill to make illegal, Texas: 332,340 described.....	61		
Germany.....	104		
legislation proposed.....	77		
past and present theory.....	105		
United States, federal regulation.....	521		
volume, 1925-26 to 1935-36....	503		

	Page		Page
García Rada, German:		Geib, M.N.V. Effect of sizing, weaving, and abrasion on the physical properties of cotton yarn. With W.T. Schreiber and O.C. Moore.....	328
Ante-proyecto de creación de un servicio oficial para el abastecimiento de semillas mejoradas de algodón Tangüis. With V. Marie, J. Pérez C., T.B. Barducci, J.E.L. de Romana....	123	Geller, Carl. What price cotton?...	220
Lucha contra la marchitez del algodón por medio del riego.....	37	Genetics:.....	84,243
Garibaldi Dantas, Jose. <u>See</u> Dantas, J.G.		American cotton.....	431
Garrard, W.M.:		crinkled dwarf in <i>Gossypium hirsutum</i> .....	432
Mr. Garrard's annual survey.....	492	increased mutability of a gene...	186
Mr. Garrard's survey.....	8,108,553	India.....	185,390,531
Garside, A.H.:		interspecific crosses, application of ringing and wiring....	293
American cotton on the world market.....	494	natural crossing, methods of studying.....	293
Cotton industry heads for record business volume.....	401	of resistance to wilt.....	291
Functions of exchange in merchandising.....	61	studies.....	428
Government loan and adjustment payment program.....	456	<u>See also</u> Hybridization; Inheritance; Selection.	
Ten amazing years!.....	256	Geometry of cloth structure:.....	113
Garvan, F.P., attacks on reciprocal trade policy disputed by E.H. Schoenhardt.....	360	correction.....	326
Garver, F.B. Agricultural adjustment act and the reports of the Brookings institution. With Harry Trelogan.....	76	Georgia:	
Gary, R.M. Greatest evil in the cotton industry today.....	15	breeding.....	79
Gasoline from cottonseed foots.....	563	cooperatives.....	440
Gasoline made from cotton.....	469	diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.	
Gaus, G.E. Permanent identification of cotton bales. With J.W. Wright.....	398	farm of C.G. Gay described.....	40
Gay, C.B., farm in Georgia, management.....	40	fertilizers:.....	79,188
Gayle, W.W. Costs cut by new spinning devices.....	72	use urged.....	433
Gazzani Cisneros, L.F. Experimento de adaptación del sistema de cultivo del algodón por medio del cultivo del algodón empleado en el Egipto a las condiciones del país.....	191	ginners aid quality improvement..	365
Gdynia cotton association, organization.....	273	grade and staple statistics.....	79
Gdynia gets its biggest single cargo, American.....	552	insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
		one-variety communities:.....	428
		history.....	203
		prices.....	79
		relation of cotton and live stock discussed.....	563
		social problems.....	201
		spacing tests, 1924-1935.....	390
		supply developed by manufacturers	57
		varieties:	
		1935.....	428,483
		Sea Island cotton acreage.....	155
		yields, 1935.....	127
		Georgia. Agricultural experiment station:	
		48th annual report.....	79
		tests on fertilizers.....	437
		Georgia. Coastal plain experiment station. Sixteenth annual report, 1935-1936.....	127



	Page		Page
Georgia chemurgic council:		Germany: (Cont'd)	
address by T.C. Law, editorial on	282	futures trading.....	104
meeting April 9 and 10, 1937.....	275	raw materials, home production...	309
Georgia cotton ginners association.		rayon development.....	264
Georgia ginners approve plan to		testing houses, location.....	108
form district organizations.....	303	textile industry:	
Georgia cotton mill men elect P.K.		four-year plan.....	97
McKenney head.....	305	price regulation.....	220,568
Georgia cotton producers' association,		rationalization.....	401
brief description.....	458	situation.....	48
Georgia crushers resolve to improve		trade:	
planting seed.....	191	agreement with United States..	53
Georgia margarine law will benefit		expansion deferred.....	548
producer and consumer.....	29	outlook.....	545
Georgia operating executives,		yarn, production and exports.....	95
meeting, Atlanta, Ga., March 13,		zellwolle.....	266
1937.....	230	Gezira. <u>See</u> Sudan, Gezira.	
Geraldès, C. de M. <u>See</u> Mello		Ghose, R.L.M.:	
Geraldès, C. de.		Classification of the cottons of	
Gerdes, F.L.:		Asia and Africa. With J.B.	
Improving cotton gins for better		Hutchinson.....	345
service. With C.A. Bennett...	143	On the occurrence of "crinkled	
Modernizing cotton gins. With		dwarf" in <i>Gossypium hirsutum</i>	
C.A. Bennett.....	92	L. With J.B. Hutchinson.....	432
New developments in vertical seed		Petalody in cotton. With J.R.	
cotton driers. With C.A.		Hutchinson.....	478
Bennett.....	543	Studies in crop ecology. I. The	
remarks on gin machinery.....	488	composition of the cotton crops	
Gerdes, G.A.:		of Central India and Rajputana.	
Clean, dry seed cotton gives a		With J.B. Hutchinson.....	244
better quality of lint by		Gibson, K.S. Note on the spectro-	
increasing efficiency of the		photometric grading of vegetable	
gin.....	303	oils on the N° Lovibond scale....	563
Cotton driers improve ginning....	303	Gil, E.P. Reglamento para el control	
Farmers can help improve quality		y combate del "picudo" del algo-	
and staple.....	253	don.....	485
Some factors affecting quality		Gilliam, V.E. Quality of cotton in	
ginning.....	543	Arkansas and Missouri, 1928 to	
German gives European view of U.S.		1935. With W.B. Lanham and R.C.	
policy.....	308	Soxman.....	363
Germany:		Gin-cut cotton, how to avoid losses	
barter agreements:.....	105	from.....	7
expand textile industry in		Gin sampling of cotton.....	124
South America.....	268	Ginner and his community.....	254
cloth, exports, 1936.....	265	Ginners:	
consumption:		Argentina, Chaco.....	575
possibility of supplying own		buying cotton:	
market.....	261	abandoned, Texas.....	503
textile raw materials, 1870-		laws to prohibit advocated....	15
date..	264	on grade and staple.....	105,159
fibers:		opposed.....	160
home production.....	309	cooperation with:	
research.....	210	farmers.....	2
supply.....	261	merchants.....	303

	Page		Page
Ginners:		Ginning: (Cont'd)	
cooperative, insurance program...	203	methods and practices: (cont'd)	
district organizations:		improved, importance.....	560
brief reports of meetings,		improvements required.....	250
Texas.....	441	North Carolina.....	130
farming, Georgia.....	303	proper.....	440
effect of:		<u>See also</u> Bales, false-packed.	
Bankhead act.....	474	Oklahoma, analysis.....	240
wages and hours bill.....	569	one variety at a time advocated..	300
embargo on wet cotton.....	440	percentage. <u>See</u> Lint, percentage.	
factors in improvement:		quality, factors affecting.....	540
Georgia.....	365	rates:	
Test Texas.....	102	based on cost.....	300
importance to farmers.....	396	difference for "snaps" and	
place in one-variety standardiza-		picked cotton.....	390
tion program.....	395	Oklahoma, 1937-38.....	440
Ginners' association of South		recommended by Arkansas-	
Carolina. <u>See</u> South Carolina		Missouri ginners' associa-	
ginners association.		tion.....	540
Ginning (Section).....	6,42,92,142	United States.....	90
203,253,303,354,396,440,490,542		urged to avoid cutting.....	440
Ginning:.....	396,441	St. Vincent, 1935.....	380
advice from landlord to tenant...	488	social security:.....	440
at gins owned or recommended by		application of act.....	420
cooperative association,		studies.....	30
reasons for.....	440	suggestions.....	440
Brazil, laws.....	451	turn-out.....	490
California, San Joaquin Valley...	574	wet cotton:.....	140
careless, causes warehouse fires.	543	deplored.....	355,490
conference. <u>See</u> Cotton ginning		driers as aid.....	540
extension conference and		troubles.....	300
training school.		Gins:	
costs, reducing.....	42	accidents.....	490
customs, 48 countries.....	93	Argentina, Catamarca, first.....	540
Egypt, developments.....	78	Brazil, registering, regulations.	120
expenses and income.....	304	cooperative:.....	390
Fiji, customs.....	222	financing by revolving-fund...	440
improved by cotton driers.....	303	growth of movement.....	300
investigations.....	31	number in South.....	350
laboratory. <u>See</u> U.S. Dept. of		Oklahoma:.....	7,540
agriculture. Cotton ginning		analysis of business	
laboratory, Stoneville, Miss.		operations, 1933-34.....	250
legislation, India.....	123,288,379	services rendered farmers..	420
384,476,569		patronage dividends, bases of	
machinery. <u>See</u> Machinery, gin-		computing.....	540
ning.		problems of successful opera-	
methods and practices:		tion.....	300
China.....	404	Texas:.....	540
effect on grade and staple....	253	model set-up at Quanah.....	450
exhibited at Mississippi		Williamson County.....	390
state fair.....	544	under Social security act.....	420
fraudulent:.....	7	efficiency increased by clean,	
comment.....	43	dry seed cotton.....	300



	Page
bins: (Cont'd)	
Egypt, list.....	78
farmer-owned, not subject to provisions of Black-Connery bill.....	424
fires:.....	490
handling.....	6
insurance premiums.....	396
prevention.....	397
improving, for better service....	143
Louisiana, double use of cotton driers.....	397
Mississippi and Arkansas, agreement not to gin wet cotton....	441
modernizing:.....	92, 354
mechanical improvements.....	440
trends.....	490
Oklahoma:	
economic problems.....	42
location.....	181
operation:.....	42
methods, effect on quality of lint.....	464
power:	
consumption.....	42
cost, Texas, Farmersville....	542
Tanganyika, suggestions to managers.....	92
Texas, operating costs and financial conditions.....	80
<u>See also</u> Ginning; Machinery, ginning.	
Giza. <u>See</u> Futures, contracts, Giza 7; Varieties, Gizas.	
Giza experimental spinning station, Egypt, tests on commercial cottons, summary.....	111
Giza research station, Egypt, varieties developed.....	248
Glafey, Hugo. Textil-lexikon. Handwörterbuch der gesamten textilkunde.....	529
Glass fibres:	
for electrical insulation, etc...	403
spinning and weaving possibilities.....	496
uses and possibilities.....	312
Godkin, James. Cotton seed treatment.....	191
Gold Coast. <u>See</u> British West Africa.	
Golodkovsky, L.L. Experiment with potassium fertilizers for cotton and alfalfa.....	295

	Page
Gomez-Menor, Juan. Informe sobre el estudio de las plagas del algodón y la luffa en el ingenio "Cristóbal Colón".....	39
Gondim, Lopes. Como ter prejuizo e como ganhar dinheiro plantando algodao.....	131
Good times are here again!.....	148
Goodyear offers rayon cord tires for heavy duty use.....	174
Gordon, J.I. Foreign spinners ask better grade cotton.....	402
Goudy, Norma. Quality of Texas cotton, crops of 1928-35. With W.B. Lanham and G.E. Miller.....	216
Government:	
adjustment contracts, payment on control. <u>See</u> Production, control. experiments with metal tags on bales.....	304
functions.....	319
gold buying aids exports.....	318
loan cotton. <u>See</u> Loan cotton. policy and program:	
México.....	155
Texas, urged.....	30
United States:.....	520
abandonment urged.....	472
acreage reduction, editorial appraisal.....	76
constructive.....	575
discussed.....	568
effect on:	
foreign trade.....	308
producers and trade.....	160
production.....	56
South.....	144
factors affecting.....	45
foreign, deplored.....	403
miscalculations.....	575
neutrality, effect on foreign production.....	179
on sales, recommended.....	76
principles.....	571
proposed by Secretary Wallace:.....	528
comment.....	566
resolutions passed by South Carolina farmers..	525
suggested by Texas cotton ginner's association....	570
to preserve and expand markets, urged.....	567

	Page		Page
Government: (Cont'd)		Grades: (Cont'd)	
policy and program: (cont'd)		effect of exposure in the	
United States: (cont'd)		field.....	166,48
under New Deal.....	566	Egyptian cotton.....	38
<u>See also</u> Production, control;		United States, 1928-29 to 1936-	
U.S. Dept. of agricul-		37.....	36
ture. Agricultural adjust-		<u>See also</u> Classification, commer-	
ment administration.		cial.	
Government buys cotton bagging for		Grading. <u>See</u> Classing.	
test use.....	544	"Graduated" high-draft cotton spin-	
Government to finance cotton crop...	505	ning.....	11
Governor Allred vetoes cotton		Graves, J.T., II. Textile mission	
laboratory bill.....	340	to Japan.....	14
Grace, W.G. Examination of mildew		Gray, Cecil. Farmer opposes Fulmer	
on cotton.....	67	net weight bill.....	17
Grade and staple:		Grayson, A.M. Pity of inefficient	
Arizona.....	387	ginning and wet ginned cotton....	49
basis for:		Great Britain:	
paying farmer, suggested..	145,214	cloth:	
purchase, 1937-38 season.....	503	consumer standards for.....	38
selling by farmers, urged.....	503	exports, 1935 compared with	
better, not answer to problem		1913 and 1933-34.....	
(editorial).....	500	production census.....	9
bill, comment.....	123	trade:	
buying on:		1936.....	4
by gins.....	105,159	revival.....	30
experiences.....	160	cottonseed oil standards.....	46
classing service:		education, technical.....	7
comment.....	125	foreign policy and Lancashire	
for one-variety communities		cotton industry.....	258,31
urged.....	91	imports:	
effects of ginning practices.....	253	Indian cotton:	
information, value to farmer. 101,409		1936-37.....	4
Louisiana, 1928-34.....	13	increased.....	7
Mississippi, improvement.....	489	no longer all from U.S.....	20
reporting service, comment.....	125	purchasing U.S. cotton at present	
South Africa, 1935-36.....	501	low price urged.....	5
South Carolina:		textile industry:	
estimates.....	182	annual review, 1936.....	5
improved.....	404	buying and selling margins....	53
statistics:		efforts to stabilize.....	45
appropriation for collecting..	289	historical review.....	9
Arizona, study.....	431	import duties act inquiry.....	9
Georgia.....	79	juvenile labor problem.....	9
Texas, by counties.....	103	national importance.....	45
United States:.....	317	outlook.....	19
1928-29 to 1934-35.....	157	reorganization schemes	
<u>See also</u> Quality.		(editorial).....	43
Grades:		self-government plan.....	53
Brazil, Sao Paulo, 1936/37 com-		statistics.....	7
pared with 1935/36.....	448	trade prospects.....	23
Delta cotton, recommendations....	257	wages.....	10



	Page		Page
Great Britain: (Cont'd)		Greenbie, Sydney. Cotton, cotton	
trade:		everywhere.....	149
agreements with:		Greene, H. Soil problems of the	
Argentina.....	77	Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.....	131
India.....	311	Greene, Wil. Research products	
revival, effect of monetary		intensify market problems.....	49
policy.....	151	Greenfield, E.W. Residual moisture	
yarn:		in cellulose dielectrics.....	20
fixed price agreement.....	546	Greenville textile show.....	279
prices based on American fu-		Greer county 4-H, FFA boys take	
tures.....	453	interest in cotton classing	
<u>See also</u> British Empire; Lancashire;		schools.....	222
United Kingdom.		Gries, C.G. Statistics relating to	
Great Britain. Board of trade:		international trade in cotton	
deputation from Lancashire tex-		and linters, 1921-1935. With	
tile industry received.....	262	A.T. Turner.....	343
Report on the import duties act		Griffioen, K. Über quellungsbilder	
inquiry (1934). Part I. The		verschiedener faserarten und	
textile trades.....	49	deren bedeutung für die faser-	
Textile production census.....	97	struktur.....	323
Great Britain. Dept. of overseas		Grillo, H.V. da S. <u>See</u> Silveira	
trade:		Grillo, H. V. da.	
Economic and commercial condi-		Grimes, M.A.:	
tions in China (extract)...	493	Comparison of three methods for	
Indian textile import trade...	49	determining the breaking	
Report on economic and commer-		strength of cotton fibres.....	67
cial conditions in Japan...	10	Cotton-fibre strength by modified	
report on Egypt (extracts)...	444	flat-bundle test.....	68
Great Britain. Dept. of scientific		Effect of exposure in the field	
and industrial research. Report		on grade, strength, and color	
for the year 1935-36.....	276	of raw cotton.....	166
Great Britain. Imperial economic		Grinbaum, R. <u>See</u> Grünbaumówna, R.	
committee, Intelligence branch:		Growers. <u>See</u> Farmers.	
Industrial fibres.....	547	Growing. <u>See</u> Cultivation; Production.	
Vegetable oils and oilseeds...	176	Grünbaumówna, R. Zur kenntnis des	
Great Britain. Ministry of labour.		gossypols. With L. Marchlewski..	233
Cotton manufacturing industry		Grumm-Grzhimailo, A.G. Cotton grow-	
(temporary provisions) act, 1934.		ing in China.....	126
Report.....	424	Gturrioz, Rodolfo. Mexican cotton..	155
Great Britain. Spindles board:		Guaranteed price for cotton.....	29
difficulties owing to demand		Guatemala:	
for textiles.....	307	tree cotton.....	407
first inquiry, results.....	47	varieties.....	2
Spindle board's first year.....	568	Guedes, O.E. <u>See</u> Espinola Guedes,	
Greater activity in cottonseed oil..	74	Oscar.	
Greece:		Guernsey, F.H.:	
bank to assist cotton producers..	505	Chemical damage to fibers	
diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.		checked.....	68
fertilizers, experiments.....	2	Evaluation of chemical tendering	
production:		of cellulose by cellulose	
1936-37.....	313, 316	viscosity measurement. With	
outlook.....	317	L.T. Howells.....	68, 167

	Page		Page
Guiana. See French Guiana.		Hall heads Arkansas-Missouri gin-	
Guilliermond, A. L'Eremothecium		ners.....	397
Ashbyii, nouveau champignon		Haller, R. Nochmals zur frage der	
parasite des capsules du coton-		existenz von querelementen in	
nier.....	195	den nativen vegetabilischen	
Guimaraes, C.L. O ensaio de varie-		gespinstfasern.....	558
dades como base da selecção de		Halphen test for cottonseed oil.....	472
typos de algodoeiros para as		Halverson, J.O. Extraction of	
diferentes zonas do estado de		gossypol with different ethers.	
Minas Geraes.....	85	With F.H. Smith.....	564
Gulf Coast chemurgic conference,		Hambleton, E.J.:	
Pensacola, Fla., Oct. 20, 21, 1936..	289	Influencia das praticas cul-	
Gundermann, Josef. Über die natur		turaes no combate á bróca do	
und das vorkommen der primärsu-		algodoeiro.....	300
stanz in den zellwänden der		Suggestões para o combate á	
pflanzlichen gewebe. With W.		bróca do algodoeiro.....	39
Wergin and K. Hess.....	416	Hamilton, R.W. Cotton contest--	
Guy, W.J. Mathematical analysis of		1936, for better yield and staple	
the spinning mule draw.....	331	value. With B.E.G. Prichard.....	247
H.-S., C. Tientsin slowly emerging		Han, K.L. Study on the grades of	
as a new textile center.....	49	yellow tinged and stained Chinese	
Haas, Heinz. Beitrag zur kenntnis		American cotton. With C.L. Chao.	108
der einwirkung der wärme auf die		Hancock, H.A.:	
baumwolle.....	462	Spinning procedure for cotton	
Hadden, J.W., experiments to control		samples.....	32
rust.....	251	Strength, grade and price of	
Haddon, C.B.:		Egyptian cottons.....	38
Biennial report of Louisiana		Strength of Egyptian cottons.....	11
experiment station.....	193	Yarn strength of Egyptian cottons.	70
Cotton following winter legumes		Hancock, N.I.:	
in Louisiana.....	428	Crop improvement--Cotton.....	43
Haiti, Mexican boll weevil.....	197	Organized variety production of	
Haiti. Service national de la pro-		cotton.....	26
duction agricole et de l'en-		Hand vs. machine.....	48
seignement rural. Rapport		Handbook of information for use in	
annuel 1934-1935.....	4	discussion of the quality of	
Hale, G.A.:		cotton and of the official cot-	
Cottonseed and its many products.	564	ton standards.....	10
Effect of variety, planting date,		Handling:	
spacing and seed treatment on		Egyptian cotton.....	3
cotton yields and stands.....	428	federally financed cotton,	
Fertilize to control cotton-belt		investigation urged.....	57
erosion.....	433	methods:	
Hall, E.E.:		improved.....	27
Cotton production studies.		South Carolina, investigated..	27
With F.M. Harrell.....	182	modern facilities.....	27
Relative value of different		to prevent weather damage.....	55
brands of sodium nitrate in		See also Marketing.	
cotton production. With H.P.		Hanhart, P.G. North American cotton	
Cooper, W.B. Rogers, R.W.		must meet competition in France..	26
Wallace, R. L. Smith.....	130	Hard and soft twisted yarns.....	56



	Page		Page
Hardy, A.C. Applicability of spectrophotometry to the solution of color problems in the textile industry.....	68,167	Harris, R.S. Egypt's place in the world cotton drama.....	498
Hardy, G.G.:		Harris, S.A. Pectic acid from the cotton fiber. With H.J. Thompson.....	558
Handling fires in cotton gins....	6	Harrison, H.M. Cotton improvement work of East Texas chamber of commerce.....	155,206
How we may avoid losses from gin-cut cotton.....	7	Harriss & Vose. Future brokers criticize terms of CCC loan cotton release.....	106
New era of the ginning world....	42	Harrower, D.C. Retreat of King cotton.....	94
Harland, S.C.:		Hart, T.R. Research producing finer, more uniform staple and creating new markets.....	44
Chlorophyll deficiency and modifying factors in new world cotton.....	292	Hartley, Sir Harold. Agriculture as a potential source of raw materials for industry?.....	372
Genetics of cotton. XVII. Increased mutability of a gene in <u>G. Purpurascens</u> as a consequence of hybridization with <u>G. Hirsutum</u> .....	186	Hartley, K.T. Explanation of the effect of farmyard manure in northern Nigeria.....	389
Homologous loci in wild and cultivated American cottons....	431	Harvester engineer works thirty years on cotton picker.....	138
Role of insects and fungi in agriculture.....	37	Harvesting:.....	315
Three genes in a wild species of cotton. ( <u>G. Armourianum</u> Kear).....	244	advice from landlord to tenant... by picking:	488
Harmon, S.M.:		advice given, Venezuela.....	189
Cotton's former problem child....	281	satisfactory.....	138
Cottonseed situation.....	564	by snapping, Oklahoma.....	181
Outlook for cottonseed oil & cottonseed.....	564	Colombia.....	430
Harold, J.F.X. Textiles go chemical.....	358	contest, California, Kern County.	539
Harper, F.H.:		costs:.....	488
Quality of cotton ginned in Alabama, crops of 1928-36.		Colombia.....	90
With W.B. Lanham and N.B. Clyde-Burton.....	315	machines vs. hand.....	394
Quality of cotton ginned in Mississippi. With W.B. Lanham and M. Dodson.....	156	early advised.....	2
Quality of the cotton carry-over. With W.B. Lanham.....	500	instructions, Brazil.....	540
Harper, H.J. Cotton is major thief of fertility.....	348	machinery:.....	139,289,430,539
Harper, R.E. Inheritance of okra-leaf and round-leaf in Upland cotton. With T.R. Richmond.....	388	Berry pickers, field trials... development, present status... effect on labor, industry and farming.....	40 540 540
Harrell, F.M. Cotton production studies. With E.E. Hall.....	182	history of efforts to perfect.	487
Harrill, general manager of OCGA, makes annual report.....	369	International Harvester Co. picker:.....	138
Harris, B.D. Banker urges cotton bounty.....	453	demonstration in the Delta.....	488
		field trials.....	40
		McCormick-Deering Farmall picker.....	394
		Nisbet picker.....	200
		not needed.....	138
		not ready for market.....	138

	Page		Page
Harvesting: (Cont'd)		Havre:	
machinery: (cont'd)		appeals, recommendations of	
outlook.....	487	Southern cotton shippers	
predicted within 5 years.....	396	association.....	257
principles.....	139	port, trade.....	274
problems.....	252	Hawkins, B.S. Variation in cotton	
Rust picker:.....	139,200	fiber length, fineness, and	
compared to International		maturity in several varieties.	
Harvester Co. picker	487,488	With G.M. Armstrong and C.C.	
editorial.....	5	Bennett.....	182
new tandem.....	353	Hawley, H.F. Portugal. Mills active,	
photographs.....	40	supply yarns to Spain.....	261
tests:		Haworth, E. On histamine in cotton	
Argentina.....	39,352	dust, and in the blood of cotton	
U.S.S.R.....	39	workers. With A.D. MacDonald....	529
status in 1937.....	301	Hayes, M.B.:	
Stuckenberg picker.....	39,90	Classification of sheets as an	
United States.....	301	aid to consumer buying.....	174
White, Charles, invention....	394	Guides for buying sheets, blan-	
mechanical:.....	80,90	kets and bath towels. With	
improvements, 1932-1934.....	438	B.M. Viemont and Ruth O'Brien. 118	
study, results.....	438	Sheets again. With R. O'Brien... 178	
methods:		Heath, O.V.S.:	
Argentine Republic.....	138	Effect of age on net assimila-	
better, increase prices.....	394	tion and relative growth rates	
effect on quality.....	464	in the cotton plant.....	43
India, influence on quality... 19		Growth in height and weight of	
North Carolina.....	131	the cotton plant under field	
Philippine Islands.....	430	conditions.....	43
Queensland.....	352	Study in soil cultivation.....	53
of diseased lint, advice against. 487		Hedges, T.R.:	
suggestions.....	440	Cotton loan and adjustment pay-	
time, for best quality.....	166	ments.....	50
<u>See also</u> Pickers (men).		Cotton quality improvement program	
Haskell, R.J. Importance of seed		under way.....	50
treatment.....	85	New York price of American cotton	
Haste makes waste.....	490	is closely related to prices	
Hatfield, G.H.:		at other futures exchanges.... 15	
Cotton varieties grown by Tennes-		Hedges and hedging:	
see farmers with regional		contracts, India:.....	23
comparisons. With C.E. Allred,		revision.....	47
P.B. Boyer, N.J. Stanford,		described.....	10
and B.D. Raskopf.....	245	discussed.....	1
Relation of cotton production to		function.....	31
consumption by areas, Tennes-		tax on transactions of nonresi-	
sec. With C.E. Allred, B.D.		dent aliens.....	57
Raskopf and P.B. Boyer.....	556	Heegen mills, marketing procedure... 4	
Hathcock, J.S.:		Heh, C.M.:	
comments answered by J. Roy Jones 458		Advancement of seed distribu-	
Past, present and future of		tion of improved crop varie-	
cooperative cotton marketing.. 321		ties.....	24



	Page		Page
Heh, C.M.: (Cont'd)		Hermann, O.W.: (Cont'd)	
Recent advancement in cotton		Cooperative gins make headway....	397
improvement of the University		Its members get complete co-op	
of Nanking. With Y.L. Ku.....	215	service.....	369
Study of selfing cotton. With		Hertel, K.L., invention of robot	
Y.L. Ku.....	186	cotton classer.....	367
Heilmann comber, safety device.....	513	Herzog, Alois. Einteilung und	
Heim de Balsac, F.H.:		erkenntnismerkmale der wichtig-	
Cotonnier Pima au Maroc. With		sten kunstfasern.....	208
E. Miège.....	227	Herzog-Geiger fabric wearing-test...	416
Culture cotonnière au Maroc.		Hesketh, B. Reviving the Lancashire	
With E. Miège.....	389	cotton industry.....	49
Helliwell, E.H. Study of some		Hess, K.P. Textile fibers and	
factors that affect the spinning		their use.....	164
value of cotton.....	462, 558	Hess, Kurt:	
Hellouin de Menibus, R.J.G. French		Endgruppenfrage und konstitution	
spinners ask for better classing.	273	der cellulose. With F. Neu-	
Hembree, J.F. Cotton prices in		mann.....	508
relation to cotton classification		Problematisches bei den hoch-	
service and to quality improve-		polymeren organischen natur-	
ment. With L.D. Howell:.....	104	stoffen.....	324
discussed by F.A. Briggs.....	219	Über die natur und das vorkommen	
Hemming, Doris. Bookcloths.....	562	der primärschubstanz in den	
Hemp:		zellwänden der pflanzlichen	
efforts to replace cotton.....	493	gewebe. With J. Gundermann	
statistics.....	547	and W. Wergin.....	416
Henderson, J.R. Air conditioning		Untersuchungen über die bildung	
in textile mills.....	279	der pflanzlichen zellwand.	
Henderson, L. Studies on the infec-		With Carl Trogus and Wilhelm	
tion of cotton seedlings by		Wergin.....	167
Phymatotrichum omnivorum.....	484	Hesse, T.G. Cotton marketing.....	15
Henning, H.J. Ein photozellengerät		Hetzer, Josef. Filtertücher für	
zur bestimmung der gleichmässigkeit		die oel- und fettindustrie.....	467
und noppigkeit von gespin-		Hickman, F.G.:	
sten.....	111	Germany, busy with arms exports,	
Henry, C.C.:		defers expansion of textile	
Annual report of Mid-South cotton		trade.....	548
growers association for		Japan's loss, Britain's gain in	
season 1936-37.....	369	textile markets of world.....	494
Cotton in the social and economic		Russian cotton running fascist	
life of the south.....	289	blockade to Spain.....	449
Problems in selling cotton.....	224	U.S. must buy if it is to sell,	
Herrmann, Conrad. Textilrohstoffver-		German leaders tell publisher.	545
sorgung Deutschlands.....	261	Unpegged price would capture	
Herrmann, O.W.:		some of America's lost mar-	
Analysis of the business opera-		kets.....	554
tions of cooperative cotton		Hider, George, row of cotton 80	
gins in Oklahoma 1933-34.		miles long.....	434
With O.T. Weaver.....	254	High court not to review futures	
Cooperation as applied to cotton		act.....	521
ginning. With O.T. Weaver....	303	Hilbun, Ben. Modern pioneer--J.W.	
Cooperative cotton marketing in		Hadden.....	251
the United States.....	163		

	Page		Page
Hill, D.H., Jr. Operating men do research work.....	64	Holland. See Netherlands.	
Hillhouse co-op experiment fairly successful first year.....	201	Holley, K.T. Study of ammonia and nitrate nitrogen for cotton III. Influence of the nitrogen concentration in the nutrient medium. IV. Influence of boron concentration. With T.G. Dulin.....	295
Hillman, Sidney: interview on textile union movement.....	148	Hon, R.C. Rust cotton picker.....	200
Poor organization causes industrial strife.....	149	Hood, J.D. Franklينيella gossypiana, new name.....	90
Himbury, Sir T.H. Cotton growing within the British Empire.....	498	Hoover, C.W. Possibilities of the oil mills.....	335
Hinkle, D.A. Fertilizer experiments with cotton on heavy irrigated soils. With G. Staten.....	350	Hope to eradicate new weevil before it gets out of control.....	392
Hired hand.....	378	Horn, N.E. Research plan of large textile group detailed. With C.A. Sweet.....	64
History: aboriginal cotton in Southwest U.S.....	79	Horne, R.L. Cotton pickers.....	430
Indian cotton.....	182	Hosking, H.R. Vegetative and nitrogen efficiency of the cotton plant in Uganda.....	348
Mexico.....	576	Hotte, G.G. Bemerkungen über die bestimmung der reife der baumwollfaser mit polarisiertem licht. With E.R. Schwarz.....	22
origin of cotton.....	291	Houston agricultural club, address by A. Clapp Sr.....	551
production: British Empire.....	383	Houston foreign trade association, paper by Lamar Fleming, Jr.....	155
China.....	126	How "re-purchase pool" works.....	163
United States.....	80	Howard, Sir Albert. Role of insects and fungi in agriculture, comment by: Pebbington, A.G. and Allan, W. Harland, S.C.....	37
Hit on-shore war risk cancellation plan, in special Memphis meet....	555	Howard & Bullough, Ltd: H. & B. multiple roving frames makes debut.....	23
Ho, C.M. Study on the fineness of cotton fibers located at the different regions of the seed. With S.C. Wang and L.K. Wang.....	229	High-draft cotton speed frames...	56
Ho, S.C. Nitrogen, phosphorus, and calcium content of the cotton plant at pre-blooming to early boll stages.....	186	Shirley lint recoverer.....	37
Hobart, Charles. Factors affecting cotton.....	191	"Zone" drafting regardless of staple length.....	51
Hobby, V.E. New Mexico improves its cotton.....	34	Howe, E.J. Cotton competition.....	21
Hoch-Smith cottonseed.....	125	Howe, H.E. Chemical industries.....	43
Hodge, W.B. Textile industry pioneered in air conditioning....	173	Howell, L.D. Cotton prices in relation to cotton classification service and to quality improvement. With J.F. Hombrook.....	10
Hodgkinson, E.A. Rayon and the cotton trade.....	358	discussed by F.A. Briggs.....	21
Hodgson, Harry. Need for ample plant food under Georgia crops.....	433	Howell cottonseed treater.....	19
Hoffman, G.W. Past and present theory regarding future trading..	105	Howells, L.T. Evaluation of chemical tendering of cellulose by cellulose viscosity measurement. With F.H. Guernsey.....	16
Hog-round buying. See Marketing, methods, hog-round buying.			
Hold markets, lower tariff, probers told.....	568		



	Page		Page
Isieh, L.C. Discussion on the methods of studying the percentage of natural crossing of cotton. With C.P. Yu.....	293	Hunt, W.A. Waste can sink profits in a cotton mill.....	173
Lu, C.L.:		Hunter, J.H. Pigmentation in the root of the cotton plant. With H.V. Jordan, D.R. Ergle and J.E. Adams.....	345
Cotton growing in Egypt.....	215	Hurst, F.J.:	
Formation of cotton neps.....	227	Atkinson demonstrates that it can be done.....	434
Present status of cotton grading in U.S.A.....	105	Cooperative marketing pays. Mississippi farmers.....	321
Problem of laboratory study in the course of cotton breeding.	186	Improving cotton and syrup.....	202
Study of seed cotton by means of fiber arrays.....	372	One-variety cotton steps out.....	489
Lu, P.T. Account of breeding the "Trice" cotton in Shantung province.....	191	Hutcheson, T.B. Production of field crops. With T.K. Wolfe and M.S. Kipps.....	85
Luffman, C.F. Study of cottonseed meal in the ration of dairy cattle.....	428	Hutchinson, J.B.:	
Full, Cordell:		Classification of the cottons of Asia and Africa. With R.L.M. Ghose.....	345
Memphis cotton carnival.....	261	Improvements in plant breeding technique in relation to cotton improvement in Central India and Rajputana. With Kubersingh (Abstract).....	243
Trade agreements and cotton.....	402	On an attempt to use hand-spinning for testing quality in cotton. With V.G. Panse.....	372
Lumbert, E.P. Cooperating to improve Texas cotton.....	206	On the occurrence of "crinkled dwarf" in <i>Gossypium hirsutum</i> L. With R.L.M. Ghose.....	432
Lumedad excesiva en el algodón.....	227	Studies in crop ecology. I. The composition of the cotton crops of Central India and Rajputana. With R.L.M. Ghose.	244
Lumidifiers, in gins, improve quality.....	397	Hutchinson, J.R.:	
Lumidity:		Petalody in cotton. With R.L.M. Ghose.....	478
constant, for fiber studies.....	464	Huzino, Kiyohisa. Relation between fiber length and yarn twist affecting the strength of the cotton yarn.....	168
control, spinning mills.....	330	Hybridization:	
factor affecting cotton.....	191	chromosome conjugation.....	187
picker room.....	31	interspecific, progress.....	532
See also Moisture.		Hydraulic experiments, India.....	390
Lumphrey, L.M.:		I.H.C. Cotton picker.....	138
Cotton improvement and breeding..	531	Iablokova, V.A.:	
Cotton variety tests of 1934 and 1935.....	434	Anatomical study of the tracheo-mycosis wilt of cotton at various terms of infection....	484
Genetical, physiological, and pathological study of the cotton plant with special reference to cotton wilt and breeding of wilt resistant varieties. With V.H. Young...	531	On the penetration of <i>Fusarium</i> <i>bulbocarpum</i> in the cotton seedlings.....	484
Lumphries, W.R. General summary of fertilizer placement studies with cotton; 1936. With G.A. Cumings, T.H. Redit, and J.J. Skinner.....	296		
Lumus, influence on cultivation.....	483		
Lunnicut, B.H.:			
En los Estados Unidos del Brasil --obsérvase la gestación de un gran imperio algodonoero.....	192		
Lavoura de algodao.....	131		

	Page		Page
Iakhontov, V.V. See Jachontov, V.V.		Imports of cotton: (Cont'd)	
Idnancy, J.A. Hints to cotton		U.S.S.R., decreasing.....	12
cultivators in Sind.....	192	United States:	
Illuminating engineering society,		from Brazil:.....	313, 40
Committee on industrial and		for testing in S.C. mills...	350
school lighting. Researches on		reason for.....	449
industrial lighting.....	466	Yugoslavia, special tax.....	238
Imperial bureau of plant genetics.		See also Cloth, imports; Cotton-	
Plant breeding abstracts. Supple-		seed, imports; Statistics;	
ment II. Summary of reports		Tariff; Trade; Yarn, imports.	
received from stations in the		Improper tagging.....	491
British empire, 1932-35.....	345	Improved cotton combing machine.....	512
Imperial bureau of soil science.		Improved strain of cotton in Hyder-	
Tropical soils in relation to		abad.....	389
tropical crops.....	131	Improved varieties of cotton for	
Imperial college of tropical agri-		Sind and their cultivation.....	298
culture, Advisory department:		Improvement. See Quality, improve-	
Sea island cotton industry....	57	ment; Varieties, improved.	
West Indian notes.....	387	Income:	
Impetus given to one-variety com-		Brazil, from cotton.....	349
munity plans.....	424	India, Punjab, 1933-34.....	8
Importance as cotton port is shown		investigation.....	148
by large volume of business		program to increase recommended..	320
handled here.....	106	Texas:	
Imports of cotton:.....	287	1925-35.....	8
China.....	59	1927-1936.....	40
Cyprus, duty.....	235	Increase in cotton production in	
Czechoslovakia, exchange permits		Turkey.....	269
no longer required.....	122	Increase Manchurian cotton.....	498
Estonia, duty reduced.....	340	India:	
France, tariffs lowered.....	259	acreage, 1936-37.....	218
Germany.....	97	and Lancashire.....	98
Great Britain, from India:		breeding:.....	390, 482
1936-37.....	446	effect on yield.....	531
increased.....	13	improvement in technique.....	242
India, restrictions.....	239	cloth imports:.....	49, 361
Italy:		from Japan:.....	151, 284
financed by U.S. bankers.....	161	quota granted.....	339
restricted.....	262	consumption.....	529
Japan:		cotton transport act, rules and	
ban loosened.....	446	regulations.....	239
control urged.....	550	cottonseed cake, feeding experi-	
from British India, quota.....	339	ments.....	564
plan for allotment among		cultivation:	
mills rejected.....	445	improvement.....	346
year ended Aug. 31, 1937.....	494	reports on experimental farms.	434
Manchester.....	273	diseases. See Diseases.	
Poland:		East African cotton imports,	
1922 to 1934.....	359	staple standards suggested....	455
from U.S., 1936/37.....	552	experiments:.....	384
Portugal, tax established.....	341	annual report, Rangamati,	
Spain, from Russia, by fascist		1935-36.....	82
blockade.....	449	field, 1936.....	390



## India: (Cont'd)

exports:	
decline cause.....	454
statistical tables.....	256
to Japan.....	151
genetics.....	390
history and present status of	
crop.....	244
hydraulic experiments.....	390
importance of crop.....	217
imports, restrictions.....	239
industrial structure, defects....	400
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
legislation, ginning and press-	
ing factories act:.....	123, 384, 569
rules and regulations.....	239
marketing:.....	384
improvement and development...	243
organization survey suggested.	529
mills:	
proposed.....	209
size.....	265
production:.....	314
1936-37.....	215, 313, 499
cost studies.....	529
improvement and development...	243
long-staple will increase.....	499
statistics.....	256
quality improvement:.....	214, 348
methods.....	34
rainfed cotton, interculti-	
vation.....	34, 127
situation.....	270
sowing date experiments.....	390
statistical service, reorganisation	
suggested.....	529
statistics, 1935-36.....	44
stocks:	
Aug: 31, 1936.....	102
statistics.....	256
tariff since 1930.....	566
textile industry:.....	357
conditions.....	360
expansion:	
in south.....	549
urged.....	311
forty-hour week.....	52, 446
progress.....	145
report of tariff board.....	569
review, 1935-36.....	208
tariff.....	123

## India: (Cont'd)

trade:	
agreement with:	
Great Britain.....	311
Japan:.....	286
extended.....	340
with Lancashire.....	358
varieties:	
experiments.....	390
extension and distribution....	348
Gaorani No. 6.....	389
Goghari mixed with Navsari,	
effect on exports.....	454
Hyderabad Gaorani.....	499
improved.....	34, 239, 536
wilt-resistant, breeding.....	190
yarn imports.....	361
yield:	
1936-37.....	215
compared with other countries.	35
experiments.....	531
improvement, methods.....	34
Kumta cotton, correlation	
with weather conditions....	298
<u>See also</u> Coimbatore; Indore	
(City); Indian cotton.	
India. Board of agriculture and	
animal husbandry, Crops and soils	
wing. Proceedings of the first	
meeting...Delhi...25th February	
to the 2nd March, 1935.....	34
India. Indian central cotton com-	
mittee:	
Annual report...for the year	
ending 31st August 1936....	288
conference of research workers,	
March 4-6, 1937.....	190, 415
cotton extension scheme,	
Sind.....	192
Exports by sea of Indian raw	
cotton classified by	
varieties, 1935-36 season..	102
Improvement of cotton in India.	348
Indian cotton progress.....	529
Indians defend their cotton's	
name and fame.....	450
meeting in Bombay, March 2-3,	
1937.....	239
Receipts at mills in India	
of raw cotton classified	
by varieties, 1935-36	
season.....	102

	Page		Page
India. Indian central cotton committee: (Cont'd)		India. Central provinces and Berar.	
report, 1935-36.....	239	Department of agriculture: (Cont'd)	
Report on the accuracy of the		Report...for the year ending	
all-India cotton forecasts		the 31st March:	
of 1934-35 and 1935-36		1935.....	38
seasons.....	450	1936.....	23
Spotted boll-worms in South		Report on the 1. Agricultural	
Gujarat.....	199	college, Nagpur; 2. Chemi-	
Staple length of Indian cotton	499	cal, botanical, mycological	
Stocks of Indian raw cotton		and entomological research;	
held in India by the mills		3. Agricultural engineering	
and the trade on 31st Aug-		section; 4. Maharajbagh	
ust 1936.....	102	menagerie together with the	
Summary proceedings of the		external work of the veter-	
thirty-third meeting...		inary inspector attached to	
Bombay...17th and 18th Aug-		the Agricultural college,	
ust 1936.....	384	Nagpur, for the year end-	
Supply and distribution of the		ing the 31st March 1936....	53
various types of Indian cot-		Season and crop report...for	
ton during the season of		the year ending the 31st	
1935-36.....	545	May 1936.....	29
Technological laboratory,		India. Madras Presidency, commercial	
Matunga.....	476	crops market act, amendments.....	38
<u>See also</u> Ahmad, Nazir.		India. Madras presidency. Dept. of	
India. Tariff board, report on		agriculture. Reports of subordi-	
textile industry.....	569	nate officers...for 1935-36.....	12
India. Baroda. Dept. of agriculture.		India. Mysore. Dept. of agriculture.	
Annual report...for the year		Report...for the year ending 30th	
1933-34.....	529	June 1935.....	24
India. Bengal, jute.....	151	India. Punjab:	
India. Bengal. Dept. of agriculture.		diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.	
Annual report...1935-36. Part II.	83	income, 1933-34.....	
India. Bombay presidency, legisla-		plants, temperature studies.....	53
tion.....	379	production:.....	5
India. Bombay Presidency. Dept. of		costs, 1933-34.....	39
agriculture. Season and crop		sowing date experiments.....	39
report...for the year 1935-36....	314	varieties:	
India. Burma, trade agreement with		guide for 1937.....	39
Japan.....	286,309	hairiness.....	1,29
India. Burma. Dept. of agriculture:		India. Punjab. Dept. of agriculture:	
Report of the agricultural		Angular leaf spot of cotton.....	39
stations for the year ended		Guide to the varieties of cotton	
the 31st March 1936.....	531	for 1937.....	39
Report on the operations...for the		Report...for the year ending 30th	
year ended the 31st March 1936.	128	June, 1936.....	38
India. Central Provinces and Berar.		Report on the season and crops	
Dept. of agriculture:		for the agricultural year	
Annual reports on experimental		ending 30th June 1936.....	5
farms Nagpur, Akola, Adhar-		Short summary of important re-	
tal, Chhindwara, Powarkhera,		sults...at the Central research	
and Raipur for the year		institute, Lyallpur and the	
ending the 31st March 1936.	434	agricultural stations in the	
		Punjab during 1936.....	39



	Page		Page
India. Punjab. Dept. of agriculture: (Cont'd)		Indian cotton: (Cont'd)	
Sunheat treatment of cotton		mixed with staple fibre, spin-	
seed as a prevention against		ning tests.....	418
pink bollworm.....	391	outlook, United Kingdom.....	182
India. Sind:		prices. <u>See</u> Prices, Indian	
cultivation.....	192	cotton.	
diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.		quality.....	450
extension scheme.....	192	receipts by mills, India, 1935-36	102
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.		situation, 1929-1935.....	247
production, increased.....	157	spinning tests:.....	275, 499
varieties:		high draft.....	373
new.....	295	staple length.....	499
tests.....	192	statistics.....	239
India. Sind. Dept. of agriculture:		supply:	
Annual report...for the year:		available.....	499
1934-35.....	192	by varieties, 1935-36.....	545
1935-36.....	531	technological investigations: 109, 182	
Summary of present position of		improvement and development... 243	
the work and a five-year pro-		use, Great Britain.....	146
gramme of development 1936-		varieties, technological	
1941.....	33	reports.....	109, 556
India. United Provinces:		visit of Sir Bryce C. Burt to	
legislation, cotton pest control		Manchester.....	13
bill.....	288	Indian-Japan agreement renewed to	
Triennial report of experiments		1940.....	358
carried out on the various		Indian long staple?.....	499
agricultural stations during		Indian science congress. Proceed-	
the years 1932-33, 1933-34		ings of the twenty-third...	
and 1934-35.....	128	Indore, 1936.....	243
India. United Provinces. Dept. of		Indian scientific research workers	
agriculture. Report on the		conference. <u>See</u> India. Indian	
administration...for the year		central cotton committee, con-	
ending 30th June 1936.....	387	ference.	
India--Cotton improvement in Khan-		India's cotton mill equipment.....	97
desh.....	536	India's economic recovery.....	208
India--Final general memorandum on		Indo-Japanese trade agreement... 284, 359	
the cotton crop of 1936-37		Indore (City): Institute of plant	
(All-India).....	215	industry, Indore, Central India.	
India--Hyderabad cotton.....	499	Progress report for the year	
Indian cotton:		ending 30th June:	
annual review, 1935-36.....	44	1935.....	185
color.....	499	1936.....	531
consumption, encouragement in		Industria cotoniera Italiana e il	
India and abroad.....	529	problema dell' autarchia.....	548
demand, by Japan.....	446	Industrial commission of North	
distribution, by varieties,		Carolina, safety contest con-	
1935-36.....	545	ducted in mills.....	308
exports, by varieties, 1935-36... 102		Industrie du coton en Argentine.....	50
from field to factory.....	182	Industry:	
imports by Great Britain,		basic economic ills, elimina-	
increased.....	13	tion.....	576
Lancashire, utilization encour-		employees favor subsidy.....	519
aged.....	449	expansion predicted.....	401

	Page		Page
Industry: (Cont'd)		Insects: (Cont'd)	
government control proposed.....	237	boll worm:	
organization urged.....	429	control:.....	48
Inflation reaches cotton.....	158	tests of insecticides.....	53
Influence de la culture du coton sur		multiplied by ratooning.....	43
la filature.....	276	Nyasaland Protectorate.....	53
Inform senators compulsory crop		Texas.....	8
control desired.....	568	Brazil.....	137,199,300,451,48
Informe de la Comisión técnica de		caterpillar, Haiti.....	
algodón relacionado con la		China:.....	9
cooperativa algodonera del		distribution as recorded in	
Tolima.....	321	Chinese literature.....	39
Inheritance:.....	80	chloridea obsoleta Hubn. <u>See</u>	
female sterility in herbaceum		Insects, boll worm.	
cotton.....	2	chloridea virescens (Fab.) <u>See</u>	
leaf-form.....	245	Insects, worm.	
okra-leaf in Upland cotton.....	388	classification, Central Asia.....	19
round-leaf in Upland cotton.....	388	Colombia.....	43
studies, China.....	187,477	control:.....	35
Insects (Section).....	4,38,89,135,197	Brazil.....	39,48
251,299,351,392,438,485,538		by arsenate of lead and cal-	
Insects:.....	300,532	cium.....	48
Alabama argillacea Hubn. <u>See</u>		by dusting.....	3
Insects, caterpillar.		by machinery, U.S.S.R.....	13
Angola.....	300	Philippine Islands.....	
Anthonomis grandis. <u>See</u> Insects,		cotton stainer:.....	199,38
boll weevil.		Belgian Congo.....	25
aphids.....	4	control by soil treated with	
Argentine weevil, in Alabama		selenium.....	48
and Florida.....	393	multiplied by ratooning.....	43
attack unsuitable varieties.....	37	Nyasaland protectorate.....	53
Belgian Congo, responsible for		Peru.....	137,19
leaf curl.....	485	cottoneaster webworm.....	20
biology, Philippine Islands.....	4	cutworms.....	53
boll weevil:		Dysdercus howardi Ballou. <u>See</u>	
control:.....	300,352	Insects, cotton stainer.	
experiments.....	538	Earias fabia and E. insulana.	
influence of cultural prac-		<u>See</u> Insects, spotted bollworm.	
tices.....	300	Egypt.....	38
tests of insecticides.....	538	Eumolpina, new, Brazil.....	13
Texas.....	135	flea hopper, control: 198,199,200,53	
culture.....	438	by weeds.....	25
damage in United States.....	4	Texas.....	80,137,19
field movement.....	5	Formosa.....	39
Haiti.....	4	Frankliniella gossypiana.....	9
hibernation:		Heliothis obsoleta Hubn. <u>See</u>	
Louisiana, scarcity.....	4	Insects, boll worm.	
Texas.....	80	India:.....	243,38
history.....	252	Sind.....	3
how to poison.....	136	investigations:	
investigations, South Carolina	182	Georgia.....	12
Mexican, in Haiti.....	197	U.S. Bureau of entomology and	
statue to.....	438	plant quarantine.....	



	Page
Insects: (Cont'd)	
jassid, resistance of plants.....	480
Kenya Colony and Protectorate....	532
Lagarta Virescens.....	485
leaf worm!.....	352,393
easy to kill.....	438
Egypt.....	136
little-known, notes.....	4
Loxostege affinitalis Led. <u>See</u>	
Insects, web-spinner.	
Mississippi, weekly situation....	393
Naupactus Leucoloma. <u>See</u> Insects,	
weevil.	
New Caledonia.....	247
New Hebrides.....	393
Nicaragua.....	127,486
Oklahoma.....	240
Pectinophora gossypiella Saund.	
<u>See</u> Insects, pink bollworm.	
Pemphres affinis. <u>See</u> Insects,	
stem weevil.	
Peru, Valleys of North.....	138
Philippine Islands.....	430,476
phototropism for purple-colored	
and uncolored lantern traps... 251	
pink bollworm:.....	301,351,387,393
Antigua, West Indies.....	437
Brazil:.....	38
Sao Paulo.....	136,539
Colombia.....	486
control:.....	5,136,576
Argentina, Formosa.....	538
Brazil.....	38
by soil treated with selen-	
ium.....	485
by sun-heat treatment of	
cottonseed.....	391
by U.S. Bureau of entomol-	
ogy.....	351
efforts described.....	89
India, United Provinces....	128
Texas.....	486
Egypt.....	198
hibernation, Belgian Congo....	89
India, United Provinces.....	128
Italy.....	539
lethal point at high tempera-	
tures.....	251
nocturnal habits, West Indies.	352
number of instars in bolls....	300
parasites introduced in	
Puerto Rico.....	299

	Page
Insects: (Cont'd)	
pink bollworm: (cont'd)	
Puerto Rico.....	136
1935-36 status.....	392
quarantine:	
modification.....	29,527
removed, Texas.....	237
resting stage, factors influ-	
encing.....	487
Texas.....	80
treatment of cottonseed for...	382
Uganda.....	128
Platyedra gossypiella. <u>See</u>	
Insects, pink bollworm.	
problems:	
China, Kiangsu province.....	200
South Africa.....	345
Pyrale (moth), parasite.....	393
red spider, control.....	438
Rhodesia:	
1936.....	538
Gatooma, 1936.....	1
northern.....	83
Southern, 1937.....	532
role in:	
agriculture.....	37
cross-pollinization of cotton	
plants, Central Asia.....	199
distribution of wilt.....	37
root borer, control.....	486
Salvador.....	485
seedling, control.....	352
Siam.....	197
South Sea Islands.....	392
spotted boll-worm, India, South	
Gujarat.....	198,199
stem weevil, India:.....	127,197
control.....	38
parasites:.....	243
resistance by cotton plant....	198
studies:	
African colonies.....	83
Dominican Republic.....	39
Queensland.....	83
St. Vincent.....	83
South Carolina.....	182
Sudan, Anglo-Egyptian.....	83
Texas, situation.....	252,393
thrips, Texas.....	80
thurberia weevil, control.....	5
thysanoptera, biology.....	136
Uganda.....	83,128,476

	Page		Page
Insects: (Cont'd)		International cotton committee:	
U.S.S.R., Transcaucasia.....	137	bans sisal in baling.....	301
web-spinner.....	90	Paris meeting.....	530
weevil, efforts to eradicate. 392,486		International cotton institute	
West Indian blister mite, damage		proposed.....	290
to Sea Island cotton, Puerto		International cottonseed products	
Rico.....	392	directory...1937-1938.....	517
worm.....	300	International federation of master	
Institute of Pacific relations:		cotton spinners' and manufac-	
address by Teijiro Uyeda.....	496	turers' associations. Interna-	
preliminary paper by L.G. Ting...	306	tional cotton loom statistics....	402
Institute on Southern regional		International harvester company of	
development and the social		America, inc., cotton picker	
sciences. Review and summary		not ready.....	138
of findings.....	141	International institute of agricul-	
Institutes, Ceará, Brazil.....	122	ture:	
Instituto de algodao no Ceará.....	122	Bibliography of tropical	
Instruções para a colheita de		agriculture, 1935.....	182
algodao.....	540	World cotton production and	
Instruments:		trade.....	205
fiber testing:.....	326,372	International labor conference,	
for strength.....	168	Geneva:	
improved, recording.....	372	1936:	
for measuring:		address by Sir Homi Mehta..	52
lint length.....	171	Reduction of hours of work	
softness.....	374	in the textile industry.	
for temperature control.....	118	Item VII on the agenda..	50
micro-projection apparatus.....	112	1937:	
optical, for textile industry....	328	address by Sir H.P. Mody...	446
photoelectric, for determining		adoption of textile 40-hour	
regularity of yarn.....	111	week convention.....	443
recording, photographic.....	165	Reduction of hours of work	
Insulation, cloth used.....	325	in the textile industry.	
Insurance:		Second item on the	
address.....	161	agenda.....	97
adequate protection.....	273	results discussed.....	494
crop:		International labor office, Geneva.	
bibliography.....	40	World textile industry; economic	
proposed plan.....	40	and social problems. Report to	
on-shore war risk cancellation		the Tripartite technical confer-	
plan opposed.....	555	ence, Washington, April 1937.....	261
Texas, payment of taxes demanded.	284	International labor organization,	
"Intention-to-plant" reports.....	408	tripartite technical conference.	
Interesting sliver study.....	559	<u>See</u> World textile conference.	
International association for test-		International markets.....	16
ing materials, Second interna-		International relations, effect of	
tional congress, at London, April		cotton.....	255
19-24,1937:.....	416	International textile committee:	
paper by H.D. Smith.....	510	American members.....	149
International competition.....	261	<u>See also</u> Textile mission to Japan.	
International congress of compara-		International textile conference to	
tive pathology, 3d, Athens, 1936.		be held early next year.....	50
3rd International congress...		Introducción clandestina de semilla	
April 15-18,1936.....	350	de algodón.....	29



	Page
Invencción que quiza revolucione la industria algodonera.....	139
Investigaciones y fomento del algodón en la provincia de Tucumán.....	540
Iraq, production, 1926-1936.....	13
Irrigated cotton, marketing, California.....	144
Irrigation:	
experiments, Morocco, 1934-35....	435
overhead.....	487
requirements, Texas, Wichita Valley.....	435
Isakova, A.A. On the problem of the nature of the action of bacteriorhizal microorganisms on plants.....	478
Istituto cotoniero Italiano. L'industria cotoniera Italiana per l'autarchia economica della nazione.....	309
It can be done!.....	159
It has worked!.....	542
Italian East Africa, production: management.....	269
problem.....	58
<u>See also</u> Ethiopia.	
Italian textile industry in Ethiopia.....	363
Italiener, K. Management planning..	10
Italy:	
cooperation.....	141
cotton industry directory (annual).....	383
cultivation, Tavolieri and Puglia	132
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
production, development.....	364
Self-sufficiency is key note....	262
textile industry:.....	361
economic autarchy.....	309
problems.....	548
<u>See also</u> Fascist national federation of the textile industry.	
Ito, Tatsuo. Relationship of soil type to certain characters of cotton plant.....	536
It's mattress making time again....	26
Ivory Coast, cultivation.....	190
Iyengar, N.K. <u>See</u> Kesava Iyengar, N.	

	Page
J., A. Washington viewpoints.....	340
Jachontov, V.V. Zur feststellung des artenbestandes und der rolle der insektenbestäuber der baumwollstaude in Mittelasien.....	199
Jack, R.W. Division of entomology, annual report for year 1936.....	538
Jackson, A.D.:	
How to poison boll weevil.....	136
Weathering causes cotton loss....	480
Jackson, B.C. New uses for cotton vital need.....	563
Jacques, Ch. Notes sur les cotonniers cultivés en Nouvelle-Calédonie.....	247
Jäger. Zur frage der merzerisation von mischgespinnsten aus baumwolle/zellwolle. With H. Rath and J. ter Kuile.....	170
Jai Chand Luthra. <u>See</u> Luthra, J.C.	
Japan:	
Brazilian cotton in.....	101,307
cloth exports:	
1936.....	148,209
control associations.....	50
increased, 1936.....	494
prices.....	10,271
to India.....	151
to United States:	
increase.....	50
quota agreement.....	46,208,209
threat settled.....	150
trade agreements.....	496
demand for American and Indian cotton.....	446
Egyptian cotton.....	400
exports to U.S., silk for cotton.	309
importers organization urged....	550
imports:	
1936/37.....	494
Brazilian cotton.....	98
Indian cotton:.....	151
quotes.....	339
plan for allotting to mills rejected.....	445
restrictions loosened.....	446
legislation, voluntary import control.....	550
mills.....	257
textile industry:.....	10,147,550
1936.....	212

	Page		Page
Japan: (Cont'd)		Jenkins, W.J. Recent cotton legis-	
textile industry: (cont'd)		lation in the Bombay presidency..	379
control by central organisa-		Jewell, E.O. Liquidation of balance	
tion.....	402	of 12-cent loan cotton urged....	273
impressions.....	211	Jio, Keisho. Crop scientific study	
industrial revolution.....	307	on the cotton cultivation in	
loss of markets.....	494	Taiwan.....	2,131
need for raw cotton.....	447	Joachim, A.W.R. Manurial trials	
progress since 1929.....	357	with cotton in Ceylon:	
recent changes in organization	257	I.....	434
situation.....	97,545	II. With W.R.C. Paul.....	434
trade:		III. With H.A. Pieris.....	434
agreements with:		Johns, D.M. Cotton and corn variety	
Australia.....	121,147	tests, Louisiana.....	35
Burma.....	286,309	Johnson, A. Twist in yarns.....	416
India:.....	284,286,359	Johnson, B.P. Cotton fiber investi-	
extended.....	340	gations.....	531
United States... 46,152,209,263		Johnson, E.A., inventor of cotton	
with Lancashire.....	358	picker.....	138
turns attention to rayon.....	262	Johnson, E.H. Regional types of	
varieties compared with American		southern economy.....	41
Upland.....	327	Johnson, L.A. King Cotton's dilemma	505
wharf stocks, Aug.31,1937.....	494	Johnson, Lowery. Tests conducted...	469
yarn production, 1936/37.....	494	Johnson, R.W. Land utilization in	
<u>See also</u> International textile		Tennessee.....	541
committee; Sino-Japanese situa-		Johnston, Oscar:	
tion; Textile mission to Japan.		addresses.....	235,256,425
Japan central raw silk association,		American cotton problems.....	97
plan for price and production		attacks Grenville Mellen's re-	
control.....	9	marks on acreage restriction..	522
Japan federation of cotton tissues		C.C.C. official makes statement..	379
manufacturers' associations,		Cotton--What it means.....	395
statistics of exports, 1936.....	148	letter from Murchison stressing	
Japan federation of cotton yarn and		association programs.....	524
cloth exporters' associations,		Reduction of tariff only sure	
formation.....	402	means to assuring cotton	
Japan threatens U.S. with her cotton		producers fair return and	
goods but domestic industry		adequate markets for product..	341
helps itself.....	149	Seven point program.....	522
Japanese business mission to the		Tariff revision fight indicated	
United States.....	309	by Johnston.....	285
Japanese cotton exchanges, parties		Johnston, T.A., inventor of cotton	
to agreement on universal		picker.....	138
standards for American cotton,		Johnstone, H.W. Fertilizing cotton.	348
Liverpool vote.....	506	Joint committee of cotton trade organ-	
Japansche katoencultuurproeven.....	296	isations:	
Jatzenko, I., ed. <u>See</u> Medvedev, I.D.		Annual report for:	
Jenkins, J.S. Vs. jute bagging.....	285	1936-37.....	398
Jenkins, W.H.:		year ended March 31,1936...	205
Algodon "Sea Island" en Puerto		Economic and statistical dept.:	
Rico y su relacion con la pro-		Changing conditions of world	
duccion en los Estados Unidos		trade in cotton and rayon	
continentales.....	314	goods. V.The commercial	
Cotton breeding. With E.D.Kyzer.	182	policies of foreign	
		countries.....	97



	Page		Page
Joint committee of cotton trade organ- isations: (Cont'd)		Jones, J.R.: (Cont'd)	
Economic and statistical dept.: (cont'd)		Jones supports 16-cent cotton loan this year.....	456
Japanese control of exports.....	50	Price pegging no help to pro- ducer.....	502
Markets for cotton and rayon goods:		Proper cotton classification is stressed by Jones.....	456
British West Africa.....	309	Report of investigation of methods employed in handling farmers' cotton pledged to the Federal government:.....	274
Scandinavia and Finland.....	98	comment.....	320, 506
Overseas textile import duties.....	77, 236	summary.....	163
Some industrial uses for cotton fabrics.....	467	testimony before S.C. legislative investigating committee.....	473
Lancashire and the future:....	494	views on production control.....	522
summary.....	309	Jones, T.N. Improved methods of cotton ginning exhibited at Mississippi state fair.....	544
Lancashire's remedy.....	495	Jones, V.H. Summary of data on aboriginal cotton of the South- west.....	79
Self-government plan for cot- ton industry.....	548	Jordan, H.V. Pigmentation in the root of the cotton plant. With D.R. Ergle, J.H. Hunter and J.E. Adams.....	345
Jones, D.L.:		Joshi, K.R. Cambodia cotton in Jaipur. With G.K. Sant. (Ab- stract).....	243
Chemical dust treatment of cot- tonseed for planting purposes. With H.P. Smith, D.T. Killough, and H.C. McNamara.....	3	Jugoslavia. <u>See</u> Yugoslavia.	
Progress in the study of mechan- ical harvesting of cotton. With H.P. Smith, D.T. Kill- ough, and M.H. Byrom.....	438	Julin, A. Cottonseed oil serves as fuel for combustion engines in Congo.....	27
Jones, Jesse H., statement concern- ing release of government cotton.	222	Junta nacional del algodón. <u>See</u> Argentine Republic. Junta nacion- al del algodón.	
Jones, John H. Steer gains on Sudan pasture with and without cotton- seed cake.....	428	Jute:	
Jones, J.I.M. Further notes on the tendering and fading of cellu- lose materials on exposure.....	227	bagging, as bale covering:... 254, 255	
Jones, J.M. Cottonseed meal valuable feed.....	469	advantage over cotton.....	355
Jones, J.R.:		argument against.....	285
Address delivered before the South Carolina ginners asso- ciation.....	442	for roads.....	446
Agriculture commissioner charges effort to mislead public on cotton situation.....	568	situation, Bengal, India.....	151
Cotton classing school.....	476	statistics.....	547
demands refund for under-class- ing of 12-cent loan.....	319	tariff:	
Jones answers the comments of Dr. J.S. Hathcock.....	458	and cotton bagging.....	43
Jones gratified that Congress will make probe.....	458	asked.....	47
		opposed.....	121
		twine, for baling, compared to sisal and cotton.....	376
		Juvenile labour problem.....	50

Kalamkar, R.J. Effect of rainfall on the yield of cotton at the Government farm at Akola. With V. Satakopan. (Abstract).....	243
Kamal, M. Recent advances in the control of the pink boll-worm....	136
Kanyo Nieh. <u>See</u> Nieh, Kanyo.	
Kepadia, D.F.: Cotton prices in relation to quality and yield: discussion.....	158
reply to criticism.....	158
Practical mill data on spinning organizations.....	331
Karachi cotton annual, 1935-36.....	256
Karachi Indian merchants' association. Report for the year: 1935.....	123
1936.....	569
Karandikar, S.G. Air conditioning in cotton mills.....	512
Katkov, L.I. Utilization of immature fibre. With M.M. Moiseenko and I. Zaklarov.....	373
Kato, Etsuro. Review of testing instruments and an improved recording fibre tester. With G. Osumi.....	326
Kearney, T.H.: Genetica algodoeira.....	84
Lifting Pima quality.....	34
Relationships of the cultivated and wild cottons of the world.	428
Keeler, E.P. Foreign cotton booms..	405
Keep oriental trade channels open, is plea.....	555
Kelley, R.C. Industrial fabrics directory.....	51
Kelsick, R.E. <u>See</u> Island cotton industry in St. Kitts, Nevis and Anguilla.....	249
Kemp, C.R. Modern soap making. With E.G. Thomssen.....	472
Kempski, C.E. Consejos practicos para el cultivo del algodón.....	247
Kennedy, John, paper read before Manchester Literary and philosophical society, Feb. 20, 1830....	80
Kennedy, S.J. Industry statistics in marketing management.....	51
Kenya: cottonseed, use as cattle feed...	563
cultivation.....	128

Kenya. Dept. of agriculture. Annual report: 1935.....	128
1936.....	532
Kerr, Thomas: Structural characteristics of the wall of the cotton fiber under field conditions. (Abstract).....	32
Structure of the growth rings in the secondary wall of the cotton hair.....	186
Kesava Iyengar, N.: Heritable case of female sterility in herbaceous cotton. With C. Vijayaraghavan and M.V. Rao.....	2
Preliminary note on the effect of hand dibbling on some of the characters of cotton. With C. Vijayaraghavan.....	36
Khadilkar, T.R. Relation of area to certain linear measurements in cotton leaves.....	32
Kidd, Edward. Reorganization of the Lancashire ring spinning trade...	359
Killby, L.G. Helping to build an empire industry.....	79
Killheffer, E.H. Textile research.....	23, 30
Killinger, G.B. Cooperative fertilizer placement tests with cotton, South Carolina experiment station, Clemson, South Carolina, 1936. With H.P. Cooper and R.L. Smith.....	296
Killough, D.T.: Chemical dust treatment of cottonseed for planting purposes. With H.P. Smith, D.L. Jones and H.C. McNamara.....	2
Competition between cotton varieties in adjacent rows. With J.R. Quinby and R.H. Stansel.....	192
Farmer and ginner co-operation needed to produce quality cotton.....	2
interview.....	130
Progress in the study of mechanical harvesting of cotton. With H.P. Smith, D.L. Jones, and M.H. Byrom.....	438



	Page		Page
Killough, D.T.: (Cont'd)		Köhler, Sigurd. Metoder för sär-	
Proper ginning equipment use		skiljande av merceriserad och	
assures high quality turnout..	42	icke merceriserad bomull.....	228
Kime, P.H.:		Koester, G.E. National control of	
Important factors in cotton grow-		trade opposed by southern mills..	51
ing in North Carolina.....	131	Koester, G.R. Replies to Collier	
Results of cotton variety exper-		article on Southern mill vil-	
iments, 1931-1936.....	480	lages.....	548
Kinds of cotton goods made from		Kondareddy, G. Seedling abnormal-	
poundage shown.....	402	ities in cotton. With L.	
King, B.M.:		Neelakantan.....	478
Cotton varieties for Missouri....	85	Koo, E.C.:	
Good varieties of cotton for		Experiments on expression of	
Missouri.....	192	cottonseed. With Shiu-Ming	
King, C.J. Method for the control		Cheng.....	469
of cotton root rot in the irrigated		Extraction of cottonseed oil:	
southwest.....	135	I. With Shiu-Ming Cheng.....	336
King, P.S. Extraction of cottonseed		II. With Pei-Sung King.....	336
oil. II. With E.C. Koo.....	336	III. With Shiu-Ming Cheng.....	336
King cotton's 150-year supremacy in		Korea. See Chosen.	
world markets lost in 5 years....	446	Koshal, R.S.:	
Kipps, M.S. Production of field		Application of modern methods	
crops. With T.B. Hutcheson and		of field experiments for	
T.K. Wolfe.....	85	improving the yield and qual-	
Kirakosian, A.B. Materials for the		ity of agricultural produce...	34
study of the blackarm disease of		Note on cotton prices in relation	
the cotton plant and its control.		to quality and yield.....	158
With A.A. Babaian and Z.S. Bez-		Kosobutskii, M. Test of the	
hanian.....	36	diluted sulphur preparations of	
Kirby, T.C. F.F.A.'s promote cotton		the "ultra-sulphur" type for the	
improvement.....	354	control of the red spider.....	438
Kitamura, Bunji:		Kotera, Akira. Ueber die verän-	
Algodao brasileiro no mercado de		derung der viskositäts-eigen-	
algodao mundial.....	156	schaften der cellulose. With	
Estudo sobre o consumo mundial		Ichiro Sakurada.....	70
de algodao.....	402	Kownacki, C. de. Développement de	
Expansao da lavoura algodoeira		l'industrie textile polonaise....	359
no Brasil.....	314	Krais, Paul:	
Kleberg bill:		Review of testing instruments	
discussed.....	180	and an improved recording	
resolutions endorsing.....	283	fibre tester.....	372
Knapp, S.A., life and work.....	83	Über die bestimmung der wasser-	
Knauer, R. Baumwollbau und bodenun-		aufnahme von textiltfasern.	
tersuchungen im Staate Sao Paulo.	348	With E. Adam.....	415
Knight, R.L. Inexpensive method of		Krause, H. Japan. Zur frage der	
selfing cotton flowers.....	346	unteren grenze für textil-aus-	
Kober, Peter. Gewebedichte.....	325	fuhpreise.....	10
Koch, P.A.:		Krauze, J.7. Polish cotton inter-	
Now and interesting European		ests organize.....	273
staple fibers.....	548	Kreibohm de la Vega, G.A.:	
New, rapid method for making		Male calidad de la semilla de	
cross sections.....	508	algodón para siembras.....	349

	Page		Page
Kreibohm de la Vega, G.A.: (Cont'd)		Kurtz, Friedrich. Ein neuer festigkeitsprüfer für einzelfasern nach dem prinzip des Deforden....	16
Preparación de suelos para algodón.....	390	Kuykendall, Roy:	
Krug, H.P.:		Fertilizer placements in connection with seed bed preparation for cotton.....	86, 42
Efeito de faiscas electricas (raios) sobre algodoeiros.....	129	Potash for cotton in the Delta foothills.....	13
Fusarium como causador da murcha do algodoeiro no Brasil.....	437	Kyzer, E.D. Cotton breeding. With W.H. Jenkins.....	18
Podridao interna dos capulhos do algodoeiro no estado de Sao Paulo.....	195	Labor:	
Segunda contribuicao para a distribuicao geographica da murcha do algodoeiro.....	251	cottonseed oil mills.....	176
Sobre a incidencia de Platyedra gossypiella Saund e Dysdercus spp. e varias molestias cryptogamicas em capulhos de algodoeiro, durante o mez de Junho, 1936. With L.O.T. Mendes.....	199	farm:	
Ku, Y.L.:		influence of AAA program on... pickers:	25
Recent advancement in cotton improvement of the University of Nanking. With C.M. Heh....	215	demand higher wages.....	35
Study of selfing cotton. With C.M. Heh.....	186	strikes.....	140
Kubersingh. Improvements in plant breeding technique in relation to cotton improvement in Central India and Rajputana. With J.B. Hutchinson. (Abstract).....	243	problems, Arkansas.....	140
Kudirn, S.A. Some notes on the application of potassic fertilizers.....	296	survey of conditions.....	541
Kusebauch, Karl:		union, Arkansas.....	202
Bündelfestigkeit in vergleich zur einzelfaserfestigkeit....	228	wages:	
Eine neue baumwolle Tiruppur-Cambodia.....	68	Arkansas.....	489
Kuhlman, A.H. Changes in the physical properties of butter fat produced by feeding cottonseed meal, alfalfa hay, and prairie hay. With W.D. Gallup and A. Nalbandov.....	428	cotton pickers, 1936.....	91
Kuile. See ter Kuile.		ginning industry, effect of wages and hours bill.....	569
Kulkarni, P.M. Manuring of cotton for yield in Malwa. With C.K. Chhaya. (Abstract).....	243	textile industry:.....	261
Kurasheva, M.L. On methods of distribution in the application of fertilizers in cotton districts of the Uzbek SSR.....	296	agitation in South.....	207
		children.....	53
		cost per pound of cotton consumed, 1926-1935.....	100
		diseases:	
		from dust.....	30
		histamine in blood.....	529
		effects of changes in industry employment:	53
		analysis, 1914-1933:.....	11
		comment.....	10
		United States, 1914-1936... higher earnings, Lancashire... hours:	52
		in textile industry.....	359
		40-hour week:.....	261
		adopted by International Labor Conference..	494
		France.....	443
		India:.....	122
		not wanted.....	52, 400
		legislation needed, South.....	446
		reduction, conference....	379, 444
		United States, 1914-1936...	50, 97
			52



Labor: (Cont'd)	Page
textile industry: (cont'd)	
payroll trends.....	312
problems:	
related to grower.....	211
trends.....	266
productivity.....	466, 514
recruiting, United Kingdom....	50
regulations, Norway.....	123
report on reason for low	
wages, United States.....	263
returns.....	94
situation, South.....	547
statistics, 1926-1935.....	99
strikes:	
1934.....	209
Belgium.....	256
China.....	95
threatened in South.....	207
training, Great Britain.....	182
turn-over.....	209
unions:	
agreement with a northern	
mill.....	312
bargaining agency at Mans-	
field Mills.....	495
movement.....	148
organization:	
C.I.O. plans.....	146, 264
drive in southeastern	
states.....	496
progress.....	403
South.....	311
wages:.....	262
advances.....	211
agreement, Lancashire.....	207
analysis, 1914-1933.....	10, 11
differentials, effect on	
migration of industry...	51
Great Britain.....	100
legislation needed,	
South.....	379, 444
minimum law in Ecuador.....	341
Portugal.....	52, 123
Southern mills.....	548, 549
United States, 1914-1936...	52
<u>See also</u> Wages and hours	
bill.	
<u>See also</u> World textile con-	
ference.	

Laboratories:	Page
cotton research:	
federal, opposed.....	414
meeting, Dallas:	
announced.....	58
reported.....	65
Mellon Institute.....	322, 377
needed.....	182
plans, comment.....	65
proposed.....	65, 164, 235, 275
requested of Congress.....	567
resolution.....	575
sought by East Texas Chamber	
of Commerce.....	30, 219, 322, 563
Texas:	
bill:	
introduced.....	178
passed.....	275
vetoed.....	340
doomed by governor's veto..	341
urged.....	64, 108, 287
<u>See also</u> Bilbo, T.G., labor-	
atory bill.	
mills:	
development.....	164
research needed.....	64
suggested lay-out.....	67
textile testing:	
China.....	228
conditions for accuracy.....	557
opened by West Point Mfg. Co..	461
<u>See also</u> U.S. Dept. of agricul-	
ture. Cotton ginning labora-	
tory, Stoneville, Miss.	
Ladejinsky, W. Agriculture in	
Manchuria--Possibilities for	
expansion.....	216
Lagarta rosada nos algodões de	
Sao Paulo.....	136
Laing, A.B. Cotton goes Hollywood..	74
Lal, K.B. Anti-jassid resistance	
in the cotton plant.....	480
Lallemant, G. Les écarts de numéros	
dans la filature du coton.....	331
Lamas Carrera, José:	
Arrebiatado y otros insectos	
daninos al algodón en los	
Valles del Norte del Peru.	
With J.E. Wille and L. Tijero	
B.....	137

Lamas Carrera, Jose: (Cont'd)	
Cultivo del algodón en el valle de Jequetepeque y las futuras posibilidades para su incremento y mejoramiento.....	499
Cultivo del algodón en los valles de los departamentos de Lambayeque y Libertad. With J.E. Wille and Tijero B.....	134
Lancashire:	
American cotton, market situation and India.....	210 98
cloth:	
exports.....	150
markets.....	263
trade.....	51
imports:	
American cotton, increasing... from Turkistan.....	494 310
Indian cotton, utilization encouraged.....	449
spinning trade reorganized.....	359
textile industry:.....	51
and British foreign policy. annual review, 1936.....	258, 358 99, 148
deputation to President of Board of Trade.....	262, 401
Egyptian section, 1935-36 season.....	78
export markets needed.....	546
improvement.....	401
outlets for products.....	467
outlook:.....	309
1937.....	96, 99, 147, 154
prospects, Bolton.....	360
reorganization schemes....	210, 495
revival, measures for.....	49, 208
situation.....	444
structure and history.....	494
trends.....	210, 308
Lancashire Indian cotton committee:	
effect on imports of Indian cotton.....	13
Third annual report...for the year ended 31st December 1936.....	182
work.....	217
Lancashire's future.....	51
Lancashire's remedy.....	495
Land:	
alkali, reclaimed in California..	302
resources:	
Central Asia, according to water supply.....	132
Colombia, Antioquia.....	156

Land: (Cont'd)	
uso:	
1930.....	540
Tennessee.....	541
Landau, A.K.:	
Cotton spinning efficiency.....	230
Four important factors must be considered in planning large package spinning.....	466
Modern machines and methods establish new standards.....	172
Shall twist be balanced? Mills should conduct more research to establish single and ply relationships that suit conditions.....	20
Landeghem, A. Quinze années de culture du coton au Congo Belge, 1921-1936.....	132
Lander, P.E. Some digestibility trials on Indian feeding stuffs. XI. Cotton-seed cake as a cattle feed. With P.L.C. Dharmani.....	564
Landlord:	
and tenant on the cotton plantation.....	91
subsidy payments, status outlined.....	574
urges careful harvesting and ginning.....	488
Lane, J.J. Migration of selected industries as influenced by area wage differentials in the codes of fair competition.....	51
Lang, Phillippe, interview.....	549
Lanham, W.B.:	
Better cotton.....	362
Grade and staple length of cotton produced in Louisiana 1928-34. With C.C. McWhorter and I.M. Skinner.....	13
Grade, staple length, and tenderability of cotton in the United States 1928-29 to 1936-37.....	365
Handbook of information for use in discussion of the quality of cotton and of the official cotton standards. With S.W. Martin.....	102
Quality of cotton ginned in Alabama, crops of 1928-36. With F.H. Harper and N.B. Clyde-Burton.....	315



	Page		Page
Lanham, W.P.:		Lebdeva, O.P. Blackarm disease of the cotton plant. With D.D. Verderevskii, P.F. Vasin, G.G. Vyskvorko, R. Dzhelalov, and S.N. Moskovets.....	38
Quality of cotton ginned in Mississippi. With F.H. Harper and M. Dodson.....	156	Lebman, B. La lutte contre le ver de la feuille du coton.....	136
Quality of cotton in Arkansas and Missouri, 1928 to 1935. With R.C. Soxman and V.E. Gilliam.....	363	Lee, F.P., comments on Agricultural adjustment act of 1937.....	526
Quality of Texas cotton.....	216	Lee, H.W.:	
Quality of Texas cotton, crops of 1928-35. With G.E. Miller and N. Goudy.....	216	Factors in the brighter outlook for cotton.....	149
Quality of the cotton carry-over. With F.H. Harper.....	500	Fine cotton spinning trade.....	310
Rates for ginning and wrapping. American cotton. With J.W. Wright.....	93	Lee, K.C., interview regarding production in China.....	404
Lankart, C.S. Aids in planting cotton.....	85	Lee, R.L., Jr. Critical study of cotton manufacturing processes...	231
Laps. <u>See</u> Manufacture, laps.		Legislation. <u>See</u> titles of acts and bills and subheading "legislation" under names of countries.	
Lard shortage to help price of cotton oil.....	517	Legislation, regulation, and adjudication (Section).....	28,76,121,177 234,283,339,379,422,472,518,566
Larose, P. Convenient microprojection apparatus.....	112	Legostaev, V.M. Distribution of cotton growing areas of Central Asia and southern Kazakhstan according to water-supply.....	58,132
Lasareva, S. Zur frage der faserbiegsamkeit. With A. Rogowina...	229	Lehnberg, Werner. Cotton oil's inherent strength.....	176
Latest developments in spinning machinery.....	512	Leontovitch, C. Culture du coton dans le district du Congo-Ubangi.	405
Latin America. <u>See</u> South America.		Leplae, Edmond:	
Lavit, Fernand:		Koffie, katoen en oliiepalm in Belgisch Congo.....	315
Notes de la Direction générale... report on Sudanese cotton.....	429 154	Pour un nouveau progrès agricole des indigènes: l'emploi obligatoire des graines de coton pour la fertilisation des terres.....	27
Law, T.G., address at Georgia Chemurgic Conference (editorial).	282	Lepperhoff, J.H. Coating with acetate.....	375
Lead in bringing about new marketing deal was taken by state farmers.....	274	Leroy, J.V. Observations relatives a quelques hemipteres du cotonnier.....	485
Leaders act to develop ways and means of bettering the cotton planting seed situation in Texas.....	2	Lesnett, A.M. Not spectacular, but steady is the growth of cotton in California.....	269
Learned, E.P. Problems in marketing	44	Less cottonseed meal used as fertilizer in past year.....	565
Leaves:		Lest we forget.....	209
area, relation to certain linear measurements.....	33	Let us make haste with caution.....	576
form, inheritance.....	245	Lewis, Willard. Cotton--net weight.	204
hairiness, relation to insect attack.....	243		
uptake of sugar, effects of light and oxygen.....	292		
variation:			
in varieties Moco' and Rim de Boi.....	346		
under irrigation, Sudan Gezira	292		

## Li, F.S.:

- Cotton insects of China. With  
T.C. Ma..... 90  
Distribution of important cotton  
insects recorded in Chinese  
literature. With S.M. Chou... 392

## Lichte, F.E.:

- advocates one variety gin-days  
in radio interview..... 302  
Cotton improvement pays divid-  
ends..... 405  
District ginning information.... 103  
Ginning wet cotton..... 143  
New type bale tag provides per-  
manent record for cotton..... 442

## Lickerin assembly..... 24

Light, effect on cell wall structure  
of fibers..... 33

## Likhite, V.N.:

- Host range of the Gujarat cotton  
root-rot..... 127  
Physiological studies on the  
Gujarat cotton root-rot  
organisms. With G.H. Desai.  
(Abstract)..... 243  
Stenosis in Gujarat cotton..... 127

Lima, A. da C. See Costa Lima, A.  
da.Lima. Estacion experimental agri-  
cola de La Molina. Memoria...  
correspondiente al ano 1933..... 244Lima Guimaraes, Cynéas. See  
Guimaraes, C.L.Limitation de la culture du coton  
congolais?..... 216

## Lint:

- diseased, expert advises against  
picking..... 487  
percentage, Upland cotton,  
studies..... 435  
See also Fibers.

## Linters:

- classification, Brazil..... 565  
for nitration..... 378  
government contracts, court  
decision..... 285, 287  
international trade, 1921-1935... 343  
process to remove impurities  
needed..... 28  
production:  
and use..... 78  
by grades, 1933-34--1936-37... 422  
tests reported..... 471

## Linters: (Cont'd)

- quality:  
improvement urged..... 422  
United States, 1933/34-1935/36 378  
quarantine:  
regulations..... 287  
requirements removed..... 287  
ripeness, determination..... 23  
trade, international, 1921-1935.. 342  
See also Machinery, oil mill,  
carver linter.

Linz, C.L. Roosevelt agrees to loan  
program for cotton output..... 424Livera, E.J. Cotton cultivation at  
Maho..... 192

## Liverpool:

- American cotton:  
claims increase..... 319  
shortage..... 209  
futures:  
contracts, Sakel, final price. 553  
market..... 16  
rules, recommendations of  
Southern cotton shippers'  
association..... 257  
Russian cotton, takings..... 310  
tendering of Egyptian cotton.... 78

## Liverpool cotton association:

- activities, 1936..... 106  
described..... 105  
futures contracts, new form for  
Giza 7 considered..... 554  
rejects membership of A.C.C.A.... 506  
statement regarding..... 80  
vote to admit Japanese exchanges  
to standards agreement..... 506

Livingston, L.F. Farmers need not  
be guinea pigs..... 334Lloyd, S.J. Future of cotton grow-  
ing in Alabama..... 552Lo, Tsung-Shih. Effect of time of  
heating and temperature on the  
cracking of cottonseed oil. With  
Liu-Sheng Ts'ai..... 282Loading rates:..... 458  
Southwest..... 223

## Loan and adjustment plan announced.. 456

## Loan cotton:

- committee to class asked in  
Oklahoma..... 555  
methods of handling:  
complaints..... 107  
investigation asked..... 320



	Page
Loan cotton: (Cont'd)	
prices.....	223
release:	
announced.....	62
continued.....	222
criticized.....	61,106
efforts discussed.....	162
instructions.....	107
plans:.....	107
analyzed.....	106
criticized.....	106
policy forecast.....	45
probable effect on market..	62,106
results.....	161
successful.....	160
terms:.....	44
criticized.....	106,162
stocks.....	222
under-classing:	
complaints.....	320,473,504,506
investigation, South Caro-	
lina.....	457,555
refund demanded, South	
Carolina.....	319,320
<u>See also</u> U.S. Dept. of agriculture.	
Commodity credit corporation.	
Loan red tape hit by J.E. McDonald..	456
Loan stocks movement.....	106
Loans:	
bank:	
China.....	505
Greece.....	505
Venezuela, resolution.....	475
government:	
Egypt, plan adopted.....	505
United States:	
1933, 1934, 1935, described	505
1937.....	505
bill passed.....	426
cotton needed for interest,	
1932-36.....	223
demanded by South.....	411
effect on prices.....	456,458
farmers urged to liquidate.	410
final agreement in Congress	519
forecast, to aid producers.	408
foreign competition too	
strong.....	448
methods protested by	
Alabama farmers.....	455
9-cent:	
editorial.....	455,457

Loans: (Cont'd)	
government: (cont'd)	
United States: (cont'd)	
9-cent: (cont'd)	
effect on spot cotton,	
editorial.....	504
favored by A.C.C.A.....	410
plan explained.....	456
reduction of two cents	
a pound advocated....	504
plan:	
analyzed.....	456
editorial.....	455
policy and program:.....	456
1937/38:	
information for banks,	
etc.....	573
ruling.....	572
value by grade and	
staple.....	572
developments.....	457
editorial.....	457
opposed.....	554
proposed.....	424
red tape criticized.....	456
refused unless production	
is controlled.....	411
results, loss of markets...	504
rules modified.....	527
should be based on market,	
editorial.....	455
16-cent, supported by J.	
Roy Jones.....	456
12-cent:	
for crop control.....	411
liquidation of balance	
urged.....	273
not affected by price	
advance.....	223
opposed.....	411
wanted by growers.....	453
warehouse rates boosted....	455
growers' association, United	
States, rules for obtaining...	457
<u>See also</u> Credit; Loan cotton;	
U.S. Dept. of agriculture.	
Commodity credit corporation.	
Lockett, A.L. American ginner's	
must alter methods.....	253
Lockwood, Stewart. Insect pests of	
cotton.....	300

	Page		Page
Loeb, L.S. Many trade problems of past year.....	206	Louisiana. North Louisiana Agri- cultural experiment station: Biennial report...1935/36.....	349
Lokur, S.R. Textiles and the microbes.....	68	Narrative report of the average results of tests...	193
Lomax, J. Serviceability of fabrics in regard to wear.....	417	Louisiana. Northeast Louisiana experiment station. Biennial report...St. Joseph, Louisiana, 1935-1936.....	193
Loneragan, Augustine. Textiles separate and special economic problem.....	98	Louisiana cotton cooperative asso- ciation: brief account.....	18
Long cotton row plowed with maypole.	434	plans.....	413
Long-staple cotton: Egypt:.....	498	Louisiana gins double use of cotton driers.....	397
...futures contract, Alexandria..	78	Lovett, H.C.: Cooperative fertilizer placement test with cotton at Baton Rouge, Louisiana, 1935. With T.H. Barr.....	86
Sudan.....	131	Cotton and corn variety tests, Louisiana.....	38
U.S.S.R.....	12	Fertilizers for cotton on the coastal plain soils of Louisiana. With F.L. Davis...	29
value for.....	156	Fertilizers for cotton on the prairie soils of Southwest Louisiana. With F.L. Davis...	29
Looking ahead.....	142	Fertilizers for cotton on the red and Mississippi river alluvial soils of Louisiana. With F.L. Davis.....	29
Lop-sided bales.....	491	Low quality cotton costs growers many millions.....	43
Lopez de Romana, J.E. Informe de los experimentos de abonamientos sobre el algodonoero llevados a cabo en la campana 1935-36.....	35	Lowe, C.D. Keeping farm-cured meats	2
Loring, S.G. Loring warns against poor bagging.....	204	Lowell, W.F. Modern spinning technique.....	51
Lorwin, L.L. World textile confer- ence.....	240	Lowell textile institute, develop- ment.....	12
Lotmar, Walter. Sur l'élasticité de la cellulose. IV. With K.H. Meyer.....	169	Lovary, J.C.: Alabama pushes program for improvement of raw cotton.....	5
Louisiana: cultivation.....	294	Cotton improvement in Alabama....	48
diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.		Lowinson, Louis. Lowinson finds 1936 record year for recovery in price trend of cotton gray goods.	6
experiments.....	193	Lowry, O.M.: Agriculture in twilight zone of new era.....	
farm labor conditions, Concordia Parish.....	541	Brazos Valley assn. enters fifth year operation.....	4
farms, study, 1935.....	489	Itasca branch office of T.C.G.A. center of co-operative atmosphere.....	4
fertilizers:.....	296		
experiments.....	35		
in southwest.....	296		
on coastal plain soils.....	294		
placement studies.....	86		
potash, effects.....	536		
tests.....	349		
freight rates.....	412		
grade and staple, 1928-34.....	13		
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.			
production, influence of exten- sion work, 1935.....	489		
soil fertility investigations....	294		
varieties, tests.....	35, 349		
Louisiana. Agricultural experiment station. Preliminary report of certain variety, fertilizer, and other tests.....	35		



	Page		Page
Lowry, O.M.: (Cont'd)		McCabe, C.J. What shall we do	
Korens branch office of T.C.G.A.		about cotton?.....	399
merits record of service well		McConnell, R.J.:	
rendered.....	322	Development of textile machinery.	513
Service and confidence basis of		Past 15 years have witnessed	
success at Paris branch.....	224	many major improvements.....	175
Luck, J.K. Rewards in cooperation..	440	McCrary, J.R. Ever-normal granary	
Lumberton election.....	495	plan may not work with cotton....	216
Luthra, J.C.:		McCullough, W.R. Development and	
Note on hairiness in the Punjab		organization of cooperative	
cottons.....	292	cotton marketing associations.	
Note on the study of relation-		With G. Wolf.....	507
ship between intensity of		MacDonald, A.D. On histamine in	
hairiness of cotton leaves		cotton dust, and in the blood	
and insect attack. With		of cotton workers. With E.	
Indar Singh. (Abstract).....	243	Haworth.....	529
Some studies on temperature of		McDonald, J.E.:	
the cotton plant in the Punjab.		discusses loss of foreign	
With I.S. China,.....	533	markets.....	305
Some studies on the rate of		Domestic allotment plan:.....	522
transpiration of 4-F type of		needed if tariff walls are	
Punjab American cottons. With		to remain.....	29
Sangat Singh. (Abstract).....	243	urged.....	400
Lutte contre le ver de la feuille...	393	Government loan red tape hit....	456
Lykes, J.M., statement presented		McDowell, C.H. Irrigation require-	
before subcommittee of Senate		ments of cotton and grain sorghum	
committee on agriculture.....	524	in the Wichita Valley of Texas...	435
Lyle, Clay. Mississippi weekly		McFadden, J.H., Jr. Better cotton	
cotton insect situation.....	393	quality essential.....	315
Lyon, H.G. Quality improved by		McGarr, R.L.:	
needlepoint grinding:.....	72	Large-scale sulfur-dusting exper-	
discussion.....	465	iments for cotton flea hopper	
Lyon, L.E. President Lyon makes		control at Port Lavaca, Tex.	
forceful annual address to		With K.P. Ewing.....	198
Oklahoma ginners.....	254	Recent insecticide experiments	
		to control cotton flea hopper.	
M., M. Good practices in cardroom		With K.P. Ewing.....	198
organisation. With S.B.....	419	MacGill, E.I. Biology of thysanop-	
M.C.C.A. plan offers improved		tera with reference to the	
service to members.....	369	cotton plant. VIII.....	136
Ma, T.C. Cotton insects of China.		McGowan, P.H.:	
With F.S. Li.....	90	Co-author of Black-Connery bill	
Maass, O. Sorption of water and		says farmer-owned gin not	
alcohol vapors by cellulose.		subject to the bill's pro-	
With J.K. Russell and W.B.		visions.....	424
Campbell.....	327	Government will experiment with	
McAdoo, T.G. Our agricultural sur-		metal tags this season at	
pluses.....	569	several gins.....	304
McAllister, H.S. Textile securities		Grade and staple bill important	
in the South.....	150	to all ginners.....	123
McAllister, S.G. Concerning		Propose to give government con-	
mechanical cotton pickers.....	487	trol of cotton industry.....	237
		Washington news.....	457

## Machinery:

cottonseed oil mill, Carver	
linter, tests.....	518
farm:.....	31
for pests, U.S.S.R.....	139
for treating cottonseed...	189,191
harvesting. <u>See</u> Harvesting,	
machinery.	
increased use, effect on produc-	
tion.....	56
plant puller, effect on crop..	384
planters:.....	252,289
calibration.....	80
coll-drop and picker-wheel	
drop.....	5
ginning:.....	289
air-blast gauge and fan con-	
trol.....	6
cleaners, Rylander.....	143
conditioning, heaters.....	142
dryers, Rylander.....	143
effect on quality.....	42,464
humidifiers.....	397
important in turning out	
good samples.....	488
improvement urged.....	42
lubricating practices.....	42,92
motors, care.....	142
saws, sharp, advantages.....	490
textile mill:	
annual survey.....	207
card taker-in.....	560
carding:	
care.....	419
clothing:	
and stripping, new	
method.....	172
condition.....	72
portable grinder.....	376
cylinder.....	172
described.....	173,465
engines, grinding.....	465
larger package experiments.	25
needle point grinding...	72,465
sequence.....	116
catalogs.....	81
changes from 1910 to 1936.....	466
cleaning, developments.....	279
cloth testing, tensile	
strength.....	166
combing.....	512,513
developments:.....	513
discussed.....	279

## Machinery: (Cont'd)

textile mill: (cont'd)	
doffing cap:.....	466
frames.....	513
drafting:	
described.....	173
high draft roller.....	72,512
loose-boss roller.....	174
drawframes:.....	332,515
larger package experiments.	25
twin sliver.....	420
exhibits.....	279
fly frames:.....	73,231
details requiring inspec-	
tion.....	116
difficulties.....	375
mechanical doffer, improve-	
ments.....	419
roller settings.....	72
improvements.....	175
inventions to reduce waste...	420
lap meter.....	332
lap winder.....	419
looms:	
setting.....	374
world census, 1936.....	402
Meynell patent washer roller..	24
opening:	
described.....	173
new developments.....	279
vertical openers.....	514
progress.....	514
required for each process.....	72
ring spinning:.....	172,330
described.....	117
frame.....	25,73,117
high-draft.....	174
spindles.....	24
roving frame:.....	25,230,332,515
suggestions for improve-	
ment.....	419
spinning:	
changes.....	278
described.....	173
developments:.....	279,375
511,512,514	
effect on costs.....	72
for waste.....	331
frames:.....	560,561
position of rolls.....	514
improvements.....	419
inspection.....	278
management of.....	375



	Page
Machinery: (Cont'd)	
textile mill: (cont'd)	
spinning: (cont'd)	
overhauling.....	466
photographs.....	117
random slubbing.....	117
regulator, requirements....	511
sequence.....	116
travelers.....	172
<u>See also</u> Spinning.	
spinning mules:	
carriage "squaring-up".....	466
roller beam setting.....	420
waste, preparation and spinning.....	331
MacIntyre, A. Giza 7 contract.....	554
MacIntyre, R.Y. Improved methods of handling and storing cotton-seed.....	336
McKaig, Nelson, Jr.:	
Fertilizer placement experiments with cotton.....	182
Machine application of fertilizer to cotton in South Carolina, 1936.....	296
McKee, J.A. Damaged cotton.....	112
McKellar, Kenneth:	
investigation of loans to cooperatives.....	161
testimony on cotton cooperatives.	274
McKinstry, A.H. Notes from the Cotton station, Gatooma, 1936....	1
MacLaren, J.R. Hacienda algodonera más grande de los Estados Unidos.	488
McLaurine, W.M.:	
Annual report.....	310
Last minute look at the wages-and-hours bill.....	569
Practical research.....	108
Research is spur needed.....	64
McLendon, C.A.:	
address on value of cotton improvement plan.....	305
One-variety community cotton production in Georgia. With E.C. Westbrook and R.P. Bledsoe.....	428
McLure, J.H. Distribution of American raw cotton, season 1932-33. With J.W. Wright.....	62

## McNamara, H.C.:

Chemical dust treatment of cottonseed for planting purposes. With H.P. Smith, D.L. Jones and D.T. Killough.	3
Simple method of self-pollinating cotton flowers.....	388
McNulty, T.J. Modern methods of press room operation.....	120
Macormac, A.R.:	
Pulps from the whole cotton plant. With F.K. Cameron.....	168
Whole cotton project.....	468
McWhorter, C.C. Grade and staple length of cotton produced in Louisiana 1928-34. With W.B. Lanham and I.M. Skinner.....	13
Madagascar, parasites of the cotton plant.....	89,198
Madhusudanrao, I. Initial start to cotton seedlings and the nature of soil and nutrition. With C.L. Nagar. (Abstract) .....	243
Magee, A.C. Farm business report, high plains cotton area:	
1931. With C.A. Bonnen and B.H. Thibodeaux.....	201
1932. With C.A. Bonnen.....	201
1934. With C.A. Bonnen and B.H. Thibodeaux.....	201
"Magnum" ring twisting frames.....	24
Magnusson, Leifur:	
American worker and the world textile conference.....	262
Textiles: a self-diagnosis.....	310
Magri, Francesco:	
Crisi dell' industria cotoniera in Francia.....	310
II.....	359
Industria cotoniera in Bulgaria nel quadro della riorganizzazione industriale della nazione.....	548
Mahalanobis, P.C., reply to criticism.....	158
Mahmoud, Ahmed. Experiments in Egypt on the interaction of factors in crop growth:	
6. Further experiments on the nitrogenous and phosphatic manuring of cotton. With F. Crowther and A. Tomforde....	534

Mahmoud, Ahmed. Experiments in Egypt on the interaction of factors in crop growth: (Cont'd)	
8. Manuring of cotton in Egypt; an account of the work of the joint agricultural research scheme. With F. Crowther and A. Tomforde.	534
Maillard, F. Testing resistance of fabrics to wear.....	416
Major battle develops on acreage restriction, trade demands hearing.....	522
Mala calidad de la semilla de algodón para siembra.....	480
Malta, production, 1935-36.....	552
Malta. Dept. of agriculture. Annual report...1935-36.....	552
Mal'tseva, A.M., ed. Collection of articles from the Central plant breeding station.....	537
Management. <u>See</u> Farm management.	
Manchester:	
financing mills in India.....	209
marketing situation.....	495
trade position.....	150
Manchester chamber of commerce:	
Annual meeting of members.....	150
Annual report of the board of directors, 1936.....	98
India section, report of chairman	98
Manchester cotton association, ltd.:	
Annual meeting of members held in Manchester, Tuesday, Nov. 24th, 1936.....	17
statement regarding.....	80
Manchester lays in big stock of American, warehouses full.....	495
Manchester's cotton imports approach one million bales.....	273
Manchoukuo. <u>See</u> Manchuria.	
Manchuria:	
acreage increase.....	450, 498
breeding experiments.....	248
cultivation:	
native methods.....	537
South Manchu.....	133
production:.....	271
development.....	60
efforts to increase.....	216
prospects.....	59
silk production.....	59
varieties, Ryo-Yo no.1.....	248

Manchurian cotton, spinning tests...	249
Mangano, Guido. Problema cotoniero nell'A.O.I.....	58
Mangum, H.H. New locks and dam will aid cotton oil industry in the Southeast.....	337
Mann, A.J:	
Acreage seen under-estimated in cotton yield figures.....	500
Spot cotton prices rise on "squeeze" in March contracts..	159
Mann, H.B. Adapting high analysis and concentrated fertilizers to cotton soils. With J.J. Skinner, E.R. Collins, E.T. Batten, and R.P. Bledsoe.....	249, 428
Mann, J.C. Testing of fabrics for resistance to abrasion.....	417
Mann, M.G. Fireside chats.....	503
Manns, M.M. Value of copper sulfate as a soil amendment on some truck crops with summary of work for 1936 on cotton and tobacco. With W.L. Churchman and T.F. Manns....	349
Manns, T.F.:	
Copper sulfate as a plant nutrient and soil amendment. 1935 work on tobacco, cotton and corn. With W.L. Churchman and R. Russell.....	533
Value of copper sulfate as a soil amendment on some truck crops with summary of work for 1936 on cotton and tobacco. With M.M. Manns and W.L. Churchman.....	349
Mansfield mills, Lumberton, N.C.....	495
Man-sized job.....	492
Manufacture:	
backing-off on the mule.....	418
carding, practices.....	419
costs:.....	72
<u>See also</u> Spinning, costs.	
efficiency, effect of research... laps:	48
good, elements.....	561
method of checking picker.....	231
opener and scutcher, faults and their causes.....	231
single-process, modernized plant.....	230
transformation to sliver form.	24
variation discussed.....	31



	Page		Page
Manufacture: (Cont'd)		Marion, J.H., Jr. Does the South	
methods, changes caused by		need John Lewis?.....	311
research.....	73	Mark, H.:	
picking process, mill:.....	514	Structure and "finer" properties	
waste percentages removed.....	331	of artificial fibres.....	416
processes:		Über die oberflächenstruktur von	
discussed.....	25	natur- und kunstfasern. With	
studied.....	231	H. Margaretha.....	559
production per spindle.....	546	Market geography (Section).....	62,556
reference data.....	81	Market news service, one-variety	
roving drafting system.....	419	communities, resolution.....	575
single process, trend.....	174	Marketing (Section).....	8,43,94,143,204
<u>See also</u> Cloth; Laboratories;		255,305,356,398,442,492,544	
Mills; Spinning; Textile in-		Marketing:.....	15,430
dustry; Weaving; Yarn.		American cotton.....	31,257,545
Manufacturers:.....	257	Brazil.....	443
changes in income.....	306	China.....	17
Many uses for cotton rubber.....	565	Colombia.....	430
Marcatura delle balle di cotone		cooperative:.....	162,274,370
Egiziano.....	43	Australia.....	459
Marchant, T.M. Textile industry		cost to members of coopera-	
trends and problems.....	311	tives.....	370
Marchlewski, L. Zur kenntnis des		described.....	318
gossypols. With R. Grünbaumowa.	233	endorsed.....	18
Marcovitch, S. Entomology--Cotton-		hearings, 75th Congress.....	274
seed meal--a new bait for the		history.....	163
control of the corn ear worm.....	430	instructions given in class-	
Marescalchi, A. La coltivazione del		ing schools.....	222
cotone all'asciutto nel Tavoliere		methods, analysis.....	164
di Puglia.....	132	Mississippi.....	321
Margabandhu, V. On some parasites		North Carolina, re-purchase	
found in association with the		pool.....	163
stem weevil pest of cotton in		Oklahoma, new agreement.....	459
south India. With T.V. Rama-		past, present, and future.....	321
krishna Ayyar:.....	38	practices criticized.....	163
abstract.....	244	services and facilities,	
Margaretha, H. Über die oberflä-		Texas.....	413,414
chenstruktur von natur- und		solves quality production	
kunstfasern. With H. Mark.....	559	problems.....	414
Margarine:		South Africa.....	368
from cottonseed oil, new.....	282	South Carolina.....	458
outlet for cottonseed oil.....	234	suggested, instead of govern-	
taxation:		ment control.....	452
exemption in Georgia.....	29	Texas.....	507
legislation.....	180	ultimate benefits in Congress-	
Margins. <u>See</u> Cloth, marketing,		ional probe.....	458
margins; Futures, contracts,		United States, situation.....	224
margin requirements; Marketing,		<u>See also</u> American cotton	
margins; Yarn, marketing, margins.		cooperative association;	
Marie, Victor. Ante-proyecto de		Cooperative associations;	
creación de un servicio oficial		Staple cotton cooperative	
para el abastecimiento de semillas		association.	
mejoradas de algodón Tangüis. With		costs:	
Jorge, Pérez C., T. Boza Barducci,		delivering and receiving on	
Germán García Rada; and J.		futures contracts.....	556
Eugenio L. de Romana.....	123		

## Marketing: (Cont'd)

## costs: (cont'd)

loading.....	223
port charges.....	321
straddle rates reduced.....	321

See also Ginning, costs.

courses. See Schools.

## Delta cotton:

effect of flood on.....	101
situation.....	544

Egypt.....	385,444
------------	---------

Egyptian cotton:.....	31
-----------------------	----

contracts.....	221
----------------	-----

Fiji, customs.....	222
--------------------	-----

France, customs.....	318
----------------------	-----

## functions of:

exchanges.....	61
government, merchant, banker and future hedge.....	319

futures. See Futures, trading.

## improvement:

brought about by state farmers	274
recommendations for legisla- tion.....	220

India:.....	182,384
-------------	---------

improvement and development...	243
legislation.....	379
Verum cotton.....	239

Manchester, situation.....	495
----------------------------	-----

margins.....	502
--------------	-----

## methods:

American cotton cooperative association.....	18
described.....	105
discussed.....	31

gins buying cotton on grade and staple.....	159
--	-----

"hog-round" buying:.....	159,160
condemned.....	212,502,503
criticized.....	490

## on-call purchases:

criticized.....	272
recommendations.....	257
recommendations.....	306
South Carolina.....	554

"wagon wheel", opposed.....	503
-----------------------------	-----

Mississippi, wet cotton, warning issued.....	450
---	-----

Oklahoma, one-variety cotton....	141
----------------------------------	-----

## on grade and staple:

by gins.....	105
urged.....	503

orderly, scheme of R.F.C.....	16
-------------------------------	----

## Marketing: (Cont'd)

## organization:

India, systematic survey suggested.....	528
--	-----

Spain.....	228
------------	-----

Philippine Islands.....	430
-------------------------	-----

plan of Mississippi cooperative cotton association.....	418
--	-----

Portugal, control by organiza- tion.....	341
---	-----

problems:.....	44
----------------	----

of cooperative associations...	224
--------------------------------	-----

program conducted by C.C.C. and R.F.C.....	410
---	-----

recommendations submitted to Texas cotton association.....	206
---	-----

shippers claims from Liverpool increasing.....	319
---	-----

South Carolina:.....	394
----------------------	-----

study.....	182
------------	-----

Tennessee.....	430
----------------	-----

terms, definitions.....	160,410
-------------------------	---------

Texas.....	80,503
------------	--------

Uganda, reform.....	217
---------------------	-----

United States, investigations, 1937.....	528
---	-----

with relation to operations of A.A.A.....	237
--	-----

See also Buying; Cloth, marketing;

Futures, trading; Hedging; Net  
weight; Prices; Trade; Yarn,

marketing.

Marketing and handling methods and  
practices (Section)... 15,104,159,221

272,318,454,502,554

Marketing costs (Section)..... 162,320

368,412,556

## Markets:

Belgium, factors for and against

U.S. cotton..... 554

central, described..... 318

contract, customs..... 160

country, described..... 318

domestic, possibilities..... 445

for Indian cotton..... 384

foreign:

contraction..... 445

described..... 318

destruction aided by Black-

Connery bill..... 425

endangered by present tariff.. 473

farmers won't give up..... 313



	Page		Page
Markets: (Cont'd)		Marrs, C.D. Factors which may	669
foreign: (cont'd)		affect the hardness of cotton-	Page
loss:.....	235	seed cake. With G.S. Fraps.....	119
affects income and employ-		Martin, F.H., Jr. Determining waste	
ment, Southern States....	6	percentages removed in opening,	
caused by government policy	403	picking and carding.....	331
discussed.....	305	Martin, J.T. Cotton quality im-	
problem of American cotton		provement from the ginner's	
industry.....	493	viewpoint.....	203
realization by South urged.	205	Martin, M.R. Harrison County favors	
result of loans.....	504	better cotton.....	354
sacrificed.....	259	Martin, S.W. Handbook of information	
to be restored.....	219	for use in discussion of the	
withdrawing from.....	575	quality of cotton and of the	
See also Trade, foreign.		official cotton standards. With	
France, factors for and against		W.B. Lanham.....	102
U.S. cotton.....	554	Martin, W.S. Experiments on the	
futures:		maintenance of soil fertility	
described.....	318	in Uganda. With C.E.J. Biggs....	247
Liverpool.....	15	Mason, T.G.:	
Germany, loss.....	263	Further studies on transport in	
international, editorial.....	16	the cotton plant:	
Netherlands, factors for and		V. Oxygen supply and the	
against U.S. cotton.....	554	activation of diffusion.	
new, opening.....	289	With E. Phillis.....	1
New Orleans, transit privileges..	162	VI. Interchange between the	
preservation and expansion urged.	567	tissues of the corolla.	
restoration:		With E. Phillis.....	1
by legislation, suggested....	472	Note on a new method of control	
necessary.....	144	for insect pests of the cotton	
retention urged.....	568	plant. With E. Phillis.....	485
Rhodesia.....	16	On the effects of light and of	
spinners, described.....	318	oxygen on the uptake of sugar	
spot, transactions.....	16	by the foliage leaf. With E.	
threatened by foreign imports....	312	Phillis.....	292
Markets for Lancashire goods.....	263	Massa's in de cold, cold groun'....	305
Markets lost to American cotton....	98	Massey, R.E. Seed disinfection,	
Markova, N.O.:		with special reference to cotton..	481
Study of drying cotton bolls.		Masubuchi, Jisuke. Studies on lint	
With P.N. Silvestrova.....	373	percentage in Upland cotton.....	435
Study of frozen bolls of cotton.		Mata, C.G. See Garcia Mata, Carlos.	
With P.N. Silvestrova.....	373	Matano, Chujiro. On the intensity	
Study of grading cotton bolls.		distribution on Debye rings due	
With P.N. Silvestrova.....	373	to various fiber structures.....	69
Study of storing cotton bolls.		Mathematical analysis of the spin-	
With P.N. Silvestrova.....	373	ning mule draw.....	375
Study of technological quality		Mather lecture, 1937.....	372
of cotton fibre different		Matlock, R.L. Cotton quality in	
days of maturity. With P.N.		Arizona.....	315
Silvestrova.....	373	Mattill, H.A. Antioxidants and the	
"Marlet". Care of carding engines..	419	autoxidation of fats. With H.S.	
Marques, Aloysio. O experimentalismo		Olcott.....	177
algodoeiro em Alagôas.....	132		

Matunga technological laboratory. See India. Indian central cotton committee. Technological laboratory.	
Mauersberger, H.R. Balloonless ring spinning.....	24
May, F. Zur struktur tierischer und pflanzlicher zellulose. With R. Stühler.....	508
May, R.A. Trade relations with Japan.....	263
Mayer, Robert. American association forges ahead during past year....	256
Meadowcroft, E.: Preventing lashed yarn.....	117
Spinning problems.....	72
Meadows, W.R. Schemes fail.....	569
Meardi, Hnos. Interesante carta para conocimiento de los algodones.....	481
Mechanical cotton picker.....	139,540
Mechanical cotton picker simple in operation.....	90
Mechanical cotton picking.....	488
Mechanical doffer flyer spinning frame.....	419
Mechanical engineers' association, India, paper by S.G. Karandikar..	512
Mecheels, Otto. Ueber die mercerisation von baumwolle--zellwolle--mischgespinsten. With M. Gladbach.....	69
Medvedev, I.D.: Economical analyse of machinery for the cotton pests in the Uzbekian SSR.....	139
Mechanization of cotton seed disinfection with formaldehyde. With Ia. A. Meisakhovich.....	139
Meerson, G.M.: Fundamental methods in the use of fertilizers practiced by the masters of higher and record yields of cotton.....	296
On the question of main factors of soil management in the fight for the increasing of the yielding capacity of cotton fields.....	35
Mehl, J.M.: Activities and aims of the Commodity exchange administration	522

Mehl, J.M.: (Cont'd) Administration of Commodity exchange act.....	76
Mehta, Chmilal & co. Indian cotton review for the season 1935-36....	44
Mehta, Sir Homi. India and the forty hours week.....	52
Mehta, N.C., presidential speech....	529
Meisakhovich, Ia. A.: Mechanization of cotton seed disinfection with formaldehyde. With I.D. Medvedev.....	139
Mechanization of the cotton seed disinfection with sulphuric acid.....	139
Mellen, Grenville: attack by Oscar Johnston on remarks regarding acreage restriction.....	522
Crop control to ruin South.....	522
U.S. must produce more cotton, others less.....	450
Warehousemen to battle for whole cotton trade.....	366
Mello Geraldès, C. de: Remarques sur le développement de la culture du cotonnier aux colonies portugaises et les méthodes de production du coton.....	35
Remarques sur le développement de la culture du cotonnier et les méthodes de production du coton dans les colonies portugaises.	268
Mellon institute of industrial research: industrial fellowship, progress.....	529
research on new uses.....	377
studies on new uses for whole plant.....	322
Meloy, G.S.: Seed grading and the oil mill....	233
Seed grading and the producer....	378
Standard grading of cottonseed... statement quoted.....	120
Memorial sobre o problema do algodao.....	530
Memphis, Tenn.: cotton carnival.....	261
meeting to consider spot quotations.....	219,271



	Page		Page
Memphis (Tenn.) agricultural club, address by S.M. Harmon.....	564	Merritt, C.L., brief filed with Senate sub-committee (extracts)...	519
Memphis cotton exchange:		Messiqua, Marcel. Egypt. Eventful year brings important changes....	256
Board of directors. Sixty-third annual report.....	457	Methods of testing cotton are studied.....	417
seeks liberalization of concen- tration privileges.....	320	Mexican cottonseed oil industry.....	470
Mendes, L.O.T.:		Mexico:	
Lagarta das macás do algodoeiro..	300	cottonseed.....	377
Os "manchadores" do algodao.....	199	cottonseed oil, 1936.....	470
Sobre a incidencia de Platyedra gossypiella Saund e Dysdercus spp. e varias molestias cryptogamicas em capulhos de algodoeiro, durante o mez de Junho, 1936. With H.P. Krug..	199	cultivation, Juarez valley.....	533
Mendez, L.O. Plagas del algodonoero. Dos orugas que el agricultor con- funde.....	485	history.....	576
Mergerization:		production!.....	268
bibliography.....	461	1936.....	470
effect on yarn diameter, strength, etc.....	325	1936-37.....	313
maximum lustre obtained.....	22	government aid.....	155
mixtures of cotton and:		quality improvement.....	34
cellwool.....	69	textile industry.....	53
spun rayon.....	170	Meyer, K.H.:	
staple fiber.....	72	Positions des atomes dans le nouveau modèle spatial de la cellulose. With L. Misch.....	462
study and control.....	166	Sur l'élasticité de la cellulose. With Walter Lotmar.....	169
tests.....	228	Über den bau des krystallisierten anteils der cellulose.....	463
yarn, removal of pectic sub- stances.....	461	Meyer, P. Strength calculations for cotton yarns.....	228
Mergerized cotton, oxygen adsorption	70	Meynell, Henry. High draft cotton spinning.....	24,72
Merchandising. See Marketing.		Micellar theory.....	165
Merchants:		Michel-Jaffard, R. Structure des fibres de paille, d'alfa, de lin et de coton.....	69
cooperation with ginneres urged...	303	Microbiology of textile fibers..	462,509
effects on, of changes in tex- tile industry.....	53	Micro-climatology.....	243
reports required by C.E.A.....	522	Micro-organisms, damage to cotton...	68
"Mercurian":		Microscope, use for determining maturity.....	70
Mechanical doffer cap spinning frames.....	513	Microscopy, trends.....	71
Model 36 A.P.S. mechanical doffer flyer spinning frame.....	231	Midgley, Eber. Effect of merceriz- ing on diameter, strength, and other properties of cotton yarn..	325
Recent improvements in cotton spinning machinery.....	419	Mid-South cotton growers associa- tion:	
XL ring spinning spindle.....	24	annual meeting, Memphis, Tenn., June 22,1937.....	368
Mercury dust for cotton seed is simple, inexpensive and profita- ble.....	85	Cotton growers! Here's a new suspense loan pool.....	457
Merrill, G.R.:		New rules for this year.....	459
Balancing the mill.....	72	report by:	
Getting the mill in balance on print cloth.....	173	Henry, C.G.....	369
		Vandiver, H.....	370
		services.....	63

Miège, E.:	
Cotonnier Pima au Maroc. With	
F.H. Heim de Balsac.....	227
Culture cotonnière au Maroc.	
With F.H. Heim de Balzac.....	389
Mihra, R.D. Spotted boll-worms in	
South Gujurat.....	199
Milagre do algodao paulista e o	
terrivel perigo que o ameaca.....	539
Mildew:	
differentiation.....	67
in cotton fabrics.....	510
investigations.....	66
organisms, growth.....	509
Miles, G.F. New definition of	
"quality" for cottonseed.....	132
Miles, L.E. Effect of potash fertil-	
izers on cotton wilt.....	481
Mill and farm use of cottonseed.....	120
Mill demand a good guide in cotton	
improvement.....	549
"Millbank". Fly frame roller set-	
tings.....	72
Miller, Dale. Cotton markets must	
be restored.....	144
Miller, E.A.:	
correspondence on quality of	
Texas cotton.....	270
radio interview with F.E. Lichte.	302
Miller, G.E. Quality of Texas cot-	
ton, crops of 1928-35. With W.B.	
Lanham and N. Goudy.....	216
Miller, G.H. Future market aid in	
the liquidation of federal stocks	410
Miller, J.H. Report on cotton	
diseases in Georgia.....	87
Miller, T.A.H. Roof coverings for	
farm buildings and their repair.	
With A.D. Edgar.....	26
Milligan, S. Some cotton problems	
of South Africa.....	345
Millowners association, Bombay:	
annual statement, 1935/36,	
extracts.....	97
Progress of cotton spinning and	
weaving mills in India.....	145
Report for the year 1936.....	476
Mills:	
accident prevention.....	308
air conditioning:.....	279, 512
discussed.....	278
Great Britain and Europe.....	376
history.....	173

## Mills: (Cont'd)

asked to aid experiments in	
cotton baling.....	491
calculations, nomographs.....	420
China, activity curtailed.....	443
comparison of 1926 and 1936	
models.....	173
directory.....	475
efficiency.....	420
equipment. <u>See</u> Machinery, tex-	
tile mill.	
India, size.....	265
Japan.....	257
Lancashire, outlets for products.	467
lay-out.....	173
list of those making improve-	
ments, South, 1936.....	47
modernization outlook, 1937.....	117
New England:	
new profit possibilities	
opened.....	447
situation, editorial.....	496
Philippine Islands.....	476
picker rooms:	
humidity, discussed.....	31
management.....	511
Portugal, active.....	261
research. <u>See</u> Research.	
spindle increase list, 1936.....	147
spinning:	
erecting.....	73
organization, practical data..	331
<u>See also</u> Cottonseed oil, mills;	
Labor; Laboratories; Manufac-	
ture; Spinning; Textile	
industry.	
Milnes, A.H. British textile	
engineering industry.....	10
correction.....	52
Minimum wage law for textile industry	
of Ecuador.....	341
Minimum wages in the Portuguese	
cotton industry.....	52, 123
Minutes of discussion on cotton	
improvement in Shansi.....	217
Minutes of the fourth annual con-	
ference.....	240
Misch, Lore. Positions des atomes	
dans le nouveau modèle spatial	
de la cellulose. With K.H. Meyer.	462
Mississippi:	
cottonseed:	
grading.....	177



	Page		Page
Mississippi: (Cont'd)		Mississippi troubled by marketing	
cottonseed: (cont'd)		of wet cotton.....	450
trust charges, comment.....	518	Missouri:	
farmers, occupations of sons		production, compared with other	
and daughters.....	439	crops, 1932,1933, and 1934....	13
fertilizers:.....	190	quality:	
placement studies.....	86	1928 to 1935.....	363
tests.....	434	improvement urged.....	59
ginning exhibits, State fair....	544	varieties:.....	85,435
gins enforce wet cotton embargo..	441	features desired.....	192
grade and staple improvement....	489	Missouri agricultural experinent	
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.		station, work, 1936/37.....	435
marketing, cooperative.....	321	Mitchell, Sir Philip. Uganda's	
meeting at Jackson, Mar.23,1937..	236	cotton industry.....	500
one-variety communities:.....	489	Mixing:	
Forrest county.....	202	Egyptian cotton, effect on yarn	
progress.....	202	strength.....	460
plantations, Delta & Pine Land		new crop with old, discussion....	514
co.....	140	Model M roving drafting system with	
production, Delta, 1936-37.....	56	uniset weighting.....	419
quality:		Model 37 lap winder.....	419
1928-1934.....	156	Modern cap spinning frames.....	466
improvement.....	202	Modern methods of press room	
share-croppers, problems, Delta..	253	operation.....	120
Mississippi. Agricultural and mechan-		Mody, Sir H.P. No 40-hour week for	
ical college. Outline of the		the Indian textile industry.....	446
cotton marketing course of the		Möller, E. Studie über das verhält-	
Cotton Marketing School, July 13-		nis der garnnummer zum faden-	
August 15,1936.....	206	querschnitt und zur warendichte..	20
Mississippi cooperative cotton		Moffet, George, bill for cotton	
association:		research laboratory.....	178
marketing plan:.....	413	Mogford, J.S. If a cotton plant	
comment.....	368,370	could talk.....	193
described.....	369	Mogre, S.B.:	
report of general manager,		Cotton yields as affected by	
extracts.....	202	soil condition and nutrients.	
Mississippi cotton compress and		With G.T. Shahane. (Abstract).	243
cotton warehouse association,		Soil texture, nutrition and	
organization.....	366	staple-length of cotton. With	
Mississippi cotton ginner's associa-		Y.D. Wad. (Abstract).....	243
tion, annual convention Jackson,		Mohammed Akbar, Ch. Improvement in	
Miss., July 3,1937.....	355	cotton cultivation.....	35,346
Mississippi farm chemurgic confer-		Moiseenko, M.M. Utilization of	
ence:		immature fibre. With L.I.	
address by R.J. Cheatham.....	332	Katkov and I. Zaklarov.....	373
meeting, Jackson, Miss., April		Moisture:	
12-14,1937.....	235	absorption by bales.....	112
Mississippi flood territory.....	120	adsorption.....	114,229
Mississippi state college:		atmospheric, and yarn moisture... 113	
Cotton marketing school, address-		content:	
es.....	161	effect of fiber structure on..	463
Extension department, annual		effect on:	
report.....	289	quality of lint.....	464
		spinning value.....	462

Moisture: (Cont'd)	
content: (cont'd)	
estimates.....	278
desorption by yarns.....	114
excessive, Peru.....	227
regain, standards assailed.....	224
<u>See also</u> Humidity; Water; Wet cotton.	
Molestias que atacam o algodoeiro em Minas Geraes.....	88
Molyneaux, Peter:	
Acreage "control" has nearly ruined cotton.....	457
Black-Connery bill and the South.	424
"Control" delusion is very stubborn one.....	450
Cotton control and the farmer....	522
Cotton hearings miss heart of problem. Senators concerning themselves only with production whereas declining consumption is the trouble.....	523
Cotton south and American trade policy:.....	144
reply.....	124
Cutting acreage won't help cotton	523
Fallacy of the cry of "Too much cotton.".....	424
How the Black-Connery bill affects cotton.....	425
How the wages and hours bill would affect ginners.....	569
Huge cotton crop shows futility of "control.".....	523
Plight of farmers due to tariff price level.....	569
President Roosevelt's farm tenant program.....	91
Program designed to control the South.....	569
Public opinion and cotton.....	359
Real cotton problem.....	570
Rewards of labor: Farm and factory.....	570
Sound cotton plan of East Texas Chamber.....	523
Texas and American trade policy..	311
Texas and cotton control.....	451
Texas and the cotton situation...	406
Texas faces menace of lost cotton markets.....	311
Texas would be chief victim of embargo.....	425

Molyneaux, Peter: (Cont'd)	
Two cotton programs compared.....	522
What do the gentlemen mean by crop control?.....	411
Will Texas cut while others boost acreage?.....	450
World trade and American recovery. With W.B. Pitkin, S.H. Strawn and C.H. Rowell.....	52
Yesterday, today and tomorrow of cotton.....	360
Monachino, R.F. Prices of cotton cloth and raw cotton, and mill margins, for certain constructions of unfinished cloth. With R. Whitaker.....	454
Montgomery, F.A., Jr. New fields for cotton.....	421
Montgomery, Robert. Tax reform or what?.....	524
Moore, E.J. Carbon and oxygen requirements of the cotton root-rot organism.....	437
Moore, Frederick. Regulation of industry versus economic law; which is winning?.....	502
Moore, J.H. Influence of constant light and temperature upon the structure of the walls of cotton fibers and collenchymatous cells. With D.B. Anderson.....	507
Moore, O. C. Effect of sizing, weaving, and abrasion on the physical properties of cotton yarn. With W.T. Schreiber and M.N.V. Geib.....	328
Moore, P.E. Spots and futures parity too wide.....	15
Moore, V.B.:	
Cotton carding. With H.H. Willis	514
Cotton opening, cleaning and picking. With H.H. Willis....	514
Drawing frames. With H.H. Willis	515
Roving frames. With H.H. Willis and R.K. Eaton.....	515
More cotton--14,814 acres.....	406
More money from better cotton fertilizers.....	193
Morgan, C.L. Use of cottonseed meal in the chick starting ration. With R.C. Ringrose.....	565
Morgan, W.E. Laying the foundation for future agricultural prosperity in the South.....	315



	Page		Page
Morocco:		Mumford, F.B.: (Cont'd)	
cultivation.....	389	Work of the Agricultural exper-	
Pima cotton.....	227	iment station. Progress dur-	
Morocco. Centre de recherches agron-		ing the year ending June 30,	
omiques. Service de l'agriculture		1935. With S.B. Shirky.....	85
et de la colonisation. Rapport		Munsell system of color specifica-	
annuel d'expérimentation, 1934-		tion.....	70
1935.....	435	Murchison, C.T.:	
Morris, H.F. Machine placement of		Account of the textile mission's	
fertilizer for cotton. With H.P.		visit to Japan.....	150
Smith and M.H. Byrom.....	482	account of trade mission to Japan	148
Morrow, M.B. Experiments with mold		American-Japanese agreement.....	263
inoculation in cotton root rot		Cent-a-bale plan.....	79
areas. With C. Thom.....	436	Cotton fabric bale covering urged	491
Moscow. Tsentral'nyi nauchno-		Cotton textile industry, its	
issledovatel'skii institut tek-		present state and its outlook	
stil'noi promyshlennosti. New		to the future.....	446
types and kinds of cotton and their		Cotton textile outlook promising.	52
utilization...Part II.....	373	Holds cotton mills don't fight	
Mosher, Herb. Sea island cotton's		crop control.....	524
strong comeback in Florida.....	406	Murchison answers Berry report...	10
Mosig, Alfred. Deutsche zellwolle		Murchison of Textile institute	
an stelle von ausländischer baum-		hits processing tax proposals.	524
wolle.....	373	Murchison reports new fighting	
Moskovets, S.N. Blackarm disease of		spirit abroad in industry.....	52
the cotton plant. With D.D. Ver-		Promotion of Japanese-American	
derevskii, O.P. Lebdeva, P.F.		trade relations.....	263
Vasin, G.G. Vyskvorko, and R.		Scores article on wages in	
Dzhelalov.....	38	Southern mills.....	549
Mote, D.C. Cottoneaster webworm.		testimony at hearing on proposed	
With J.R. Roaf and R.E. Dimick...	200	Czechoslovakian trade agree-	
Mourao, P. de G.:		ment.....	520
Colheita do algodao.....	315	Murillo, L.M. Qué es el gusano	
Como tornar lucrativa a cultura		rosado que perfora la cápsula	
de algodocira.....	349	del algodón en Colombia, y cómo	
Movement:		se combate.....	486
Indian cotton in India, 1935-36..	102	Murray, J.M. Produce exchange	
into New England.....	55	president reports.....	337
statistics, Texas (Corpus		Murray, L.T. Cotton merchants and	
Christi), 1926/27 to 1936/37..	404	ginners should cooperate con-	
world, 1936-37.....	497	tinuously.....	303
See also Exports; Imports of		Must offer proof AA Administrator	
cotton; Supply and movement		says.....	473
(section); Transportation.		Myers, Lawrence. Cotton for high-	
Mozambique, experiments.....	86	ways.....	118
Much cotton used in manufacture of		Nabesima, Naotsugu. Influence of	
pumps.....	334	soil moisture upon the growth	
Mudaliar, Sir A.R. Lancashire Indian		of cotton plants. With N.	
cotton committee.....	217	Enomoto.....	185
Mumford, F.B.:		Nadkarny, N.T. Spotted boll-worms	
Science points the way. Work of		of cotton in South Gujarat. With	
the Agricultural experiment		B.P. Deshpande.....	198
station during the year ending			
June 30, 1936. With S.B.			
Shirky.....	435		

Nagar, C.L. Initial start to cotton seedlings and the nature of soil and nutrition. With I. Madhusudanrao. (Abstract).....	243
Nagy, I.E. Landwirtschaft im heutigen Ägypten und ihre entwicklungsmöglichkeiten.....	385
Nakatomi, Sadawo. Relations of oxydase contents to germination capacity in cotton seeds.....	248
Nalbandov, Andrew. Changes in the physical properties of butter fat produced by feeding cottonseed meal, alfalfa hay, and prairie hay. With A.H. Kuhlman and W.D. Gallup	428
Nance, G.B. Cotton-Missouri's largest cash crop.....	13
Nanjundayya, C. New method and apparatus for determining the average length and fineness of cotton hairs. With N. Ahmad.....	19
Naps, neps; motes and seedcoat fragments. By N.L. Pearson.....	170
Nasmith, Frank: Taking stock.....	209
Textile institute and what it stands for.....	343
Nath, B.V. See Viswa Nath, B.	
National association of commissioners, secretaries and directors of agriculture. Proceedings...1936.	305
National association of cotton manufacturers: address by: Fraser, W.M.....	511
Lowell, W.F.....	512
McConnell, R.J.....	513
Sommaripa, A.....	549
Tucker, J.L.....	496
convention at Providence, R.I., October 6 and 7, 1937.....	495
National association of manufacturers. Letters received on undistributed profits tax (extracts).....	474
National association manufacturers. Committee on agricultural cooperation. Cotton in America.....	8
National cooperative milk producers' federation. Oleomargarine--Friend or foe of the South?.....	282
National cotton board. See Argentine Republic. Junta nacional del algodón.	

National cotton compress and cotton warehouse association: forming state organizations... meeting in New Orleans, La., June 24, 1937.....	366 319
rates on government loan cotton, increase.....	458
National cotton ginner's association: board of directors meeting, Memphis, Tenn., Nov. 18, 1937..... resolution..... meeting Hot Springs, Ark., July 26, 1937.....	574 570 397
National cotton week.....	260, 448
National cottonseed products association: annual meeting, Dallas, Tex., May 17-19, 1937..... Cottonseed and its products... Educational service. 1937 feeding practices..... Information service. Outlets for cottonseed oil..... Mississippi division convention most successful in history. National crushers association officials meet with educational service, field staff and secretaries of state associations in Memphis, September 18..... paper by D.R. Coker..... Rules governing transactions between members..... Valley division, annual convention, Hot Springs, Ark., Apr. 12, 1937.....	282 176 28 74 337 470 334 120 234
National economic and social planning association. Committee on the textile industry in the United States of America. Report.	263
National fire protection association. Careless ginning causes warehouse fires.....	543
National foreign trade convention. Official report of the twenty-third...held at Chicago, Illinois, November 18, 19, 20, 1936...	263
National ginner's conference, annual meeting at Dallas, Tex., Nov. 13-14, 1936.....	7



	Page
National grange, support and opposition to legislative plans.....	519
National industrial conference board, inc. Wages, hours, and employment in the United States 1914-1936.....	52
National joint committee on fertilizer application. Proceedings of the: eleventh annual meeting, 1935.	86
twelfth annual meeting, 1936..	296
National oil mill superintendents' association, joint meeting, Fort Worth, Tex., May 26-28, 1937:.....	283, 335, 338
address by R.Y. MacIntyre.....	336
National research council, European research tour.....	414
Nationalism. <u>See</u> Economic nationalism.	
Natta, G. Esame della cellulosa coi raggi di elettroni. With M. Baccaredda.....	325
Neal, D.C.: Concentration of ammonia necessary in a low-lime phase of Houston clay soil to kill the cotton root-rot fungus. With E.R. Collins.....	37
Disorder of cotton plants recently observed in Louisiana	127
Neale, S.M.: Absorption of dyes by cellulose..	112
Effect of mercerization on cotton	325
Molecular weights of celluloses..	20
Needle-pointing of card clothing....	376
Neel, L.R. Increasing cotton production by better methods.....	193
Neelakantan, L. Seedling abnormalities in cotton. With G. Kondareddy.....	478
Neely, J.W. Recent genetic and breeding studies in cotton.....	428
Neilson, J.B. Seventh annual convention, Mississippi cotton ginners' ass'n, July 15, 1937.....	355
Nelson, Martin: Fertilizer experiments with cotton in type-of-farming areas.....	435
Fertilizer recommendations for field crops. With D.J. Burleson.....	35

Neps: determination by photoelectric apparatus.....	111
formation.....	227
Neshina, A.V. Development of cotton root system as affected by the methods of fertilizer application	297
Net weight: and cotton bagging.....	43
legislation: resolution.....	289
<u>See also</u> Fulmer net weight bill.	
trading:.....	254
opposed.....	94, 204
resolution by A.C.M.A.....	311
Netherlands: consumption changed to foreign growths.....	265
market factors for and against U.S. cotton.....	554
Netherlands East Indies: cloth, imports, restrictions.	179, 285
improved prospects.....	263
production.....	449
Neue textilpreisregelung.....	220
Neumann, Fritz. Endgruppen-frage und konstitution der cellulose. With K. Hess.....	508
Nevros, K.J.: Cotton fertiliser experiments conducted in Greece over a period of three years. With D. Zarkados.....	2
Ensayos de abonamiento durante tres anos sobre algodón. With D. Zarkados.....	193
New, A.A. Developments in textile insulation.....	325
New agricultural bill.....	380
New agricultural bill provides parity price on farm commodities.	380
New bale tag may stop false packing.	305
New Caledonia, variety, yield, and cultivation.....	247
New contract recommended for New York.....	221
New cotton rate retroactive to Louisiana ports.....	412
New crop Egyptian cotton.....	481
New drive for child labor amendment.	53

New England:	
outlook for 1937-38 market.....	401
textile industry:	
expanding.....	493
outlook, 1937.....	48
public sentiment improving....	48
shares market, 1936.....	100
situation, editorial.....	496
would not benefit by higher southern costs.....	528
New farm bill.....	570
New German barter pact is in effect.	105
New Guinea, cultivation by Japan- ese.....	296
New Hebrides, insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
New insect pest may be more danger- ous than weevil.....	393
New long-fibre cotton in Soviet Russia.....	390
New Mexico, pink bollworm quarantine removed.....	287
New Mexico. University. Symposium on prehistoric agriculture.....	79
New mills in India.....	209
New-model cotton pickers.....	488
New Orleans, transit privileges:....	162
enlargement of territory proposed	284
New Orleans. Board of commissioners. Fortieth report, 1936.....	161
New Orleans cotton exchange:	
adopts N.Y. margin requirements..	503
Annual report. Cotton crop of the United States for 1936-37.....	399
contract:.	
changed.....	16
new, advantages.....	159
rule regarding tenderable cotton, change, recommendations from Texas cotton association.....	504
Sixty-sixth annual report, 1936..	62
special rate on straddles.....	321
staple premiums quotations.....	366
New Orleans joint traffic bureau, notice on new rate to Louisiana ports.....	412
New Orleans spot cotton merchants' association:	
letter regarding ships to han- dle crop.....	504
protest on terms of loan cotton sales.....	162
resolutions on oriental trade channels.....	555

New picker ignores green bolls.....	394
New Saco-Lowell builder and traverse motion for spinning frames and twisters.....	561
New stiffness tester.....	509
New studies of cotton fibres.....	463
New threat to cotton acreage.....	486
New trade agreement with Argentina..	77
New type pressure cookers installed at Wilson, Ark.....	470
New universal and combination ring twisting frames.....	117
New use for cotton.....	74
New varieties of Egyptian cotton....	248
New York commodity club, address of Oscar Johnston.....	285
New York (city) cotton exchange:	
contract:	
changes proposed.....	15
reforms recommended.....	221
conversion contracts restored....	159
Costs of delivering and receiv- ing cotton on New York cotton exchange contract at desig- nated delivery points.....	556
margin requirements.....	503
prices, related to other exchange es.....	158
role in marketing cotton crop....	61
rule regarding tenderable cotton, change, recommendations from Texas cotton association.....	504
New York (city) cotton exchange service, report on government loan program (extracts).....	456
New York (city) produce exchange, trade in cottonseed oil, 1936/37.	337
Newburger, E.K. Bull market in cotton.....	159
Nicaragua:	
cultivation.....	127
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
Nickerson, Dorothy. How can results of fading tests be expressed....	69
Nickson, A.C. Cotton association...	106
Nieh, Kanyo:	
Cotton industry in China.....	150
Historical sketch and experiment- al work of the national tex- tile laboratory.....	228
Niger, varieties, 1936.....	534
Nigeria:	
breeding and cultural experi- ments.....	83



	Page		Page
Nigeria: (Cont'd)		North Carolina cotton growers	
fertilizers, farmyard manure,		cooperative association:	
effect.....	389	annual meeting, Raleigh, N.C.,	
insects. <u>See</u> Insects, studies,		May 11, 1937.....	322
African colonies.		re-purchase pool described:...	163
<u>See also</u> British West Africa.		North Carolina cotton manufacturers	
Nikitine, B. Coton africain.....	552	association. <u>See</u> Cotton manufac-	
Nippon. <u>See</u> Japan.		turers association of North	
Nisbet, A.R. cotton picker invented.	200	Carolina.	
Nishikawa, Gorô. Comparison in the		Northern Rhodesia. <u>See</u> Rhodesia,	
tension strength of single fibre		northern.	
between the American Upland and		Norway, labor regulations.....	123
our indigenous varieties of cot-		Not enough fighting spirit.....	380
ton. With T. Sasaki.....	327	Not the answer.....	500
Nistri, P.F. Oro bianco in Etiopia.	269	Note sur la campagne cotonnière en	
Nixon, H.C. Social security for		Syrie en 1936-37.....	406
southern farmers.....	353	Nourse, E.G. Three years of the	
Nixon, R.L. Handling cotton to		Agricultural adjustment admin-	
prevent weather damage. With		istration. With J.S. Davis and	
J.W. Wright.....	554	J.D. Black.....	237
Noguera, J. Modern drafting in		Nowell, W. Work of the experiment	
cotton spinning:.....	466	stations, season 1935-36.....	83
comment.....	560	Nuevo método para la desinfección	
Noon, Sir F.K. [Speech at] Inter-		de la semilla de algodón.....	133
national textile conference at		Nuevo progreso vial los "camino de	
Washington.....	360	algodon.".....	468
Norman, A.G. Biochemistry of cellu-		Nuevo "record" ha alcanzado la ex-	
lose.....	509	portación de fibra de algodón....	14
Norman, Jenny. Arizona's future		Nuevo servicio de clasificacion de	
in cotton.....	315	algodón.....	367
Normas para os negocios do algodao..	411	Nunn, Alexander. Plowing methods	
Noronha, Antenor de. Uma questao		and bigger cotton yields.....	3
importante em torno do nosso		Nutrition.....	243
algodao.....	316	Nutting, R.D. Measurement of color	
Norris, P.K. Cotton production in		of dyed textiles.....	21
British East Africa.....	363	Nutty business.....	175
North Carolina:		Nyasaland:	
cottonseed:		breeding and cultural experiments	83
disinfecting:		insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
studied.....	189	production, 1936-37.....	313
to control damping off.....	196	Nyasaland protectorate. Dept. of	
marketing, cooperative.....	507	agriculture. Annual report...	
culture, methods.....	131	1936.....	532
experiments.....	83	Nyhus, P.O. Cotton production in	
farmers, favor production control	568	the state of Sao Paulo, Brazil...	58
fertilizers, mechanical applica-		Oakes, J.Y. Effects of potash fertil-	
tion.....	129	izer on cotton in Louisiana.....	536
varieties, experiments, 1931-1936	480	Obando, Nestor. Algunas considera-	
North Carolina. Dept. of agricul-		ciones sobre el cultivo del	
ture. Report, 1934 to 1936.....	83	algodón.....	248
North Carolina academy of science.			
Proceedings of the thirty-fifth			
annual meeting.....	186		

O'Brien, Ruth:	
Guides for buying sheets, blankets and bath towels. With B.M.	
Vicmont and M.B. Hays.....	118
Sheets again. With M.B. Hays....	175
Observações sobre a cultura e indus- tria algodoeiras nos Estados Unidos da America do Norte.....	481
Occénad, Albert. Mexican cotton boll weevil, <u>Anthonomus Grandis</u> Boheman, in Haiti. With André Audant.....	197
Ochoa R., H. Región algodonera de Antioquia.....	58,156
Odintzov, P.N. Components of the cotton husk and their chemical properties. With M.N. Tsui- kina, and L.V. Ergorova.....	169
Odom, H.T. Our legal problems.....	63
Odriozola, E. Segunda parte sobre el control de las causas que hacen incierto los resultados del cul- tivo del algodón en los valles del Norte.....	297
Odriozola, M.E. Lo que significa para el Peru, la enfermedad debida a un hongo, llamada vulgar- mente wilt, que ataca al algo- donero.....	135
Oertel, F. Measurement of yarn ten- sion on spinning machines.....	113
Of value to ginner.....	355
Oil content of the 1936 crop.....	75
Oil mill machinery manufacturers and supply men's association, joint convention, Fort Worth, Tex., May 26-27-28, 1937.....	338
Oil mill superintendents' associa- tion. <u>See</u> National oil mill superintendents' association; Tri-States oil mill superinten- dents' association.	
Oil mills lose linter case in court.	285
Okada, H. On the trial rearing of cotton in Shinchiku prefecture...	36
Oklahoma:	
acreage, map.....	181
competition, cotton with wheat...	362
compresses, location.....	181
cooperatives adopt new plan of operation.....	368
cottonseed, nutrition studies....	240
cottonseed products, location....	181

## Oklahoma: (Cont'd)

counties in wind erosion areas, list.....	286
ginning industry, analysis.....	240
gins:	
cooperative:.....	543
analysis of business oper- ations, 1933-34.....	254
services rendered farmers..	428
studied.....	7
location.....	181
problems.....	42
harvesting by snapping, location.	181
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
marketing one-variety cotton.....	141
production:.....	294
1936.....	404, 405
map.....	181
quality:	
1936.....	404
importance in world markets...	362
improvement:.....	453
urged.....	214
soil conservation, rates of pay- ment per acre.....	571
staple length, increase needed...	270
varieties, tests.....	240
yield:.....	294
1936.....	404, 405
Oklahoma A. and M. college, grading and stapling schools, June 14 to July 31, 1937.....	367
Oklahoma. Agricultural experiment station. Science serving agri- culture.....	240
Oklahoma corporation commission, ginning rates, 1937-38.....	440
Oklahoma cotton ginner's association: address by:	
Lyon, L.E.....	254
Pendleton, W.F.....	270
annual convention, Oklahoma City, Apr. 22, 1937.....	254
Oklahoma cotton growers association:	274
convention, Oklahoma City, Okla., May 24, 1937.....	370
first cooperative set-up.....	274
Improved program requires new marketing agreement.....	459
report of Mr. Harrill.....	369
Resolution adopted by board.....	555
services to producers.....	506



	Page		Page
Oklahoma cottonseed crushers associa- tion. Endorse seed grading at annual meeting.....	337	O'Neil, J.H. Control of variables in rawstock dyeing.....	509
Oklahoma farm chemurgic conference, address by R.J. Cheatham.....	562	Opazo, Roberto. Estudio economico agrigola de los cultivos indus- triales susceptibles de desar- rollarse en el pais.....	500
Olcott, H.S. Antioxidants and the autoxidation of fats. With H.A. Mattill.....	120,177	Opening:.....	514
Olcott, M.T. Crop and livestock insurance. With E.M. Colvin.....	40	waste percentages removed.....	331
"Oldtimer." Separation.....	75	Opinions given Senate committee.....	524
Oleomargarine. See Margarine.		Opportunity knocks.....	65
Olney, L.A. Research work of A.A.T.C.C.....	64	Organization for protection of South necessary.....	429
One-variety communities:		Organization for tariff reduction...	524
advantages:.....	91	Organization of Barcelona cotton trade explained.....	222
discussed.....	142,302	Origins of cotton varieties.....	86
from spinner's standpoint....	142	Orvis, H.W.:	
Alabama:.....	58	Defends cotton exchange practices	16
suggestions.....	489	Japan cotton situation.....	150
California, San Diego County, ordinance.....	341	Os algodoads do interior de Luanda ameaçados por duas novas pragas?.	300
classing. See Classing, United States, service.		Os servicos experimentaes do algodao na Parahyba.....	36
encouraged by U.S.D.A.....	395	Oscar Johnston flays tariff in Stoneville talk.....	425
Georgia:.....	428,440	Ostrolenk, Bernhard. Gradual reor- ganization the true remedy for ills of farm tenancy in South....	91
expansion.....	57	Osumi, Gohachi. Review of testing instruments and an improved recording fibre tester. With E. Kato:.....	326
history.....	203	comment by P. Kraiss.....	372
gin-days advocated by specialist.	302	Ottawa agreement mentioned.....	146
Louisiana, Lincoln Parish, to be organized.....	354	Ouellette, F.J. Says America must meet world price.....	409
Mississippi.....	202,489	Ousley, Clarence:	
Oklahoma, marketing problems.....	141	Another cotton oil product.....	282
present status.....	41	Beginning of cotton improvement..	316
program:.....	269	Cost of producing cotton.....	489
farmers' place.....	396	Cotton bagging again.....	124
place of ginner.....	395	Cotton bale cheating.....	356
progress.....	542	Cotton business outlook.....	45
promoted.....	92	Cotton crop estimates.....	285
recommended.....	141	Cotton fallacies.....	570
report of U.S.D.A., comment.....	125	Cotton improvement program.....	14
standardization essential.....	202	Cotton loans.....	411
Texas:		Cotton loans and limitations.....	457
contest:.....	92,141,302,396	Cotton producing policy.....	363
offers to buy on Federal class.....	502	Cotton research laboratory.....	474
Coupland, Williamson County:..	142	Cottonseed for meal and hulls....	470
increased profit.....	202,489	Fighting pink boll worm.....	351
Harrison County:		Gin sampling of cotton.....	124
efforts to develop.....	542	Ginner's importance to farmers...	396
method of selecting seed...	354		
Panola County.....	542		
urged.....	542		
value.....	101		

	Page		Page
Ousley, Clarence: (Cont'd)		P., C.:	
Good planting seed.....	142	Brazil's cotton and Japanese	
History of the Agricultural and		immigration.....	98
mechanical college of Texas...	299	Future of cotton growing in the	
Kleberg bill.....	180	Philippines?.....	59
One variety farmers.....	396	P., J.S. Conference of research	
Processing tax on cotton.....	524	workers on cotton in India.....	415
Research and practice.....	269	Pace, J.V. Challenge to American	
Scandalous cotton bales.....	442	cotton producers.....	525
Some cotton delusions.....	217	Paden, W.R.:	
To recover quality in cotton.....	217	Response of the cotton plant to	
Value for staple cotton.....	156	various sources of nitrogen	
Wallace's cotton address.....	525	fertilizers on unlimed and	
Would abandon cotton lint.....	280	limed soil.....	428
Outlook:		Responses from various sources	
1937:..... 8,43,44,45,46,143,399,400		of nitrogen fertilizer.....	297
1937-38.....	545	Paez C., Jorge. Ante-proyecto de	
1938.....	545,546	creación de un servicio oficial	
Argentina, Catamarca.....	543	para el abastecimiento de semil-	
charts, 1938.....	545	las mejoradas de algodón Tangüis.	
commercial.....	399	With V. Marie, T.B. Barducci, G.G.	
Mexico, 1937.....	470	Rada, and J.E.L. de Romana.....	123
mid-south, 1937.....	44	Panse, V.G. On an attempt to use	
New England mills, 1937-38.....	401	hand-spinning for testing quality	
Texas, 1937.....	43	in cotton. With J.B. Hutchinson.	372
uncertain because of political		Pape, G.H.:	
intervention.....	399	Government gold buying is aid to	
world:		exports of American cotton,	
1937.....	407,492	prominent shipper points out	
1937/38.....	443	in explaining gold situation..	318
<u>See also</u> American cotton, outlook;		Stopping production curtailment..	525
Egyptian cotton, outlook;		Paper, processing taxes.....	234
Indian cotton, outlook; Tex-		Paraguay:	
tile industry, outlook; etc.		cooperative associations,	
Overby, E.J. Market in review.....	399	encouraged.....	369
Overby, Gertrude. Cotton's pil-		cottonseed and unrefined cotton-	
grimage.....	430	seed oil, Exportation allowed	
"Overlooker." Changing counts in		under permit.....	470
spinning:		production.....	56
I.....	376	speculation on cotton marketing	
II.....	376	opposed.....	318
Over-production.....	46,261	Parasites:	
Oversby, R.G. Textile alignment		Apanteles sagax Wilkn.....	393
charts--III.....	173	Macrophomina phaseoli (Maubl.)	
Overseas textile import duties.....	77	Ashby.....	88
Overseas trade in cotton textiles...	150	Madagascar, two new.....	89,198
Owen, G.W. Effect on refining		Paris [Texas] Chamber of commerce,	
results of mixing expeller and		address by W.F. Pendleton.....	28
hydraulic cottonseed oil.....	338	Paris, Texas, gins buying seed on	
Owens, O.P. Blue stain in cotton		grade and staple.....	105
traced to cause in fungus.....	37,127	Parity:	
Ozorio de Souza, José, Jr. <u>See</u>		demanded for South.....	271
Souza, J.O. de, Jr.		22-cent urged by commissioners...	400



Park, R.H. 2,500 attend annual meeting.....	322
Parker, E.A.:	
Absorption edges in the x-ray patterns of native and mercerized cellulose. With W.A. Sisson and G.L. Clark.....	71
X-ray diffraction study of the action of liquid ammonia on cellulose and its derivatives. With G.L. Clark.....	371
Parker, W.A. Country damage to cotton.....	17
Parker, Walter:	
Cotton and the ever-normal granary plan.....	380
Cotton economist, in open letter, flays trade barriers.....	380
Cotton south's opportunity.....	77
Problems of cotton.....	319
South and its future.....	180
South urged to fight tariff.....	285
To promote lasting prosperity, lower tariffs and free investment capital.....	144
Parks, P.B., jr. End breakage tests important factor in spinning.....	73
"Parkside":	
Maintenance of spinning mules:	
Setting of the mule roller beam.....	420
"Topping up" or setting the mule carriage and spindles in correct alignment with the drawing rollers.....	513
Setting the faller shaft on the mule.....	513
Straightening and testing the mule carriage.....	466
Partington, Harold. Cotton trade revival.....	151
Paskutski, P. Stakhanov year on the cotton plantations.....	269
Patents, textile, review.....	81
Patino, E.A. Resena sobre la industria de hilados y tejidos de algodón.....	53
Patrick, C.S. Cotton variety test on large plot basis.....	182
Patterson, T.M. Farmers losing premiums for lack of facts on correct grade values.....	409

Paul, W.R.C. Manurial trials with cotton in Ceylon--II. With A.W.R. Joachim.....	434
Paulson, W.E.:	
Bases of computing patronage dividends of cooperative cotton gins. With R.T. Baggett.....	544
Some problems in the successful operation of cooperative cotton gins.....	304
Pearse, N.S.:	
Algodao em face das exigencias dos mercados consumidores.....	451
Cotton progress in Brazil:.....	451
reply by head of cotton exchange in Sao Paulo.....	506
Qualities of cotton required by the spinner.....	43
Visits in U.S. markets.....	385
Pearson, E.S. Notes on some statistical problems raised in Mr. Bayes's paper. With B.L. Welch.....	463
Pearson, N.L. Naps, neps, notes, and seed-coat fragments.....	170
Peat, J.E. Notes from the cotton station Gatooma, 1937.....	532
Peirce, F.T.:	
Geometry of cloth structure:.....	113
Correction.....	326
Serviceability of fabrics in regard to wear.....	417
What kind of cotton do they want?	509
Peltier, G.L. Distribution and prevalence of ozonium root rot in the shelter-belt zone of Texas.....	135
Pendleton, H.A. Where is the evil in cotton buying.....	106
Pendleton, T.F.:	
Cotton improvement program.....	270
Farmer's interest in cottonseed..	28
Improvement of Texas cotton quality.....	206
Looking forward.....	234
plan for quality improvement... 14,15	
Texas quality improvements.....	156
What can be done to improve the quality of Texas cotton.....	270
Peninsula horticultural society, report of M.M. Manns, W.L. Churchman and T.F. Manns.....	349

Penteado, M. de c. <u>See</u> Campos Penteado, Marcilio de.	
Perdigao, J.L. Expurgo da semente de algodao em Ribeirao Preto.....	481
Pereanez, Emiliano:	
Cultivo del algodón.....	430
Divulgacion algodoneria.....	291
Perkins, C.A. Cotton seed oil pressing costs cut. With R.B. Taylor.	517
Pernambuco, cultivation.....	190
Pershakova, L.I. Contribution to the problem of fall application of nitrogenous fertilizers.....	297
Persia:	
cloth imports.....	403
textile industry.....	48
Peru:	
baling experiments.....	143
chamber of cotton arbitration....	555
cottonseed:	
official service proposed.....	123
secret introduction.....	29
cultivation:.....	134
Chiclayo and Piura.....	432
Egyptian system adapted.....	191
progress.....	347
uncertainties in Valley of the North.....	297
diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.	
experiments:.....	244
fertilizers:.....	35, 299
trials for three years.....	193
spacing.....	299
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
production:.....	212
outlook, Valley of Jequetepeque.....	499
statistics, 1935.....	57
textile industry, expansion.....	268
varieties:	
experiments, (Chiclayo and Piura).....	432
Pima, in Piura.....	84
selection;.....	435
Tanguis cotton, Valley of Canete.....	194
Pest and the plant.....	37
Petalody. <u>See</u> Plants, petalody.	
Peters, R.H. Hope for the farmer...	515
Peters, R.W.:	
Grow cotton.....	459
Harvesting cotton.....	352
Suitable cotton varieties for the 1937-38 planting.....	536

Petrov, Al. Baumwollsaatkuchen von ungeschälten samen als futter wachsender lämmer. With G.S. Chlebarov.....	233
Pettenpaul, George:	
Egyptian section of the cotton industry on the continent of Europe.....	78
Heavy cotton consumption likely in Europe for 1937.....	53
Pflieger, R.P. Belgium also had her strikes.....	256
Phagan, C.V. More dollars for the cotton bale. With B.E.G. Pritchard.....	464
Philip, R.W. Story of the Japanese textile quota arrangement.....	151
Philippine Islands:	
cloth manufacture, 1936.....	307
cultivation:.....	430
methods.....	34
diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.	
harvesting.....	430
imports, 1936.....	307
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
marketing.....	430
production.....	59
Philippine Islands. Dept. of agriculture and commerce:	
Bureau of plant industry.	
Annual report of the Director, 1936.....	476
Office of the secretary.	
Annual report, 1935.....	4
Philips, F.C. Transportation of cotton.....	161
Phillips, D.H. Chemical tests for textiles.....	464
Phillips, H. Chemical tests for textiles.....	416
Phillis, E.:	
Further studies on transport in the cotton plant:	
V. Oxygen supply and the activation of diffusion. With T.G. Mason.....	1
VI. Interchange between the tissues of the corolla. With T.G. Mason.....	1
Note on a new method of control for insect pests of the cotton plant. With T.G. Mason.....	486



	Page		Page
Phillis, E.: (Cont'd)		Plan adopted for the permanent improvement of Texas cotton.....	14
On the effects of light and of oxygen on the uptake of sugar by the foliage leaf. With T. G. Mason.....	292	Plans:	
Progress in physiology.....	187	Bankhead.....	283
Photography, applications in textile research.....	110	cent-a-bale.....	79
Physiology. <u>See</u> Plants, physiology.		domestic allotment:.....	522
Pickard, E.T. Able research group..	65	favored.....	77, 520, 526, 574
Pickard, Sir R.H. British cotton industry research association....	530	needed if tariff remains.....	29
Picker. <u>See</u> Harvesting, machinery.		opposed by Secretary Wallace..	238
Picker rooms. <u>See</u> Mills, picker rooms.		trial urged.....	237, 284, 400
Picker trouble in Rio Grande Valley.	353	unfavorable comment on.....	341
Pickers (men):		ever-normal granary:	
California, housing accommodations.....	439	discussed.....	423
Sudan.....	12	opposed.....	340
tenants better than transients...	488	government:	
Picking. <u>See</u> Harvesting.		for relief of textile industry	98
Picking an acre of cotton an hour...	301	South's stake in.....	144
Picking process, mill. <u>See</u> Manufacture, picking process.		made by cotton growers.....	525
Piece-goods of cotton and/or artificial silk.....	124	Wallace, H.A.:	
Pieris, H.A.:		compared with East Texas	
Manurial trials with cotton in Ceylon---III. With A.W.R. Joachim.....	434	Chamber of commerce.....	523
Note on the cotton purchase scheme, 1936.....	399	6-point.....	526
Pilavachi, George. Egyptian cotton year book, 1935-36.....	78	Plantations:	
Pilkington, J. Yarn strength of Egyptian mixings.....	559	customs, Texas, Brazos Valley....	439
Pini, G. Indirizzo alla produzione cotoniera in Africa Orientale Italiana.....	364	Mississippi, Delta & Pine land co.....	140
Pink bollworm. <u>See</u> Insects, pink bollworm.		operation, Arkansas.....	541
Pioneer". Hog-round buying.....	160	Planting:	
Piscugin, I.N. New varieties of cotton for the Fergana valley....	133	Brazil, Sao Paulo.....	482
Pitkin, W.B. World trade and American recovery. With Peter Molyneaux, S.H. Strawn, and C.H. Rowell.....	52	date:	
Pittery, R. Quelques données sur l'expérimentation cotonnière.....	3	effect on yield.....	428
Plagas actuales del algodonero en Nicaragua.....	486	North Carolina.....	131
		depth.....	85
		distance between rows, North Carolina.....	131
		machinery. <u>See</u> Machinery, farm, planters.	
		rate, North Carolina.....	131
		skip-row experiments, Texas.....	388
		study, Costa Rica.....	431
		Plants:	
		anti-jassid resistance.....	480
		assimilation, effect of age.....	431
		bacteriorhizal microorganisms, nature of action.....	478
		cell walls:	
		building up.....	292
		constitution.....	416
		development.....	293
		cells, stretching.....	165
		characteristics:	
		effect of hand dibbling.....	36
		relationship with soil type...	536

	Page		Page
Plants: (Cont'd)		Plants: (Cont'd)	
chlorophyll deficiency.....	292	topping.....	350
classification. <u>See</u> Classifica-		transport in.....	1
tion, botanical.		U.S.S.R.....	316
composition, relation to fertility		Uganda, vegetative and nitrogen	
in Texas soils.....	428	efficiency.....	348
constituents:.....	186	vegetative organs, development,	
effect of fertilizers.....	433	relation of soil-type and	
cotyledons, hairiness.....	1	fertilizers.....	36
cross-pollenization, role of		water absorption.....	387
insects.....	199	whole:	
fertilization:		source of cellulose. <u>See</u>	
relation of pistil anatomy to.	244	Cellulose, sources.	
selfing methods studied:.....	185	uses:	
China.....	186	discussed.....	280
genetical, physiological and		oil and cellulose.....	280
pathological study, Arkansas 83,531		sought by Mellon institute.	322
growth:		<u>See also</u> Bolls; Fibers; Leaves;	
effect of:		Roots; Stalks.	
chemical reaction of		Platt Brothers & Co., Ltd.:	
medium.....	250	Ball slub motion for random	
electric flashes.....	129	slubbing.....	117
soda in soil.....	249	High-draft cotton ring spinning..	174
soil moisture.....	185	Safety device for Heilmann comber	513
relative rates, effect of age		Flowing:	
on.....	431	spiral, by maypole method.....	434
under field conditions.....	432	use of air.....	437
herbaceous, cultivation.....	432	Poage, W.R. Cotton problem.....	571
husks, chemical properties.....	169	Poetry, on art of spinning and	
Nicaragua.....	481	weaving.....	30
nutrition:		Poland:	
effect of magnesium in.....	182	imports:	
relation to disease resistance	197	from 1922 to 1934.....	359
pathology studies, India.....	185	Gdynia, 1936/37, American	
petalody.....	478	cotton.....	552
physiology:.....	243	production plans.....	500
<u>See</u> Island cotton.....	187	raw material policy.....	264
studies, India.....	185, 531	textile industry:	
pilosity, relation to adherence		development.....	359
of dusted calcium arsenate....	4	reciprocal transactions.....	258
ramulose.....	388	trade agreements sought.....	258
ratooning.....	435	<u>See also</u> Gdynia.	
response to nitrogen fertilizers		Policy, government. <u>See</u> Government,	
on limed and unlimed soils....	428	policy and program.	
root system, development, affect-		Polish cotton-growing plans.....	500
ed by methods of fertilizer		Political expediency causing cotton	
application.....	297	loan agitation.....	411
spacing. <u>See</u> Spacing.		Polteratsky, V.V. Interrelation of	
superbudding.....	388	the effect of fertilizers with	
temperature studies, India,		that of other agricultural fac-	
Punjab.....	533	tors controlling the cotton	
thinning, time.....	80	yields.....	298
Togo, pulled and burned.....	422		



	Page
Pomfret, N.H.:	
Spinning room fires.....	279
"Squaring-up" the mule carriage..	466
Pools:	
participation trust certificates, resolution.....	575
<u>See also</u> Producers' pool.	
Poor cotton seed, poor yields, poor quality.....	364
Pope, O.A.:	
Analysis of variance as applied to the regional cotton variety study. With J.O. Ware.....	428
report on effect of environment on varieties.....	185
Study of certain phases of a regional study of cotton varieties.....	428
Pope, R.S. Making a machinery sur- vey.....	73
Port warehouse men pledge aid to newer body.....	367
Ports:	
Corpus Christi:	
statistics, 1926/27 to 1936/37	404
volume of business.....	106
Galveston.....	62
Havre, trade.....	274
Mobile, New Orleans and Gulfport, rates for service.....	16
United States, charges.....	321
Portsmouth, G.B. Variations in the leaves of cotton plants grown under irrigation in the Sudan Gezira.....	292
Portugal:	
import taxes established.....	341
mills active.....	261
textile industry, wages.....	52,123
Portuguese colonies:	
cultivation.....	35,268
production.....	268
Posse, H.E. Loss of German markets permanent?.....	263
Possibilita di sviluppi della cottonicoltura in Italia.....	364
Potash. <u>See</u> Fertilizers, potash.	
Poteet, Gibbons. What is really behind increased production of cotton in foreign countries.....	501

Potts, J.W. Some observations on the organization, functions, and activities of the Division of cotton marketing.....	80
Poultry science association, ab- stract of paper by R.C. Ringrose and C.L. Morgan.....	565
Pratt, H.L. Million more long draft spinning spindles.....	174
Prausnitz, Carl. Investigations on respiratory dust diseases in operatives in the cotton indus- try.....	30
Precios de la fibra de algodón argentino en relación con los de otras procedencias en el mercado mundial.....	60
Precision, the next step to profits in textiles.....	154
Preface to peasantry.....	201
Premium, Venezuela.....	475
Preocupación mundial por el mejora- miento de los algodoneros.....	364
Preparation (Section).....	6,42,92,142 203,253,303,354,396,440,490,542
Prescott, S.C. Food technology. With B.E. Proctor.....	338
President Lockett's annual report...	254
President Roosevelt's defeat.....	406
Presley, J.T. "Spore mats" of Phymatotrichum omnivorum. With C. Thom.....	196
Presses. <u>See</u> Compresses.	
Prices (Section).....	15,60,104,158 219,271,365,409,453,502,553
Prices:	
adjustment:	
demanded.....	271
<u>See also</u> U.S. Dept. of agri- culture. Agricultural adjustment administration. Price-adjustment payment plan.	
American cotton, 1913-1936.....	60
and government payments.....	575
annual survey, 1936.....	46
Argentina, 1924 to 1936, monthly.....	364-65
Argentine cotton:	
1928-1936.....	60
premium over American.....	60

## Prices: (Cont'd)

basis.....	16
Belgian Congo, method of determining.....	497
Brazilian cotton.....	217
bull market.....	159
China, factors affecting.....	162
compared with cloth prices...	454, 502
decline:.....	453
1937, relation to fertilizer industry.....	535
due to government crop estimate.....	408
effect of war in China and increased production.....	442
end predicted.....	453
Senate inquiry:.....	221
report, editorial on.....	220
under price pegging.....	502
delusion of 20-cent cotton, warning against.....	159
determination, comments on Doxey bill.....	121
differences for loan cotton, complaints.....	107
differential favors foreign-grown product.....	94
discussed.....	61
effect of:	
government policy.....	456
mental attitudes.....	272
proposed 9-cent loan.....	458
supply.....	398
10-cent government loan.....	458
effect on production.....	362
Egypt, Sakellaridis vs. Uppers...	498
Egyptian cotton:.....	384
1913-1936.....	60
farm:	
based on grade and staple, recommended.....	145, 214, 503
Tennessee, 1910-1936, index numbers.....	365
Texas, 1916-1935.....	60
farmer's share.....	219
fixing, minutes, 1918.....	104
Florida, Sea island cotton.....	454
fluctuations for past 40 years...	220
for one-variety cotton at Coupland, Tex.....	489
futures:	
New York related to other exchanges.....	158
parity with spots too wide....	15

## Prices: (Cont'd)

Georgia.....	79
gold, relation of AAA policies to	104
hog-round, buyers and brokers asked not to buy on.....	502
increase depends on improved quality.....	464
increased by:	
better picking methods.....	394
drier.....	544
Indian cotton:.....	384
statistics, 1935-36.....	256
influence of supply and demand on	409
information necessary for farmer.	101
loan cotton.....	106
low, effect on staple fiber.....	453
minimum of 15 cents requested....	502
outlook:.....	271
effect of crop estimates on...	553
short and long-term.....	158
parity:	
Indian and American in Manchester.....	495
provided by new agricultural bill for 1938, 1939, and 1940.....	380
pegging:	
danger of loss of foreign markets.....	410
hit by employees of industry..	519
not important.....	566
relation to:	
classification service.....	104
quality.....	104, 158
yield.....	158
resolution of Association, southern commissioners of agriculture.....	575
rise:	
predicted.....	45, 409
reason for.....	158
Sakellaridis cotton.....	219
situation:	
March, 1937.....	159
present, and future possibilities.....	158
spot:	
methods of determining.....	145
quotations considered.....	219, 271
staple premium quotations.....	366
statistics:.....	356, 383
United States, 1926-1935.....	99
Texas, prison-produced cotton....	405
two, advocated.....	502



	Page		Page
Prices: (Cont'd)		Production: (Cont'd)	
under 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ loan.....	223	Argentina: (cont'd)	
unpegged, would recapture lost		costs.....	252
markets.....	554	declining.....	214
world:.....	259	efforts to increase, Misiones,	552
effect of record crop.....	407	encouraging.....	13
must be met.....	409	increased, 1936.....	447
prospects.....	443	statistics, 1928/29 to	
reaction to 1937 production		1935/36.....	12
estimate.....	553	Tucuman.....	130
statistics.....	45	value.....	361
to control acreage.....	574	zones, 1935-36.....	349
Yugoslavia, guaranteed by law....	29	Arizona:.....	315
See also Bounty; Cloth, prices;		good, 1936-37.....	315
Cottonseed, prices; Marketing;		Australia, Queensland.....	483
Yarn, prices.		Belgian Congo:.....	256
Prichard, B.E.G.:		1921 to 1936.....	448
Cotton contest--1936, for better		introduction and development..	497
yield and staple value. With		Brazil:.....	361,501
R.W. Hamilton.....	247	1871.....	383
More dollars for the cotton bale.		1936.....	217
With C.V. Phagan.....	464	by states.....	101
Prichard, W.M.:		comment.....	385
Speaking of evils.....	160	expansion.....	314
Turn-out curse.....	490	factors affecting.....	54
Prince-Smith & Steels, mechanical		increased:.....	212
doffing spinning frame.....	466	possibility discussed...	551
Prindle, Bryce. Microbiology of		Minas-Gerais, encouraged.....	13
textile fibres:		progress.....	217
VI. Relative humidity over		prospects.....	87,497
certain aqueous solutions of		reduced, 1936.....	103
glycerol at 25°C.....	464	Rio Grande do Norte.....	102
VII. Growth of mildew organ-		Sao Paulo:.....	58
isms in raw cotton at 25° C.		adjustment.....	525
and relative humidities of		by grade, 1936/37.....	448
70 to 95 percent.....	509	development.....	215
Problemas do algodao no estado de		increased.....	215
Sao Paulo.....	240	may be curtailed.....	407
Processing tax. See Taxes, process-		versus coffee.....	100
ing.		British East Africa.....	363
Proctor, B.E. Food technology.		British Empire:.....	449
With S.C. Prescott.....	338	development.....	79,498
Producción de aceite vegetal en 1936	470	history.....	383
Producers' pool, profits, distribu-		progress.....	498
tion urged.....	427	British West Indies, 1935-36 and	
Producing correct counts.....	513	1936-37.....	214
Production (Section).....	1,33,83,127	Bulgaria, 1936-37.....	313,316
185,243,291,345,387,431,477,531		California:.....	269,497
Production:		history.....	501
Algeria:.....	551	San Joaquin Valley.....	574
future.....	213	Central Africa.....	407
Argentina:.....	59,364,405	Ceylon.....	399
1862/63, 1872/73, 1894/95,		Chile.....	500
1909/1910-1935/1936.....	364		

## Production: (Cont'd)

China:.....	255,306,501
1936.....	215
1936-37.....	313
by provinces and regions.....	154
effect of Sino-Japanese situa-	
tion on.....	449
estimate, 1936.....	215
five-year plan:.....	57
Anhui province.....	314
future program.....	218
history.....	126
increased.....	404
situation, 1937.....	443
Chosen.....	453
Colombia, encouraged.....	268
Congo:	
regulation.....	238
Ubangi, 1933-34 and 1934-35...	405
control:	
advocated:.....	411,521,526
California.....	448
called "orphan of economic	
philosophy".....	456
comment.....	569
cotton base, hearings asked...	521
demanded by F.D.R.....	453
deplored by Fabson.....	448
editorials.....	411,455,523
effect on:	
business conditions in	
Texas.....	406
foreign competition.....	568
foreign markets for Texas	
cotton.....	451
industry.....	30
outside growths.....	218
South.....	522,569
favored by farmers.....	519,568
hearings.....	567
legislation, India.....	379
mills do not oppose.....	524
necessary for government l2c	
loan.....	411
not important.....	566
opposed... 423,425,450,523,524,525	
opposition by farmers urged...	522
plans discussed by Southern	
commissioners of agricul-	
ture.....	474
program:	
for 1938.....	473
of W.R. Poage.....	571
seven-point.....	522

## Production: (Cont'd)

control: (cont'd)	
through cooperatives, sug-	
gested.....	452
units prorated.....	522
views of J.R. Jones.....	522
will not solve real problem...	570
<u>See also</u> Acreage, United States,	
control; Plans.	
costs:	
Argentina.....	140,301
Belgian Congo, 1930 to 1936...	448
Brazil:.....	451
reduced.....	217
Colombia.....	90
Egypt.....	385
India, Punjab, 1933-34.....	5
reduction urged.....	489
responsibility on farmer.....	524
revised estimates.....	439
effect of:	
American foreign trade policy	
on.....	144
government policies on.....	56
increased use of machinery on.	56
effect on prices.....	398
Egypt:.....	498
1936-37.....	102,313
1937.....	404
history.....	385
peak reached.....	407
Ethiopia:	
development.....	363
expanded.....	262
prospects.....	498
foreign, increased 12,267,405,501,575	
Formosa.....	498
French colonies:	
1936.....	553
expansion.....	270
French Guiana.....	212
from seed selection to ginning,	
described.....	2
Gambia.....	130
Greece:	
1936-37.....	313,316
outlook.....	317
improvement. <u>See</u> Quality,	
improvement.	
India:.....	314
1936-37.....	215,313,499
accuracy of forecast.....	450
cost studies.....	529
Hyderabad.....	499



## Production: (Cont'd)

## Page

## India: (cont'd)

improvement and development...	243
long-staple varieties.....	499
Punjab.....	57
Sind.....	157, 531
statistics.....	256
Iraq, 1926-1936.....	13
Italian colonies in Africa.....	269
Italian East Africa:	
management.....	364
problem:.....	58
Italy, development:.....	364
Japan, curtailed.....	262
Latin America, trends.....	157
Louisiana, northwest, influence of	
extension work, 1935.....	489
Malta, 1935-36.....	552
Manchuria:.....	271
development.....	60
efforts to increase.....	216
prospects.....	59
Mexico:.....	268
1936-37.....	313
government aid.....	155
increased, 1936.....	470
Mississippi Delta, 1936-37.....	56
Missouri, compared with other	
crops, 1932, 1933, and 1934...	13
Netherland Indies.....	449
Nyasaland:.....	532
1936-37.....	313
Oklahoma:.....	294
1936.....	404
map.....	181
organization, cooperative.....	322
Paraguay.....	56
Peru:.....	212
outlook, Valley of Jequete-	
peque.....	499
Philippine Islands:.....	59
increased.....	476
policy.....	363
Polish plans.....	500
Portuguese colonies.....	268
Puerto Rico, Sea Island cotton...	314
Rhodesia:	
Northern.....	451
Southern.....	55
role of deflowering.....	187
Rumania, 1936-37.....	313, 316
St. Kitts-Nevis, 1936.....	530

## Production: (Cont'd)

## St. Vincent:

1935-36 and 1936-37.....	553
development since 1927.....	365
South Africa, statistics, 1935-	
36.....	501
South America.....	452
statistics.....	261, 356, 383, 547
Sudan:.....	350
1935-36.....	101
1936-37.....	452, 501
Anglo-Egyptian.....	385
1936-37.....	313
French.....	103
future.....	213
Syria:	
1936.....	101
1936/37.....	406
Tennessee:	
improvement.....	430
relation to consumption.....	556
Texas:.....	452
on prison farms.....	405
Turkey:	
1936-37.....	313
increased.....	269
U.S.S.R:.....	318, 501
1936.....	59, 270
1936-37.....	313
1937.....	404
Egyptian cotton.....	385
increasing.....	12
Uganda:.....	476
1936-37.....	313
United States:.....	268, 389
1866-1935.....	15
1935-36.....	8
1936.....	317
1936-37.....	513, 399
1937:.....	401, 528
relation to fertilizer	
industry.....	535
adjustment:	
factors affecting.....	45
payments, order.....	77
See also U.S. Dept. of	
agriculture. Agricul-	
tural adjustment admin-	
istration.	
brief sketch.....	8
for export, suggested by	
editorial.....	451

Production: (Cont'd)	
United States: (cont'd)	
history.....	80
increase needed.....	450
increased:.....	453
effect.....	453
outlook, 1937.....	317,398,407,523
relation to operations of AAA.	237
South:	
decreased, effect on diversi-	
fication.....	301
resources.....	315
Venezuela.....	103
world:.....	205
1936-37.....	497
1937:.....	501
estimate, reaction of	
prices.....	553
increased.....	442,443
new record.....	453
not affected by American crop	
reduction.....	267
statistics:.....	45
1937.....	492
trend upward.....	267
Yugoslavia, 1936-37.....	313,316
<u>See also</u> Crop estimates; Cultiva-	
tion; Outlook; Overproduction;	
Situation; Statistics; Yield.	
Production credit (Section).....	353
"Professional." Liverpool cotton...	209
Profits in improved cotton varieties	141
Program. <u>See</u> Government, policy	
and program.	
Proofing. <u>See</u> Fire-proofing.	
Proposed cotton control is politi-	
cal chicanery.....	474
Prosnikov, I.T. Experiments with	
the application of fertilizers	
under cotton in the form of	
solutions.....	298
Protest uncertainty in loan cotton	
sale.....	162
Protocol to the convention regard-	
ing the commercial relations	
between India and Japan.....	151
Prove cotton drier makes better	
staple, increases the price.....	544
Psychology of the cotton market.....	272
Public opinion and cotton.....	359
Puerto Rico:	
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
Sea Island cotton.....	314

Puerto Rico University. Agricul-	
tural experiment station.	
Annual report, 1934-35.....	345
Pulp from Manchurian cotton stem....	280
Pulps from the whole cotton plant...	168
Pume, Nikolaj. Les plantes tex-	
tiles dans l'U.R.S.S.....	316
Punjab-American cotton, rate of	
transpiration of 4-F type.....	243
Purchasing. <u>See</u> Buying; Marketing.	
Quality:	
Alabama cotton:	
1928-36.....	315
improvement.....	489
program.....	58
American cotton:	
1936 crop.....	31
aided by cotton contest, 1936.	247
carry-over.....	500
co-operating for.....	164
decline.....	12
discussion, handbook.....	102
improvement:.....	269,430
advocated.....	498,502
cooperation means better	
prices.....	6
demanded by foreign spin-	
ners.....	402
effect of classing bill....	424
efforts of U.S.D.A.....	202
farmers help.....	253
ginner's viewpoint.....	203
in western belt.....	246
laboratory planned.....	58
methods.....	464
needed.....	55,551
program:.....	502
1937-38.....	503
new.....	474
recommendations.....	257
value.....	305
progress may be nullified	
by haste.....	576
relation to prices.....	104
resolutions adopted at	
Dallas, Tex.....	268
Southeastern states.....	56
urged.....	142,524
views of oil miller.....	57
<u>See also</u> One-variety	
communities.	
investigations, 1937.....	528



## Quality: (Cont'd)

## Page

## American cotton: (cont'd)

praised in Manchester.....	495
reports of U.S.D.A.:.....	31
for nine years.....	363
Argentine cotton, certified.....	367
Arizona cotton.....	315
Arkansas cotton:	
1928 to 1935.....	363
improvement:.....	531
program.....	267
proposed.....	204
urged.....	59
blue stain, cause.....	37
Brazilian cotton:.....	316
uniform, needed.....	102
Cambodia cotton, effect of	
method of picking.....	19
Chinese cotton, improvement:.....	215
1935.....	362
Shansi.....	217
damage by weather.....	61
deterioration discussed.....	551
determination by:	
chemical methods.....	110, 417
hand-spinning.....	372
polarising microscope.....	19
x-ray diffraction patterns....	416
effect of:	
copper sulfate as fertilizer..	349
cultivation.....	276
drier.....	544
ginning clean, dry seed cot-	
ton.....	303
ginning equipment.....	42
government soil conservation	
program.....	267
humidifiers in gins.....	397
Egyptian cotton:.....	213
improvement.....	214, 498
elements, description.....	170
foreign growths better than	
American.....	407
Georgia cotton, improvement,	
assistance of ginner.....	365
improvement:	
world interest.....	364
<u>See also Breeding.</u>	
Indian cotton:.....	270, 499
improvement:.....	214, 348
Khandesh.....	536
methods.....	34
Sind.....	531

## Quality: (Cont'd)

Mexican cotton, improvement.....	34
mill needs asked.....	219, 360
Mississippi cotton:	
1928-1934.....	156
improvement.....	202
Missouri cotton:	
1928 to 1935.....	363
improvement urged.....	59
Oklahoma cotton:	
1936.....	404
importance in world markets...	362
improvement needed.....	214, 453
Pima cotton:.....	431
improvement.....	34
relation of soil-type and fer-	
tilizers to.....	36
South Carolina, improved.....	535
specifications, and statistical	
methods.....	232
Tennessee cotton, improvement	
campaign.....	439
Texas cotton:....	101, 216, 217, 315, 317
1928-35.....	216
comment.....	160
deterioration.....	157
farmers' interest increases...	452
importance in world markets...	362
improvement:..	154, 155, 206, 405, 408
cooperation of ginner.....	102
demanded in England.....	271
discussed by West Texas	
ginners.....	408
needed.....	156, 214, 453
Panola County.....	542
plans.....	14, 59, 203, 217
problem discussed.....	213
program:.....	14, 316
discussion of.....	270
launched.....	15
twelve-point.....	452
sought.....	219
urged.....	14, 44, 55, 56, 157
218, 270, 452, 523, 542	
poor.....	364
produced on prison farms.....	405
U.S.S.R.:	
breeding for.....	482
improvement.....	318
Uganda, discussed.....	217
who gets premiums.....	219

## Quality: (Cont'd)

See also Cloth, quality; Fibers, quality; Grade and staple; One-variety communities; Varieties, improved.

Quanaah co-op gin set-up a model in plans, policies and results group effort..... 459

## Quarantine:

regulations:..... 238  
affecting interstate commerce. 342  
for linters..... 287  
requirements removed, New Mexico and Texas..... 287

## Queensland:

breeding and cultural experiments 83  
insects. See Insects.  
thinning and spacing..... 134  
varieties for planting, 1937-38.. 536

Queensland. Dept. of agriculture and stock. Annual report, 1935-1936..... 244

Queensland cotton board, work..... 459

Quinby, J.R. Competition between cotton varieties in adjacent rows. With D.T. Killough and R.H. Stansel..... 193

## Quotas:

Australia, Japanese cloth..... 147  
British West Africa..... 124  
Gold Coast, 1937..... 178

## Japan:

Australian wool goods..... 147  
cloth for America..... 146  
See also Textile mission to Japan.

Nigeria, 1937..... 178

Quotations. See Prices.

R.E. Henry new A.C.M.A. president... 311

Rabinowitsch, Bruno. Observations on the structure of cotton fibers in the dark field..... 326

Rada, G.G. See García Rada, German.

Radiography, symposium on..... 225

Railroad rate agreement published... 368

Rainfall, distribution, Ceylon..... 192

## Rainwater, C.F.:

Boll weevil and miscellaneous cotton insect investigations. With F.F. Bondy..... 182

Further studies on cotton root aphid and other subterranean aphids in South Atlantic States..... 4

Rajaratnam, G.V. Expansion of the textile industry in South India.. 549

Rajulu, K.D. See Dahrma Rajulu, K. Ram, Nathu. Note on topping of cotton. With Labh Singh..... 350

Ramakrishna Ayyar, T.V.:

On some parasites found in association with the stem weevil pest of cotton in south India. With V. Margabandhu..... 38

Parasites found in association with the cotton stem weevil pest (*Pempheres affinis*, F.) in South India. With V. Margabandhu. (Abstract)..... 243

Ramakrishnan, S. On the correlation of weather conditions and yield of Kumpta cotton, Dharwar district..... 298

Ramanatha Ayyar, V.:

Anatomie florale comme moyen de classification des cotonniers. With P. Abraham..... 532

Intercultivation of rainfed cottons in the Madras Presidency. 127

Ramanathan, V. Conditions under which interculture of rainfed crops in the Madras Presidency is beneficial..... 34

Ramos, Silveira. Queda dos fructos do algodoeiro..... 346

Randolph, J.W.:

inventor of variable-depth cotton planter..... 252

Tillage experiments upon Greenville sandy loam soil..... 428

Random slubbing..... 117

Ranganatha Rao, V.N.:

Mysore cottons and their improvement, parts I and II. (Abstract)..... 243

New cotton varieties from a species cross..... 481

Rankin, H.W. Cotton wilt survey in the Georgia coastal plain area in 1936. With A.L. Smith..... 4

Rao, M.V. Heritable case of female sterility in herbaceous cotton. With C. Vijayaraghavan and N.K. Iyengar..... 2

Rao, V.K.R.V. Indo-British trade agreement..... 311

Raper, A.F. Preface to peasantry... 201



	Page
Raskopf, B.D.:	
Cotton varieties grown by Tennes-	
see farmers with regional com-	
parisons. With C.E. Allred,	
P.B. Boyer, G.H. Hatfield,	
N.J. Stanford.....	245
Organization of a successful	
small farm in central west	
Tennessee. With C.E. Allred	
and D.H. Esry.....	200
Relation of cotton production to	
consumption by areas, Tennes-	
see. With C.E. Allred, P.B.	
Boyer, and G.H. Hatfield.....	556
Rastorguev, A.A. Problem of the	
utilization of immature and	
unripe cotton. With V.S. Fedorov	373
Rates:	
service, Alabama state docks,	
revised.....	16
<u>See also</u> Freight rates.	
Rath, Hermann. Zur frage der mer-	
zerisation von mischgespinsten	
aus baumwolle/zellwolle. With	
ter Kuile and Jäger.....	170
Ratoning of cotton.....	435
Ravet, A.:	
La culture du coton dans l'Uganda	103
Organisation de la culture	
cotonnière au Congo Belge.....	86
Raw cotton. <u>See</u> Fibers; Lint.	
Rayon:	
annual review, 1936.....	145
brandnames, current American.....	475
cellulose acetate, breaking load	
and extension.....	23
consumption, United States, 1936.	99
cotton as raw material for.....	357
dye absorption.....	112
history.....	312
industry:	
development, Germany.....	264
review, July-Dec.1935.....	54
manufacture in cotton spinning	
mills.....	358
markets:	
British West Africa.....	309
Egypt.....	444
Scandinavia and Finland.....	98
outlook, 1937.....	151
production:	
increase from 1920 to 1937....	447
Japan.....	262
United States, 1936.....	99

	Page
Rayon: (Cont'd)	
spun, future of.....	549
statistics:.....	547
annual survey, 1936.....	46
synthetic.....	358
trade:	
rules.....	550
world, changing conditions....	97
uses:	
cords for tires, compared	
with cotton.....	172
tires.....	174,308
viscose industry, sources of	
cellulose.....	443
yarn, breaking strength compared	
with cotton.....	110
<u>See also</u> Staple fiber.	
Rea, H.E.:	
Control of root rot by crop	
rotation.....	538
report of cotton variety tests	
at the Blackland experiment	
station.....	134
Read, weep and act.....	14
Reajustamento algodoeiro em S.	
Paulo.....	525
Record cotton crops.....	553
Record exotic crop to make world's	
price.....	407
Redit, W.H. General summary of	
fertilizer placement studies	
with cotton, 1936. With G.A.	
Cumings, W.R. Humphries and	
J.J. Skinner.....	296
Reducing lap waste and "single," a	
practical suggestion for carders.	376
Reducing spinning costs.....	174
Reeves, R.G. Localization of	
pentosans in the resin glands	
of the cotton embryo. With J.O.	
Beasley.....	292
Réforme du marché cotonnier de	
l'Uganda.....	217
Regain. <u>See</u> Moisture, regain.	
Régimes cotonniers en Afrique	
Centrale.....	407
Regional types of southern economy..	41
Regions:	
Asia, Central, and water-supply..	58
United States, Southeastern and	
Southwestern compared.....	41
Regularity in cotton drafting.....	174

Rehling, C.J. Formamide as a nitrogenous fertilizer. With J.R. Taylor, jr.....	86
Rekach, V.N. Survey of insects injurious to utility and forage crops in Transcaucasia. With T.A. Dobretsova.....	137
Reko, V.A. Zur geschichte der baumwolle in Mexiko.....	576
Relation of AAA reductions to gold prices and purchasing power of cotton.....	104
Relative strength of textile fibres.	69
Release of government-financed cotton continued.....	222
Renfert, H. Liberal trade policy needed.....	62
Renovacion de la comision directiva del centro clasificadores de algodón.....	367
Report of discussion at Tennessee meeting.....	25
Reppert, A.R. Intensive demonstrations in cotton flea hopper control.....	539
Reppert, R.R.: Controlling cotton flea hopper...	200
Cotton pests are after us.....	352
Research: agricultural, co-ordination, British East African territories.....	89
cotton: achievements.....	575
effect on staple and markets..	44
Germany.....	210
movement gains ground.....	65
new uses legislation proposed.	237
program.....	164
U.S. Bureau of agricultural economics.....	31
U.S. Department of agriculture	289
drying, program.....	326
Europe, observations.....	414
experts from Textile foundation..	65
foundation, comments.....	64
France.....	260
ginning.....	203
institute, resolutions.....	289
products intensify market problems.....	49
Rhodesia, coordination.....	121

## Research: (Cont'd) textile industry:

cause of changes in mill methods.....	73
department in mills.....	415
economic.....	23
effect on mill efficiency....	48
Germany.....	109
importance stressed.....	71
needed.....	108,165,224
plan.....	64
progress review.....	460
reasons for.....	30
results.....	70
social side.....	48
statistical, effect on yarn production.....	47
urged.....	65
use of photography.....	110
value.....	164
work of associations.....	64
workers conference, India....	415
world, increasing.....	511
<u>See also</u> Laboratories.	
Resolutions favor grading cotton-seed.....	234
Restrict German barter trading to ten shippers.....	53
Resultados de la seleccion del algodón Tanguis en el Valle de Canete.....	194
Resultados de los trabajos y estudios ecológicos sobre los cultivos algodonereros en la campana 1935-1936.....	349-350
Results of A. & M. short course tests.....	471
Resumenes estadísticos y su expresión gráfica.....	364
Retail trading-standards association testing house.....	334
Retreat of King cotton.....	94
Revere, C.T.: Allotment offers many advantages.	77
"Cotton roads" gaining in favor..	515
Government plans fail.....	237
Introducing king cotton to the United States.....	495
New American crop.....	501
Price-making elements in the cotton situation.....	45
Revere sees basis laid for a record yield this season.....	407



	Page		Page
Revere, C.T.: (Cont'd)		Richmond, T.R.: (Cont'd)	
Six hundred miles of cotton roads.....	468	Variability of fiber length in a relatively uniform strain of cotton. With H.J. Fulton..	69
Why cotton has lagged.....	45	Riemer, Harry:	
Revised estimates of the cotton crop	365	American consumers rush to buy...	264
Revised program of drying research..	326	Fight of Southern cotton mills to raise pay related.....	549
Reynoldson, L.A. Letter answering questions re subsidy checks.....	574	Southern cotton mill men hear Bankhead on farm aid.....	264
Rhodesia:		Survey of progress.....	73
experiments, Gatooma station, 1936.....	1	Rigler, J. von. Kann das reifen der kapseln der baumwolle-pflanze durch beringeln und beschneiden beschleunigt werden?.....	129
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.		Rigler, N.E. Effect of fertilizers on some nitrogenous and other constituents of the cotton plant as separated by electrodialysis at different stages of growth. With E.R. Collins.....	433
markets.....	16	Ring spinning. <u>See</u> B., C.; Spinning.	
northern:		Ring travelers.....	25
breeding and cultural experiments.....	83	Ringrose, R.C. Use of cottonseed meal in the chick starting ration. With C.L. Morgan.....	565
cultivation.....	451	Rings. Shapes, dimensions, and general characteristics.....	117
production.....	451	Risbec, J. Observations sur les parasites des plantes cultivées aux Nouvelles Hebrides.....	393
southern:		Risch, Karl. Prüfung von stoffen auf widerstandsfähigkeit gegen knicken.....	326
breeding experiments.....	83	Riso, Raffaele:	
cultivation:		Caratteristiche di alcuni cotonei nazionali.. With Camillo Levi.	170
1937.....	532	Influenza della torsione sulle caratteristiche dinamometriche di alcuni filati di rayon fiocco puro e misto con cotone	373
experiments.....	83	Rivera, Vincenzo. Prospettive agricole dell' Impero Etiopico...	298
production.....	55	Rizhov, S.M. Brief report of the work conducted by the section of soil physic of the central station for fertilizer and cotton culture of Sojuz Wikhi, 1935.....	298
Rhodesia. Cotton research and industry board, act establishing.....	121	Roads. <u>See</u> Uses, road construction.	
Rhodesia, Northern. Dept. of agriculture. Annual report for the year 1936.....	451	Roaf, J.R. Cottoneaster webworm, Cremona cotoneaster Busck. With R.E. Dimick and D.C. Mote.....	200
Rhodesia, Southern. Dept. of agriculture and lands. Report of the Secretary, 1936.....	387		
Richardson, H.B. Methods for the measurement of certain character properties of raw cotton. With T.L.W. Bailey, Jr. and C.M. Conrad.....	113		
Richardson, R.P. Further tests on Indian cottons with different systems of high draft spinning. With Nazir Ahmad.....	373		
Richardson, T.C.:			
Cotton on the home yard.....	571		
Tenancy and one-crop system retard prosperity of the south	6		
Richardson, W.A. Molecular structure of cellulose and starch. With G.F. Davidson.....	67		
Richmond, T.R.:			
Inheritance of okra-leaf and round-leaf in Upland cotton. With R.E. Harper.....	388		

	Page		Page
Robbing cooperative cotton growers..	18	Roosevelt terms crop control policy	
Roberts, Clarence. Talks with our		requisite to cotton loan grants..	411
readers.....	451	Root rot. <u>See</u> Diseases, root rot.	
Robertson, Caffey. Penetrating anal-		Roots, pigmentation, correlation	
ysis of co-op methods.....	164	with other factors.....	345
Robinson, C.H. Marketing products.		Roper, D.C.:	
With C.B. Sherman.....	430	Common counsel must lead the way.	241
Robinson, H.L. Textile institute		Don't blame crop reduction pro-	
conference.....	370	gram.....	264
Robinson-Patman act, problems for		Rose, H.W. Rayon staple fiber.....	331
industry.....	180	Rose, R.E. Application of exact	
Robison, T.L. Making cottonseed meal		knowledge to problems of the	
safe and effective when fed as the		textile industry.....	224
only protein concentrate to pigs		Ross, J.O. Some drying problems in	
in dry lot.....	232	other industries than the textile	23
Rockefeller Foundation. General		Rossiter, F.J. Far Eastern situation	
education board and trustees,		affects American agriculture.....	545
address by A.B. Cox.....	6	Rostron, H. Training of operatives	
Rodelo, D. de O. Classificação do		in the textile industry.....	182
linter.....	565	Rotation:	
Rodríguez, J.P., annual report of		effect on root-rot, Texas Black-	
the cotton specialist for the		lands.....	391
year 1934-35.....	345	experiments, Ceylon.....	533
Roentgen rays. <u>See</u> X-ray.		studies.....	190
Rogers, C.H. Effect of three- and		to control root rot.....	3,538
four-year rotations on cotton		vetch and cotton.....	479
root-rot in the central Texas		Rotleider, M.A. Soviet cotton crop.	59
Blacklands.....	391	Round the Lancashire mill towns. X.--	
Rogers, J.A. Cottonseed left out of		The prospects for Bolton.....	360
cotton program.....	517	Rover, Heriberto. Se hace necesario	
Rogers, J.D.:		que el Ministerio de agricultura	
experiments to develop Acala 111.	84	se aboque de inmediato a resolver	
Planting of good seed and common-		el problema de la falta de semilla	
sense farming requisite to		de algodón para la siembra. With	
profitable agriculture.....	14	J. Cuartero.....	347
Rogers, J.S., Jr. Investigation of		Roving. <u>See</u> Machinery, textile mill,	
farmers' loan cotton conducted		roving frame.	
by J. Roy Jones.....	506	Roving goes long draft.....	174
Rogers, L.W. Determination of cellu-		Rowell, C.H. World trade and Ameri-	
lose value of lint for chemical		can recovery. With Peter Moly-	
industry.....	417	neaux, W.B. Pitkin and S.H.	
Rogers, W.B. Relative value of		Strawn.....	52
different brands of sodium		Roy, V. Present position of jute	
nitrate in cotton production.		in Bengal.....	151
With H.P. Cooper, E.E. Hall,		Royal, B.E. Check on needs before	
R.W. Wallace, R.L. Smith.....	130	overhauling spinning room.....	466
Rogowina, A. Zur frage der faser-		Royal statistical society. Indus-	
biegsamkeit. With S. Lasareva...	229	trial and agricultural research	
Rohstoffversorgung der deutschen		section, paper by A.W. Bayes.....	226
textilindustrie.....	264	Rozova, Z.S. Pectin substances of	
Romana, J.E.L. de. <u>See</u> Lopez de		cotton. With M.M. Chilikin.....	507
Romana, J.E.		Rubber from cottonseed oil, uses....	565
Romance of textiles.....	30		



	Page		Page
Ruling holds Social security act applies to ginning industry.....	425	Saeger, H. de:	
Rumania, production, 1936/37.....	313, 316	<u>Apanteles sagax</u> Wilkm parasite de la Pyrale du cotonnier.....	393
Rumblings in the tariff situation...	425	Importance de la réaction du sol en culture cotonnière et l'utilité de l'emploi des condres.....	248
Rumpel, P. Poland's raw material policy.....	264	Sahai Vasudeva, R. Studies on the root-rot disease of cotton in the Punjab:	
Russell, A.L. Contract markets for commodities.....	160	II. Some studies in the physiology of the causal fungi.....	88
Russell, J.K. Sorption of water and alcohol vapors by cellulose. With O. Maass and W.B. Campbell.....	327	III. Effect of some physical and chemical factors on sclerotia formation.....	351
Russell, R. Copper sulfate as a plant nutrient and soil amendment. 1935 work on tobacco, cotton and corn. With W.L. Churchman and T.F. Manns	533	IV. Effect of certain factors influencing incidence of the disease.....	484
Russia. <u>See</u> Union of Socialist Soviet Republics.		St. Gall (City) Switzerland. Schweizerische versuchsanstalt. XXIII jahresbericht 1934.....	21
Russian cotton:		St. Kitts-Nevis. <u>See</u> West Indies (British).	
bought by Liverpool from Turkish-tan.....	310	St. Lucia. <u>See</u> West Indies (British).	
imports by Spain.....	449	St. Vincent. <u>See</u> West Indies (British).	
sold in New York.....	446	Sakel. <u>See</u> Futures, contracts, Sakel; Varieties, Sakellaridis.	
Russo-Chinese production to break records.....	501	Saklatwala, S.D. Cotton from field to factory.....	182
Rust. <u>See</u> Diseases, rust.		Sakostschikoff, A.: Determination of the ripeness of linters, fibers and calculation of cellulose yields by cooking. 23	
Rust brothers. <u>See</u> Harvesting, machinery, Rust brothers.		Über die homogenität nativer zellulosen und ihrer derivate. With D. Tumarkin.....	327
Ryckmans, P. Réglementation cotonnière au Congo.....	238	Zur frage der existenz von querelementen innerhalb der nativen vegetabilischen gespinstfasern.....	276
Rylander cotton conditioning system arouses wide interest.....	42	Sakurada, Ichiro: Über die intrazelluläre quellung der zellulose durch wasser. With K. Hutino.....	464
Rylander cotton drier and cleaner creating much interest.....	143	Ueber die veränderung der viskositäts-eigenschaften der cellulose. With Akira Kotera.	70
Ryo-Yo cotton experiment station, South Manchuria railway company. Breeding report of the cotton plant, "Ryo-Yo no.1".....	248	Salbany, Armando. Experiências sobre algodão.....	86
S., A. Baumwolle als weltmarktfaktor, I. Der nord-südamerikanische baumwollwettkampf.....	316		
S., F. L'avenir de la production cotonnière en Grèce.....	317		
Saco-Lovell:			
better draft system.....	561		
builder and traverse motion for spinning frames and twistors..	561		
contributions to the new era in cotton spinning practice.....	25		
controlled draft roving.....	25		
lap meter.....	332		
roving frame.....	332		

	Page
Salcedo, P.S. Algodón.....	435
Sale certificates and receipts, filing time limit.....	527
Sale of loan cotton continued.....	222
Salley, D.J. Adsorption of oxygen by mercerized cotton.....	70
Salter, M.W. Let farmers decide....	525
Sampling:	
American and Egyptian methods compared.....	31
at gin:	
advantage.....	442
Buchanan bill.....	124
procedure, India.....	476
Sampson, H.C. Some reminiscences of work on the cotton crop.....	482
Sampson, W.W. Fire prevention and protection in cotton gins.....	397
Samsonov, P.F. Ausnutzung der baum- wollenschale für glukos-, milch- säure und glyzerinsynthesen. With I.P. Tsukervanik, L.P. Danilev- skii, and N.G. Sidorova.....	75
Sands, T.N. Sea island cotton industry:.....	156
editorial on.....	156
Sant, G.K. Cambodia cotton in Jaipur. With K.R. Joshi (Abstract).....	243
Sant, P.T. Index numbers of prices received by Tennessee farmers, 1910-1936, with comparisons. With C.E. Allred and C.M. Smith..	365
Sao Paulo. See Brazil.	
Sao Paulo, Brazil. Departamento de fomento da produção vegetal. Serviço de algodão:	
Broca da raiz do algodoeiro... how organized.....	486 80
Sao Paulo hits Pearse criticism, not mollified by included praise.....	506
Sao Paulo sick of cotton.....	407
Sarejanni, J.A.:	
Nature de la resistance du coton au macrophomina phaseoli (Maubl.) Ashby. (With C.B. Cortzas.....	350
Note sur le parasitisme du Macro- phomina phaseoli (Maubl.) Ashby. With C.B. Cortzas.....	88

	Page
Sasaki, Takashi:	
Comparison in the tension strength of single fibre between the American Upland and our indi- genous varieties of cotton. With G. Nishikawa.....	327
Considerations of cotton culture in South Manchu.....	133
Sastry, N.S.R. Size of a typical cotton mill.....	265
Satakopan, V. Effect of rainfall on the yield of cotton at the Govern- ment farm at Akola. With R.J. Kalamkar. (Abstract).....	243
Saunders, Christopher. Recent trends in the Lancashire cotton industry: rejoinder by M.J. Elsas and B. Ellinger.....	308
Sauter, Erwin. Beiträge zur rönt- genographie und morphologie der cellulose.....	328
Savannah cotton exchange, address by A.H. Cary.....	545
Sawyer, H.M. Fire-proofing problem for cottons is mastered.....	70
Saxl, I.J., stiffness tester for cloth developed.....	509
Sayre, F.B.:	
Much talked of trade agreements.. New trade agreements program is proving beneficial to cotton growers.....	286 286
Scales for ginner, accuracy impor- tant.....	303
Scandinavia, markets for cotton and rayon goods.....	98
Schemes and pacts in the cotton trade.....	210
Scheuer & Co. Year end textile review.....	53
Schmidhäuser, O.:	
Festigkeit und substanzausnüt- zung bei baumwoll-, zellwoll- und baumwollzellwoll-garnen. I. Teil. Baumwollgarne.....	464
Festigkeitseigenschaften der künstlichen und natürlichen faserstoffe.....	328
Schneider, Alfred. Brasilien. Das baumwolljahr 1936.....	217



Schoenhardt, E.H.:		Scroggie, A.G. Incline plane yarn testing. With M. Castricum.....	170
Education of farmer needed if cotton south is to survive....	30	Se han introducido al pais nuevas variedades de semilla de algodón.	133
Reciprocal trade policy.....	360	Sea island. <u>See</u> Varieties, sea island.	
United States cotton growers must meet competition after trade barriers lowered.....	312	Sealy, George:	
Schoffelmayer, V.H.:		correspondence with Secretary Wallace regarding domestic allotment plan.....	238
Capturing and storing run-off water.....	249	Domestic allotment plan advocated.....	526
State-wide program launched to better Texas cotton staple....	15	statement presented before sub-committee of Senate committee on agriculture.....	524
Tenancy problem related to cotton.....	41	Two-priced cotton advocated.....	502
Schools:		Secretary Wallace avoids the real issue.....	526
marketing, Mississippi:.....	161	Secretary Wallace warns against 20-cent cotton "delusion".....	159
outline of course.....	206	Sections of Tri-States place embargo on cotton and cottonseed.....	440
Texas A & M College.....	161	Seed. <u>See</u> Cottonseed.	
<u>See also</u> Classing, schools.		Seed analysis committee report.....	338
Schramok, W. Neuere forschungen auf dem gebiete der textilfaserkunde.	210	Seed bed preparation:	
Schreiber, W.T. Effect of sizing, weaving, and abrasion on the physical properties of cotton yarn. With H.N.V. Geib and O.C. Moore..	328	and fertilizer placement.....	86,428
Schultz, E.F. Algodón en la zona de Tucumán.....	486	and use.....	350
Schultze, Ernst. Kampf der b'wollindustrielländer Asiens und Europas.	360	effect on yield.....	3
Schwarz, E.R.:		Seedlings:	
Basic study just starting.....	65	abnormalities affecting.....	478
Bemerkungen über die bestimmung der reife der baumwollfaser mit polarisiertem licht. With G.G. Hotte.....	22	diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.	
Determining the maturity of cotton by use of the cotton classifier's microscope.....	70	infection by Phymatotrichum.....	484
Optics and the textile industry..	328	initial start.....	243
Precision through research.....	165	Seek direct agreement on Japanese imports.....	53
Textile fibres in the light of modern science.....	277	Seek new uses for cotton, not staple, but whole plant.....	322
Textile industry interprets research. II. Some fundamental concepts of textile physics...	21	Sees Egyptian cotton production at peak.....	407
Scotland Neck, N.C., July festival, address by A.M. Dickson.....	473	Seidl, E. Güte-grundsätze.....	108
Scott, W.M.:		Selección y acondicionamiento de la simiente de algodón.....	298
Chemistry aids cottons.....	447	Selection, St. Kitts-Nevis, 1936....	530
Chemistry widens the textile market.....	70	Sélection et la multiplication des graines de coton à Bambesa.....	390
Munsell system of color specification.....	70	Selling. <u>See</u> Marketing.	
		Sen, K.R. Variation in the characters of cotton in relation to the position of bolls on the plant. With Mohammad Afzal.....	277
		Senate. <u>See</u> U.S. Congress. Senate.	
		Senatorial group meets Texas farmers.....	571

	Page		Page
Serborg, R. Zellwolle gegen baumwolle.	99	Sheets: (Cont'd)	
Services and facilities (Section).	16, 61	construction, standards.....	175
105, 160, 221, 273, 319, 366, 410, 455, 504, 554		Sheffield, F.M.L. Early develop-	
Serviço de classificação de algodão.	457	ment of the cotton fibre. (Errata)	33
Setzer, Rudolf:		Shell, J.B. Larger packages on cards	
Beziehungen zwischen raumluft-		and drawing frames.....	25
feuchte und garnfeuchte.....	113	Shen, C.I.:	
Feuchteauf- und -abnahme von		Cotton diseases in China.....	351
baumwollgarnen.....	114	Studies on tomosis of cotton.	196, 351
Severance, J.L.:		Sherbakoff, C.D. Plant pathology--	
Cotton crop of 15,721,000 bales		Fusarium wilt of cotton.....	430
is predicted for 1937 season..	407	Sherman, C.B. Marketing products.	
Cotton trade has surmounted		With C.H. Robinson.....	430
tremendous obstacles in 1936..	45	Sherrill, F.G. Story of cotton.....	501
Home mills shattered all consump-		Shikata, Masuzo. Pulp from Manchu-	
tion records this season.....	402	rian cotton stem. With Shichiro	
Severi, R. Herzog-Geiger fabric		Fukuwatari and Kazuhiko Akagi....	280
wearing-test.....	416	Shimbo, Kisaburo. Cellulose	
Seymour, Texas mill encourages use		resources. IV.....	22
of cottonseed oil for curing of		Shiota, S. Import of Japanese goods	
meats.....	75	to America is internal problem	
Shahane, G.T. Cotton yields as affect-		for U.S.A.....	265
ed by soil condition and nutrients.		Shippers to help in Cotton textile	
With S.B. Mogre. (Abstract).....	243	institute research.....	109
Shapiro, Leonard. Textile nomographs		Shirasaki, Kyoichi. Nippon. With	
expedite routine calculations in		T. Yano.....	212
mill and laboratory. With J.M.		Shirky, S.B. Work of the Agricul-	
Durand.....	420	tural experiment station. With	
Sharecroppers:		F.B. Mumford:	
Alabama, attempts to organize....	140	1935.....	85
Arkansas:.....	140, 202, 253	1936.....	435
attempts to organize.....	140	Shirley institute. <u>See</u> British	
assisted by Resettlement adminis-		cotton industry research associa-	
tration.....	6	tion, Shirley institute.	
financing.....	353	Shirley lint recoverer.....	375
Georgia, condition.....	41	Shlenker, Simon. Outlook for cotton	
influence of AAA program on.....	253	held uncertain.....	399
Mississippi Delta:		Shrinkage. <u>See</u> Cloth, shrinkage.	
cooperative farm.....	201, 439	Shumard, F.W. Anti-price dis-	
problems.....	253	crimination law.....	180
situation discussed.....	30	Siam, insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
superseded by wage hands.....	489	Siao, F. Soil-type and fertilizers	
<u>See also</u> Tenants and tenancy.		in relation to the development	
Sharp, J.S. History, services and		of vegetative organs and quality	
accomplishments of cotton cooper-		of cotton. With T.F. Young.....	36
atives reviewed.....	459	Sidorova, N.G. Ausnutzung der	
Shaw, Luther:		baumwollenschale für glükos-	
Control of damping off of cotton		milchsäure und glyzerinsyn-	
in North Carolina.....	196	thesen. With I.P. Tsukervanik,	
Why and how to treat cotton seed.	196	P.F. Samsonov, and L.P. Danil-	
Shaw, W.K., Jr. Egyptian cotton		evskii.....	75
market in America during 1935-36.	78	Sie, M.M. Cotton spacing.....	390
Sheets:		Siembra de algodónero.....	59
buying guides.....	118		
classification.....	174		



Silk:		Singh, S.K. Farm accounts in the Punjab, 1933-1934. With S.A. Singh.....	5
prices:			
annual survey, 1936.....	46		
control, Japan.....	9	Singh, Sangat. Some studies on the rate of transpiration of 4-F type of Punjab American cottons. With J.C. Luthra. (Abstract).....	243
production:		Single variety. See One-variety communities.	
control, Japan.....	9	Sino-Japanese situation:	
Manchuria.....	59	American neutrality law, effect on American cotton.....	519
review:		effect on:	
1935, July-Dec.....	54	exports.....	408,425
1936.....	145	markets.....	401,402
statistics.....	547	relation to Chinese cotton production.....	449
Silveira, Fajardo da. Café e algodão.....	317	Siri, R.J. El algodón y el mani en la fabricación de aceites comestibles.....	471
Silveira, Osman. O que era em 1938, e o que é actualmente a industria algodoeira em Pernambuco.....	152	Sisal twine for baling, compared to jute and cotton.....	376
Silveira Grillo, H.V. da. Relatório sobre a murcha do algodoeiro, causado pelo "Fusarium vasinfectum" Atk. no estado da Parahyba..	351	Sisson, W.A.:	
Silvestrova, P.N.:		Absorption edges in the X-ray patterns of native and mercerized cellulose. With G.L. Clark and E.A. Parker.....	71
Study of drying cotton bolls. With N.O. Markova.....	373	Effect of certain non-cellulosic constituents on the X-ray diagram of cellulose.....	329
Study of frozen bolls of cotton. With N.O. Markova.....	373	Identification of crystalline cellulose in young cotton fibers by x-ray diffraction analysis.....	329
Study of grading cotton bolls. With N.O. Markova.....	373	X-ray analysis of textile fibres. Part V.....	465
Study of storing cotton bolls. With N.O. Markova.....	373	X-ray diffraction behavior of cellulose derivatives (Abstract).....	556
Study of technological quality of cotton fibre different days of maturity. With N.O. Markova.....	373	Situation:.....	398,428
Simon, M.M. Africa. Cotton cultivation in the French colonies....	270	1937:.....	575,576
Simplification of weights and widths of cotton duck.....	74	relation to fertilizer outlook, editorial.....	534
Singh, B.W. Role of "deflowering" in cotton production. With R.S. Choudhri.....	187	manufacturers should study, editorial.....	492
Singh, Indar. Note on the study of relationship between intensity of hairiness of cotton leaves and insect attack. With J.C. Luthra. (Abstract).....	243	remedy.....	571
Singh, Kartar. Optimum time for sowing irrigated cotton in the South-East Punjab.....	350	world.....	46
Singh, Labh. Note on topping of cotton. With Nathu Ram.....	350	<u>See also</u> "situation" under names of countries, growths, etc.	
Singh, S.A. Farm accounts in the Punjab, 1933-1934. With S.K. Singh.....	5	Skinkle, J.H.:	
		Physical and chemical textile testing:	
		I.....	559

	Page		Page
Skinkle, J.H.: (Cont'd)		Smith, A.F. New mechanical devices for the measurement and interpretation of fiber diffraction patterns. With G.L. Clark.....	557
Physical and chemical textile testing:		Smith, A.L. Cotton wilt survey in the Georgia coastal plain area in 1936. With H.W. Rankin.....	4
II. Part I--Physical testing. Chapter 3--Fiber testing.....	559	Smith, C.M. Index numbers of prices received by Tennessee farmers, 1910-1936, with comparisons. With C.E. Allred and P.T. Sant...	365
Recent trends in textile microscopy.....	71	Smith, E.D.: letter from Secretary Wallace....	342
Skinner, I.M. Grade and staple length of cotton produced in Louisiana 1928-34. With W.B. Lanham and C.C. McWhorter.....	13	New cotton classing bill.....	286
Skinner, J.J.: Adapting high analysis and concentrated fertilizers to cotton soils. With H.B. Mann, E. R. Collins, E.T. Batten and R.P. Bledsoe.....	249, 428	New cotton improvement program... recommends new contract for New York.....	474 221
Cotton fertilizers for Georgia soils. With R.P. Bledsoe and S.V. Stacy.....	188	Smith, F.H.: Extraction of gossypol with different ethers. Causes of varying results. With J.O. Halverson.....	564
General summary of fertilizer placement studies with cotton, 1936. With G.A. Cumings, W.H. Redit, and W.R. Humphries....	296	Revised method for the estimation of gossypol in cottonseed meal	565
Skinner's cotton trade directory of the world: 1936-37.....	8	Smith, G.L. Field movement of boll weevils in relation to initial infestation and rainfall. With M.T. Young.....	5
1937-38.....	549	Smith, H.D. Structure of cellulose.	510
Skovsted, A. Cytological studies in cotton. IV.....	187	Smith, H.G. Cotton trends in Latin America.....	157
Skryabin, F.A. Cotton stems as fertilizer for cotton fields....	299	Smith, H.P.: Calibration of cotton planting mechanisms. With M.H. Byrom..	5
Slater, W.H.: American cotton prospects.....	306	Chemical dust treatment of cottonseed for planting purposes. With D.L. Jones, D.T. Killough, and H.C. McNamara.....	3
Inflation reaches cotton.....	158	Farm machinery and equipment....	289
Textile price index numbers.....	220	Fertilizer placement and soil disturbance studies in Texas, 1936.....	296
Slaytor, G. Textile glass fibres and filaments.....	403	Fertilizer placement studies with cotton in Texas--1935.....	86
Slentz, H.I. Recent trend toward diversified farming in southern cotton areas.....	201	Machine placement of fertilizer for cotton. With H.F. Morris and M.H. Byrom.....	482
Sliver, from four methods of drawing.....	559	Progress in the study of mechanical harvesting of cotton. With D.T. Killough, D.L. Jones, and M.H. Byrom.....	438
Sloan, W.J.S.: Cotton web-spinner.....	90		
Cutworms in seedling cotton....	539		
Seedling pests of cotton and their control.....	352		
Smirnova, M.I. Interspecific and intraspecific chemical variation of cotton seeds.....	283		



Smith, H.P.: (Cont'd)	
There's many an unsolved problem in the machine harvesting of cotton.....	252
Variable-depth cotton planter....	252
Smith, R.L.:	
Cooperative fertilizer placement tests with cotton. With H.P. Cooper and G.B. Killinger.....	296
Relative value of different brands of sodium nitrate in cotton production. With H.P. Cooper, E. E. Hall, W.B. Rogers, R.W. Wallace.....	130
Smith, T.L. Influence of the AAA cotton program upon the tenant, cropper, and laborer. With F.C. Frey.	253
Smith, W.H. King cotton wins place in Loop, Chicago mart serving southwest.....	556
Smith bill for investigation of A.C.C.A.....	518
Smith classing bill.....	286
Smith-Doxey:	
act, comment on passage.....	284
classing bill:	
editorial commenting on.....	238
See also Classing, United States, service, one-variety communities.	
cottonseed grading bill, editorial commenting on.....	238
Smith's futures proposal.....	77
Snarls or snicks in yarns.....	277
Snell, M.G. Cottonseed meal as a feed for ponies.....	232
Snowden, R.B., Jr. Crop control necessary.....	526
Soap, from cottonseed oil.....	472
Social problems. See Farm social problems (Section)	
Social security:	
act applies to ginning industry.....	423, 425
for Southern farmers.....	353
in ginning.....	441
Social side of research.....	48
Société par actions des cotonnières.	
Conseil d'administration. Extrait du rapport.....	403
Soil science society of America.	
Proceedings 1936.....	436

## Soils:

acidity, relation to root rot....	351
Alabama, experiments.....	388
ammonia concentration to control root-rot fungus.....	37
and nutrition, nature of.....	243
Brazil, Sao Paulo, research.....	348
conservation:	
program improves quality of crops.....	267
rates of payments under:	
by counties.....	381
Oklahoma.....	571
Texas.....	571
See also U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Agricultural adjustment administration, agricultural conservation program.	
consolidation, effect on growth and development of rain-grown cotton.....	535
deficiency, fertilizers as aid...	537
fertility:	
destroyed by cotton.....	348
experiments, Uganda.....	247
Louisiana.....	294
relation to composition of plant.....	428
significance of oxidation-reduction equilibrium.....	436
Greenville sandy loam, tillage experiments.....	428
India, Sind, effect of cropping..	531
management:.....	353
to increase yields, U.S.S.R...	35
microorganisms, experiments, Brazil.....	246
moisture, influence on growth of plants.....	185
North Carolina, requirements.....	131
preparation.....	390
preventing blowing.....	189
profile, influence of treatment and cotton crop.....	243
reaction, importance in cotton culture.....	248
soda in, influence on plant growth.....	249
South Africa, problems.....	345
Sudan, problems.....	131
texture.....	243

	Page		Page
Soils: (Cont'd)		South Africa:	
tropical.....	131	co-operative companies.....	368
type:		cultivation, problems.....	345
effects of fertilizers.....	188	experiments.....	103
relation to:		grade and staple.....	501
development and quality of		insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
cotton.....	36	production.....	501
plant characters.....	536	soils, problems.....	345
Uganda, deterioration.....	348	varieties.....	345
use of ashes in, value.....	248	yields.....	345
variation, effect on length and		South Africa. Dept. of agriculture	
uniformity of fibers.....	391	and forestry, Division of plant	
<u>See also</u> Fertilizers.		industry. Review of 1935-36 cot-	
Soiuznikhi. <u>See</u> Tashkent. Vsesoiuz-		ton crop.....	501
nyi nauchno-issledovatel'-skii po		South America:	
khlopkovodstvu--TSentralnaia		economic importance of crop.....	316
selektionsnnaia stautsiia.		exports decreasing.....	100
Sokurova-Vysotskaia, O. Measurements		production trends.....	157
of the lint length of cotton under		South American handbook, 1936.....	452
field conditions.....	171	South Carolina:	
Solar, Luis del. Ensayos sobre		boll weevil investigations.....	182
abonamiento y distribución de		breeding.....	182
plantío en el algodónero.....	299	classing school.....	476
Solve problems or face danger of		cottonseed testing services.....	476
dictatorship.....	526	farm management.....	394
Some aspects of the cotton situation		farm program, resolutions.....	525
in Brazil.....	501	farmers, aid sought.....	568
Some highlights of new equipment, etc.,		fertilizer placement experiments.	182
seen at the Greenville textile		grade and staple:	
show.....	279	estimates.....	182
Something of encouragement.....	496	improved.....	404
Sommaripa, Alexis. Future of spun		insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
rayon.....	549	loan cotton. <u>See</u> Loan cotton,	
Sommer, H.: .		underclassing.	
Grundlagen der normung der tex-		marketing.....	394
tilprüfverfahren.....	510	methods.....	554
Zusammendrückbarkeit und weich-		study.....	182
heit von textilien.....	171	Sea island cotton acreage.....	155
Sommer, Robert. Lang of France		State warehouse.....	476
asserts textile outlook dismal...	549	varieties, tests on large plot	
Soong, T.V. China's foreign trade,		basis.....	182
agriculture and industries in		South Carolina. Agricultural exper-	
1936.....	356	iment station. Forty-ninth	
Sorau research institute, tests on		annual report, 1936.....	182
cotton and staple-fibre fabrics..	66	South Carolina. Dept. of agricul-	
Soria, H.P.: .		ture, commerce and industries.	
Cultivo del algodón en la Prov.		Year book, 1935-1936.....	274
de Cordoba.....	436	South Carolina commissioner asks	
Insectos y enfermedades que		refund on under-classing.....	319
atacan al algodónero.....	532	South Carolina cotton cooperative	
South. <u>See</u> United States, South.		association. Comments...on the	
		report of investigation by J.	
		Roy Jones.....	320



	Page
South Carolina ginners association:	
address of J. Roy Jones.....	442
meeting at Columbia, July 29,1937	397
South Carolina legislature removes	
mask from pseudo co-ops.....	285
South Manchuria railway company.	
Answering questions on Manchuria.	59
South Texas cotton cooperative	
association:	
annual meeting, Feb.23,1937...	163
operating plans for new season	
announced.....	369
Southern agricultural workers. <u>See</u>	
Association of southern agricul-	
tural workers.	
Southern chemurgic conference. Con-	
densed proceedings...Lafayette,	
Louisiana, October 15-17,1936....	289
Southern combed yarn spinners associ-	
ation, statistical research	
noted.....	47
Southern commissioners of agricul-	
ture. <u>See</u> Association, The south-	
ern commissioners of agriculture.	
Southern cotton shippers association:	
annual meeting, Memphis, Tenn.,	
April 24,1937:.....	206
committee reports and	
recommendations.....	257
On call purchases criticized by	
association.....	272
Weight losses studied by associa-	
tion.....	274
Southern delivery:	
legislation proposed.....	77
study recommended.....	145
Southern Rhodesia. <u>See</u> Rhodesia,	
southern.	
Southern social science research	
conference, New Orleans, March	
8 and 9, 1935.....	302
Southern states commissioners of	
agriculture. Commissioners ask	
12-cent loan probe.....	320
Southern tenant farmers' union.	
Executive council. Statement con-	
cerning farm tenancy submitted to	
the Governor's commission on farm	
tenancy.....	202
Southern textile association:	
annual convention, Myrtle Beach,	
S.C., June 11 and 12,1937:	311,312
address of F.L. Still.....	312

	Page
Southern textile association:	
Eastern Carolina division:	
Eastern Carolina group dis-	
cusses carding and spinning	513
Machinery developments dis-	
cussed at Eastern Carolina	
meeting.....	279
paper by T.M. Fraser.....	279
Gaston county division meeting:	
Gastonia, Nov.30,1936.....	31
Ranlo, N.C., Sept.24,1937.....	514
Northern North Carolina-Virginia	
division:	
address by:	
Henderson, J.R.....	279
West, Robert.....	266
meeting at:	
Greensboro, Oct.16,1937.	561
Leaksville, N.C., Apr.	
24,1937.....	278
research work.....	64
Tennessee division:	
meeting, Knoxville, Tenn.:	
Oct.30,1937.....	561
Nov.7,1936:	
discussion.....	25
report.....	73
Western South Carolina division,	
first semi-annual meeting,	
Greenville, S.C., Oct.23,	
1937.....	561
Southwest cotton company, work of...	540
Southwestern cotton conference,	
Paris, Tex., Dec.1936.....	18
Southwestern cotton research confer-	
ence, Dallas, Tex., Feb.15,1937..	164
address by A.G. Black, com-	
ment.....	164
Southwestern irrigated cotton growers	
association, work described.....	369
Souza, J.O. de, Jr.:	
A lagarta rosada.....	301
Plantio do algodao.....	482
Tratos culturais do algodoeiro	
e combate ás pragas.....	482
Sowing:	
date:	
Argentina.....	478
Belgian Congo, influence on	
output.....	3
Brazil, experiments to determine	
effect on yield.....	433
India, Punjab, experiments....	390

	Page		Page
Sowing: (Cont'd)		Spibey, Horace. High drafting main	
density. <u>See</u> Spacing.		feature of recent developments	
depth, importance.....	347	in spinning machinery.....	514
Soxman, R.C.:		Spindles:	
Quality of cotton in Arkansas		affected by unionization drive...	496
and Missouri, 1928 to 1935.		Great Britain, number acquired	
With W.B. Lanham and V.E.		by Board.....	568
Gilliam.....	363	hours of operation.....	546
Some economic problems of cotton		number:	
gins in Oklahoma. With R.A.		changes discussed.....	560
Ballinger.....	42	needed.....	260, 546
Soyer, D. Les caractéristiques du		vanishing.....	258, 260
cotonnier au Lomami.....	482	"Spinner":	
Soyer, L. Une méthode d'appréciation		Fanning on the mule.....	25
du cotongraines.....	471	Twist or turns per inch.....	114
Spacing:		Spinning:	
effect on:		changing counts.....	376
size of boll.....	246	costs, reducing.....	174
yield.....	246, 428	discussed.....	230, 513, 561
experiments:		drafting:	
Alabama.....	187	modern:.....	466
Arizona.....	431	comment.....	560
Georgia, 1924-1935.....	390-391	Saco-Lowell system.....	561
Louisiana.....	193	efficiency.....	230
Peru.....	299, 433	faults.....	331
practices, Queensland.....	134	hand, used to test quality.....	372
Spain:		high-draft:	
Blood and cotton.....	265	Devaux system.....	560
imports of Russian cotton by		"graduated".....	117
fascist blockade.....	449	tests on Indian cotton.....	373
trade organization in Barcelona		W.T.R. system.....	118
explained.....	222	industry:	
Spalding, Thomas. Early days of		Ecuador, agreement.....	444
cotton growing in the U.S.A.....	80	Lancashire:	
Special consideration demand for		outlook 1937.....	154
needs of cotton trade.....	408	reorganization.....	359
Specialist urges one variety gin-		items that should be checked	
days.....	302	from time to time.....	560
Species, G. <u>Armourianum</u> Kear.....	244	large package, four important	
Speculating on mechanical cotton		factors.....	466
pickers.....	139	machinery. <u>See</u> Machinery, textile	
Speculation:		mill, spinning.	
opposed by Banco Agricola,		mechanism adapted to hard and	
Paraguay.....	318	soft twisted yarns.....	560
organized.....	318	methods discussed.....	73, 172
Spedden, T.R.:		modern technique.....	512
Compression and concentration....	161	mule:	
Warehouse and insurance.....	161	backing off.....	418
Spencer, F.W. Influence of cotton		calculations.....	467, 514
extension upon cotton production		carriage gain.....	511
in northwest Louisiana, 1935.		carriage setting.....	513
With M.C. Wilson.....	489	fanning on.....	25



	Page		Page
Spinning: (Cont'd)		Sredne-Aziatskii nauchno-issledovatel'skii institut po khlopkovodstvu. Turkmenskii filial. Fundamentals of scientific investigational work in cotton under the first five-year plan in TSSR.....	241
mule: (cont'd)		Stabilize English cotton industry...	496
locking and unlocking the faller.....	511	Stackhouse, Wade. Government control of cotton production.....	452
mathematical analysis of draw.....	331, 375	Stacy, S.V. Cotton fertilizers for Georgia soils. With R.P. Bledsoe and J.J. Skinner.....	188
roller beam setting.....	420	Stahl, C., Jr. Dutch switch to exotics.....	265
setting the faller shaft.....	513	Stakhanov year on the cotton plantations.....	269
practices, Saco-Lowell contributions.....	25	Stalks:	
primitive, origin and development	30	cellulose from.....	280
processes:		chemical composition.....	22
improvement.....	231	pulp from, Manchuria.....	280
rational order of machines....	332	use as fertilizer.....	299
ring:.....	115, 278	value to paper maker.....	421
balloonless.....	24	Standardization:	
compared with mule.....	71	industrial, methods, Germany....	108
methods.....	115, 229, 230	one-variety communities.....	202
roller clearers.....	71	research, U.S.B.A.E.....	221
travelers.....	25	Standards:	
travel guides, control.....	23	American cotton.....	31
travel motion setting.....	23	discussion, handbook.....	102
use of separators in doubling.	117	regain, assailed.....	224
with mule-type cops.....	116	staple, East African cotton, suggested.....	455
tension:		<u>See also</u> Cloth, standards; Cottonseed, grades; Universal standards for American cotton.	
measurement.....	113	Stanford, J.E.:	
regulator.....	332	Making fertilizer do its best....	194
tests:		Proper ginning and storage of cotton.....	441
effect of travellers on two folds.....	72	Stanford, N.J. Cotton varieties grown by Tennessee farmers with regional comparisons. With C.E. Allred, P.B. Boyer, G.H. Hatfield, and B.D. Raskopf.....	245
Egypt:.....	110, 111	Stanley, Charles, comment on tests of Rust brothers' cotton picker in U.S.S.R.....	39
procedure.....	324	Stansel, R.H. Competition between cotton varieties in adjacent rows. With J.R. Quinby and D.T. Killough.....	193
end-breakage.....	73		
India, Mysore.....	240		
machine picked cotton.....	40		
Manchurian cotton.....	248		
speed.....	278		
staple fibres and Indian cottons.....	275		
<u>See also</u> Fibers, spinning value; Manufacture; Quality; Textile industry; Yarn.			
Spot cotton:			
movement, effect of loan, editorial.....	504		
trade complains of CCC "differences.".....	107		
Squire, F.A.:			
Nocturnal habits of <u>Platyedra gossypiella</u> Saunders.....	352		
research on cotton pests.....	387		
Theory of diapause in <u>Platyedra gossypiella</u> Saund.....	487		

	Page		Page
Staple cotton cooperative association:		Staples, R.T. Advantages of one-variety cotton from a spinner's viewpoint.....	142
Agricultural adjustment act of 1937.....	526	Starch, molecular structure.....	67
legal problems.....	63	State auditor aids in 12-cent cotton inquiry.....	457
marketing procedure.....	44	State-wide cotton improvement meeting, address by H.L. Brown.....	395
report to Board of directors..	8	Staten, G. Fertilizer experiments with cotton on heavy irrigated soils. With D.A. Hinkle.....	350
situation, 1937.....	492	Statistical discussion and recommendations of World textile conference.....	444
staff meeting May 13, 1936, paper by H.T. Odom.....	63	Statistical methods:.....	232
work caused by flood.....	108	analysis of variance.....	428
Staple fiber:		yarn breaking strength checked by frequency curves.....	418
adaptability for blending.....	331	Statistical position of cotton improves.....	145
brandnames, current American....	475	Statistical service, India, reorganisation suggested.....	529
cloth, tests of wearing properties.....	66	Statistics:.....	81, 94
effect of low cotton prices on...	453	1937.....	443
influence of twist on characteristic diameter of yarn....	373	1937-38.....	492
international review.....	548	Argentina, 1935-36.....	154
mixtures:		Egypt:.....	78
mercerization.....	72	Alexandria, 1936-37 compared to 1935-36.....	553
with Indian cotton, spinning tests.....	418	India:.....	239
outlook, 1937.....	151	1935-36.....	44
production:		Peru, 1935.....	57
France, increased.....	260	recommendations of A.C.S.A.....	255
world, increased.....	550	<u>See also</u> Acreage; Consumption; Prices; Production.	
properties compared with cotton..	111	Statistique cotonniere annuelle....	553
spinning tests on.....	275	Staudinger, H.:	
use increased.....	54	Bedeutung der konstitutionsaufklärung der zellulose für die kunstfaserindustrie.....	329
Staple length:		Über die konstitution der cellulose.....	465
American cotton:		Steam pressing. <u>See</u> Compressing.	
1928-29 to 1935-36.....	365	Stein. Ausfuhrergebnisse der textilindustrie im jahre 1936.....	265
1928-29 to 1936-37.....	365	Stem tide or surrender markets.....	312
demanded by spinners.....	302, 547	Stems. <u>See</u> Stalks.	
drafting regardless of.....	512	Stephens, R.A. Cotton grade and staple statistics.....	317
East African cotton, minimum fixed.....	476	Stern, Boris. Mechanical changes in the cotton-textile industry, 1910 to 1936.....	466
East Indian cotton, standards suggested.....	455		
foreign cotton, trends.....	157		
Indian cotton.....	499		
Oklahoma, increase needed.....	270		
range, 48 countries.....	93		
relation to soil texture and nutrition.....	243		
Texas cotton:.....	30, 408		
decline alarming.....	213		
increase needed.....	270		
<u>See also</u> Grade and staple; Quality.			



Steude, M. Baumwoll-linters für nitrierzwecke.....	378
Stevens, W.S. World cotton crop con- trol need seen by leader of west- ern group.....	526
Stewart, A.D.: Explanation given of M.C.C.A. cooperative marketing plan....	413
One-variety plan shows big gain..	202
Personal message.....	370
Stewart, A.E. Cotton crop and foreign market.....	403
Stewart, J.A. Shrinkage tables for quick determination of 1/2% to 25% shrinkage, covering pieces ranging from 50 to 100 yards.....	510
Stewart, Sir Kenneth. China as a factor in world commerce.....	59
Steyaert, R.L.: Étude des facteurs météorolo- giques régissant la pullula- tion du <u>Rhizoctonia solani</u> Kühn sur le cotonnier.....	88
Étude sur une maladie grave du cotonnier provoquée par les piqûres d' <u>Helopeltis</u> . With J. Vrydagh.....	196
Voyage d'étude des travaux relatifs à la culture coton- nière dans l'Uganda. With J.M. Vrydagh.....	536
Still, F.L., address before Southern textile association.....	312
Stocks: India: Aug. 31, 1936.....	102
statistics.....	256
Japan, on wharf, Aug. 31, 1937.....	494
United States: 1926-1935.....	99
federal, liquidation aided by futures trading.....	410
government financed cotton, release.....	222
held by Government.....	222
<u>See also</u> Carryover; Supply.	
Stokes, W.E.: Sea island cotton.....	183
Work of the Agronomy department of the State experiment station.....	436

Stone, L.T.: Delta products company, Wilson, Ark., is proving the value of new pressure cooker.....	565
Farmer should know.....	471
Future of cottonseed meal.....	518
Hot seed problem.....	518
Research from the cotton wagon to the spindles.....	203
Seed grading in a test tube.....	426
Stoneberg, Hugo, cotton and corn variety tests, Louisiana.....	35
Stoner, G.G. Studies on the chemistry of the fatty acids. I. The purifi- cation of linoleic acid by crystall- ization methods. With J.B. Brown.	334
Stop growing cotton?.....	218
Storage: effect on quality.....	61
improper, losses from.....	61, 221
methods: North Carolina.....	131
proper.....	441
modern facilities.....	273
rules, changes advocated at Memphis hearing.....	320
<u>See also</u> Warehouses and ware- housing.	
Storck, G. Über die entstehung von soda in bebauten und unbebauten böden und ihr einfluss auf boden- struktur und pflanzenwuchs.....	249
Story of cotton, resolution on, adopted by A.C.M.A.....	311
Straddle rates have been reduced....	321
Strains. <u>See</u> Varieties.	
Straits Settlements and Federated Malay States. Dept. of agri- culture. Guide to the experi- mental plantation, Serdang.....	537
Strang, P.M. Cotton textile prob- lem.....	53
Stratton, Clif. South demands crop loans for sinking cotton prices..	411
Straw fibers, structure.....	69
Strawn, S.H. World trade and Ameri- can recovery. With Peter Moly- neaux, W.B. Pitkin, and C.H. Rowell.....	52
Strength. <u>See</u> Fibers, strength.	
Strikes. <u>See</u> Labor, textile indus- try, strikes.	

	Page		Page
Strings across the sea should be cotton, plea.....	305	Substitution at New Orleans, request to enlarge territory denied.....	573
Stroman, G.N. Certain characters of cotton fiber as affected by plat placement.....	391	Sudan:	
Stronger cotton, wool trade groups sought in Japan.....	550	Anglo-Egyptian:	
Structure. <u>See</u> Fibers, structure.		breeding.....	83,350
Structure of the textile trades.....	80	diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.	
Stubblefield, Blaine:		experiments.....	84
Black-Connery bill.....	380	growing.....	350
World conference.....	265	insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
Stuckenberg, L.C., inventor of cot- ton picker.....	39,90	production:.....	385
Stuckey, H.P. Getting a stand of cotton.....	249	1936-37.....	313,501
Study of government cotton loan.....	458	soil problems.....	131
Stühler, R. Zur struktur tierischer und pflanzlicher zellulose. (2. Abhandlung.) Röntgenfeinstruk- turuntersuchungen. With F. May..	508	French:	
Stufflebeme, B.A. Co-op marketing solves quality cotton production problems says seed breeder.....	414	conference of technical and colonial agriculture.....	154
Subsidy for farmers:		production:.....	103
Egypt.....	521	1935-36.....	101
United States:.....	445	Gezira, variation of leaves under irrigation.....	292
advocated..181,426,474,502,523,528		harvesting.....	12
authorized by Congress.....	519	production, future of.....	213
avored by:		Sudan. Dept. of agriculture and forests:	
employees of industries....	519	Annual report of the agricultur- al research service for the year ended 31st December, 1935.....	84
farmers.....	519	Final cotton progress report for season 1936-37.....	452
government program:		Sudan plantations syndicate ltd., speech of A. MacIntyre.....	554
editorial.....	455	Sugar bags for Hawaii a prospect for increased use of cotton.....	26
opposed.....	554	Sullivavn, James. Commercial feed- ing stuffs. With F.D. Fuller....	120
may be needed.....	569	Summers, H.W., address at Dallas Agricultural Club.....	526
opposed.....	457	Sumter County (Ga.) cotton improve- ment association, history.....	440
payments:		Sun, E.L. Two years work on cotton improvement in China and the future program of cotton self- sufficiency in production.....	218
determined by date of out- right cotton sale.....	520	Sundara Rama Sastry, N. <u>See</u> Sastry, N.S.R.	
method explained.....	574	Superintendents and supply men end successful joint convention.....	283
<u>See also</u> U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Agricultural adjustment administration. Price adjustment payment plan.		Supply:	
raised by processing taxes, urged.....	525	American contrasted with foreign growths.....	448
Subsidy looms as substitute for loan plan.....	408	areas, United States, 1932-33....	62
Substitutes. <u>See</u> Competition, between fibers.		developed by manufacturers, Georgia.....	57



	Page
Supply: (Cont'd)	
"free" cotton, increased.....	161
Germany.....	261
world:	
1936-37.....	497
increased.....	218
recent trends.....	256
<u>See also</u> Carryover; Cottonseed, supply; Stocks.	
Supply and movement (Section). 12,54,100 154,212,267,313,361,403,447,497,551	
Suro Picó, Alfonso. Algodón.....	103
Surplus:	
accumulating again.....	575
remedy proposed.....	569
Survey shows progress of textile machinery.....	514
Suryanarayana, M. Disease resist- ance in plants in relation to nutrition balance. With B. Visva Nath and Y.D. Wad.....	197
Suter-Tobbs cotton-fiber sorter.....	418
Svetatsov, A.T. Breeding in the campaign for lint quality in cotton.....	482
Swaziland, breeding and cultural ex- periments, and insect studies....	83
Sweet, C.A. Research plan of large textile group detailed. With N.E. Horn.....	64
Swint, A.G. One-variety cotton.....	440
Switzerland, St. Gall, textile industry.....	21
Synthetic fibers:	
characteristics.....	208
classification.....	208
production, Germany.....	309
structure and "finer" properties.	416
wall structure.....	559
<u>See also</u> Cellulose, fibers; Competition between fibers; Names of fibers such as Rayon, Vistra.	
Syria, production:	
1936.....	101
1936/37.....	406
T.W.O.C. <u>See</u> Textile workers' organizing committee.	
Taevernier, A. Belgian mills favor more Egyptian.....	265
Taiwan:	
cultivation, scientific study..	2,131

	Page
Taiwan: (Cont'd)	
experiments.....	36
production.....	498
Takamura, Y. Cotton wool... 114,115,330	
Talley, Robert. Exit the share- cropper.....	489
Tamura, Mitsugi. Native methods of cotton culture in Manchoukuo.....	537
Tanaka, Masao. Application of ringing and wiring to inter- specific crosses of the genus <u>gossypium</u> .....	293
Tang, C.Y. Problem of cotton economy in the improvement of cotton industry.....	210
Tanganyika:	
breeding and cultural experi- ments.....	83
gins, suggestions to managers....	92
insects. <u>See</u> Insects, studies, African colonies.	
Tanganyika territory. Dept. of veterinary science and animal husbandry. Annual report, 1935..	177
Tanguis. <u>See</u> Varieties, Tanguis.	
Tapping wealth in cotton seed.....	338
Tare:	
efforts to standardize.....	254
recommendations of S.C.S.A.....	257
Tariff:	
Brazil, increased.....	178
India, since 1930.....	566
textile, changes, foreign coun- tries.....	77,236
United States:	
and loan stocks.....	162
causes need of domestic allotment plan.....	29
change urged.....	473
defended.....	519
effect on:	
cotton trade.....	76
production.....	124
situation in Cotton belt. 91,525	
government policy urged.....	76
high:	
cause of surplus.....	474
disadvantages.....	426
editorial against.....	424
greatest problem of far- mers.....	237
lower urged.....	144,568
or subsidy.....	445

	Page
Tariff: (Cont'd)	
United States: (cont'd)	
plan.....	574
reduction:	
need, editorial.....	524
urged.....	341,425,474
reform, hope of farmer.....	571
removal urged.....	180,527
restrictions, effect on export	
markets.....	285
revision:	
fight indicated.....	285
urged.....	77,218,235,256,425
	523,524,569
West Indian Sea Island cotton	
cloth, exempt in St. Lucia....	426
West Indies, concessions.....	530
See also Jute, tariff.	
Tashkent. Vsesoiuznyi nauchno-issle-	
dovatel'skii institut po khlop-	
kovodstvu - Tsentralnaia selek-	
tsionnaia stantsiia:	
Brief report and trend of the	
scientific work of the	
Central plant breeding	
station, All-Union scien-	
tific cotton research	
institute.....	537
Collection of articles from	
the Central plant breeding	
station, All-Union scientif-	
ic cotton research institute	537
Tattersall, F.W. England. Lancashire	
rebuilds her industry.....	266
Taubenhaus, J.J.:	
Phymatotrichum root-rot on Win-	
ter and Spring weeds of south	
central Texas.....	196
Relation of soil acidity to	
cotton root rot. With W.N.	
Ezekiel and J.F. Fudge.....	351
Role of insects in the distribu-	
tion of cotton wilt caused by	
Fusarium vasinfectum. With	
L.D. Christenson.....	37
Tavares, Heitor:	
Algodao na economia de Pernam-	
buco.....	553
Como se acha organizado o ser-	
viço do algodao em Sao Paulo..	80
Mais typos padroes para a	
classificacao do algodao?.....	274

	Page
Tavares, Heitor: (Cont'd)	
Processos e metodos para a	
diffusao das sementes puras	
do algodao.....	436
Que a industria mundial requer,	
fibra curta, media ou longa?..	360
Semente de algodao para plantio..	36
Semente do algodao.....	346
Tax exemption certificates ruled	
coercive.....	380
Tax load assailed in textile indus-	
try.....	474
Taxes:	
disguised, Argentina, uncon-	
stitutional.....	339
ginners or export, 48 countries..	93
hedging transactions.....	572
imports, Yugoslavia.....	238
payment on Texas insurance.....	284
processing:	
editorial.....	524
effects.....	572
incidence, bibliography.....	177
invalidation.....	236
on paper in competition with	
cotton.....	234
opposed.....	524,567
predictions.....	525
refund provisions.....	236
suggested as means of raising	
subsidies.....	525
reform urged.....	524
situation discussed.....	493
undistributed profits, exper-	
iences of textile companies...	474
windfall:	
discussed.....	9
refund provisions.....	236
Taylor, B.F. Sees necessity for	
process that will remove impur-	
ities from linters.....	28
Taylor, E. Drafting and twisting	
on the cotton waste mule.....	420
Taylor, Fred:	
Complaints against American	
cotton abroad.....	398,442
exhibits brought from Europe	
regarding false packed bales..	255
investigation of false packing	
of bales.....	491,530



	Page		Page
Taylor, J.R., Jr. Formamide as a nitrogenous fertilizer. With C.J. Rehling.....	86	Tenants and tenancy: (Cont'd) problem:	
Taylor, L.S. Problem of mixing cottonseed meal of exact protein content at profit is solved.....	75	California.....	302
Taylor, R.B.:		Eastern cotton belt.....	91
Cotton seed oil pressing costs cut. With C.A. Perkins.....	517	related to yield.....	41
Pressure cooking contributes increased cottonseed processing profits.....	472	relationship with landlord, Arkansas.....	541
Taylor, T.H.C. Report on a year's investigation of Platyedra gossypiella (pink boll worm) in Uganda.....	128	retards prosperity in South.....	6
Technological laboratory. See India. Indian central cotton committee. Technological laboratory.		self-help necessary.....	252
"Technologist":		situation, discussed.....	30
Maximum lustre in mercerising cotton.....	22	statement to Governor's commission, Arkansas.....	202
Measurement of softness.....	374	subsidy payments, status outlined.....	574
Mildew in cotton fabrics.....	510	work of Resettlement administration.....	6
Technology of consumption (Section) 26, 74 118, 174, 232, 280, 332, 376, 420 467, 515, 562		See also Sharecroppers.	
Technology of manufacture (Section). 23 71, 115, 172, 229, 278, 330, 374, 418 465, 511, 560		Tenants pick better cotton than transients.....	488
Technology of shrinkage dissected at FTC parley.....	175	Tenderability:	
Temperature:		rule, change advocated.....	504
constant, for fiber studies.....	464	United States:.....	157
control:.....	331	1928-29 to 1935-36.....	365
importance.....	418	1928-29 to 1936-37.....	365
instruments.....	118	Tennessee:	
effect on cell wall structure of fibers.....	33	consumption, relation of production.....	556
heat action, study.....	462	farm management.....	200
of plants, studies, Punjab.....	533	farmers favor production control.	568
Templeton, K.S. Tariff reform, the sincere hope of the farmer.....	571	land utilization.....	541
Tenant farmer's union. See Southern tenant farmers union.		marketing.....	430
Tenants and tenancy:		Memphis, history of cotton trade.	273
Buchanan bill, editorial.....	238	prices received by farmers, 1910-1936, index numbers.....	365
graphic summary.....	41	production:	
ills, remedy.....	91	improvement.....	430
influence of AAA program.....	253	relation to consumption.....	556
President's message, comment.....	91	quality, improvement campaign....	439
		varieties.....	245
		Tennessee. Agricultural experiment station. Forty-ninth annual report 1936.....	430
		Tennessee. University. College of agriculture. Agricultural extension service, campaign for one variety improvement.....	439
		Tennessee. University. Engineering experiment station, experiments on cottonseed pressure cooking...	472
		ter Kuile. Zur frage der merzerisation von mischgespinsten aus baumwolle/zellwolle. With H. Rath and Jäger.....	170

	Page
Terada, Shinichi. Studies on the modification of lint percentage..	245
Teran, Ulices. Cultivo del algodnero, desde el punto de vista social.....	489
Test cotton bags for shipping Cuban sugar.....	377
Test two other cotton-pickers.....	40
Tests:	
Alexandria testing house, progress report.....	556
chemical:.....	81
for quality.....	417
<u>See also</u> Cloth, tests and testing; Fibers, testing; Spinning tests.	
Texas:	
acreage:.....	452
editorial opposing decrease...	450
cash income, 1927-1936.....	40
competition with wheat.....	362
cottonseed:	
for planting, situation.....	2
poor.....	364
prices, 1916-1935.....	60
products, protein content.....	120
cottonseed oil for storing cured meat.....	516
counties in wind erosion areas, list.....	286
crop control, effect on business conditions.....	406
cultivation:	
Llano Estacado.....	188
methods.....	130,193
diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.	
effect of three and four-year rotations on root-rot.....	391
experiments in skip-row planting.	388
exports suffer from embargo.....	425
farm labor conditions, Karnes County.....	541
farm management.....	201
fertilizer placement studies....	86
ginners agree to pull out of buying field.....	503
ginning, power cost.....	542
gins:	
cooperative.....	397,543
operating costs and financial conditions.....	80
grade and staple statistics by counties.....	103

	Page
Texas: (Cont'd)	
income from cotton, 1925-35.....	5
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
insurance, payment of taxes demanded.....	284
irrigation requirements, Wichita Valley.....	435
legislation:	
farmers' views.....	574
for research laboratory:.....	275
bill introduced.....	178
vetoed.....	340,341
to regulate futures trading.....	339,340
loss of foreign markets feared...	311
marketing:.....	80,503
cooperative.....	507
method of selecting one variety, Harrison County.....	354
one-variety communities:	
contest:.....	396
rules.....	92
efforts to develop, Harrison County.....	542
Panola county.....	542
program:.....	302
Coulpland County.....	202
urged.....	542
outlook, 1937.....	43
plantation customs, Brazos Valley	439
policy:.....	288
development urged.....	30
prices:	
1916-1935.....	60
stabilization requested.....	502
prison farms, quality produced...	405
production:.....	452
control, results.....	451
proposal to quit growing cotton..	218
quality:.....	216,315,317
1928-35.....	216
comments.....	101,160
deterioration.....	157
discussion.....	213,270
farmers' interest increases...	452
importance in world markets...	362
improvement:.....	154,155,206
405,408,453	
cooperation of ginners.....	102
demanded in England.....	271
Panola county.....	542
plan.....	59



	Page		Page
Texas: (Cont'd)		Texas cotton association: (Cont'd)	
quality: (cont'd)		advertisement regarding false-	
improvement: (cont'd)		packed bales.....	7
program:		cooperation with Texas cotton	
discussed.....	270, 316	ginners' association urged....	303
launched.....	15	cotton improvement committee,	
twelve-point.....	452	meeting at Dallas, Tex.,	
urged.....	55, 56, 157, 214	April 23, 1937.....	246
218, 270, 452, 523, 542		meeting, Galveston, Tex., March	
lack of interest by growers...	217	19-20, 1937:.....	157
poor.....	364	addresses:.....	206
program needed.....	156	commented upon.....	213
soils:		reports and recommenda-	
conservation, rates of pay-		tions.....	206
ment.....	571	quality improvement work com-	
fertility, relation to compo-		mended.....	154
sition of cotton plant.....	428	Remedy for the cotton dilemma....	571
staple length:		Tenderable cotton rule change	
decline.....	213	advocated.....	504
increase needed.....	270	Texas cotton from seed to mill.....	342
trade, effect of American policy		Texas cotton ginners' association:	
on.....	311	address by:	
varieties, tests.....	134	Coberly, W.B.....	354
yield:.....	452	Cox, A.B.....	288
poor.....	364	Pendleton, W.F.....	270
Texas. A. & M. college, results of		constitution.....	355
tests of linters.....	471	cooperation with Texas cotton	
Texas. A. & M. college. Extension		association urged.....	303
service, 4-H club contest, rules.	79	cotton program.....	570
Texas. Agricultural experiment		District meetings concluded.....	441
station:		report by Lockett.....	254
boll weevil control plans.....	135	Resolutions adopted by annual	
Forty-eighth annual report,		convention.....	283
1935.....	80	Texas cotton growers association:	
Report of cotton variety test		annual meeting Dallas, Tex.,	
at the Blackland experiment		May 10, 1937.....	412
station.....	134	branch offices:	
Texas. Dept. of agriculture, pink		Itasca.....	413
bollworm control.....	89	Kerens.....	322
Texas co-operative council:		Paris, Texas.....	224
address by W.F. Pendleton.....	28	described.....	506
sponsor of meeting at Paris, Tex.	18	endorses cotton improvement plan.	59
Texas cooperative ginners associa-		marketing service for members....	414
tion, annual meeting April 6,		operating plans, 1937.....	414
1937, report.....	203	Texas cotton improvement committee:	
Texas cotton association:		address by H.W. Barre.....	245
address by:		meeting Dallas, Tex., Dec. 4, 1937.	15
Gturrioz, Rodolfo.....	155	plans:.....	217
Harrison, H.M.....	155	Pendleton.....	14
Thompson, J.C.....	160	program.....	14
Whittington, H.....	157		

	Page		Page
Texas cottonseed crushers' association:		Textile industry: (Cont'd)	
address by A.L. Ward.....	378	Colombia, situation 1936.....	207
meeting, Dallas, Tex., January 1937.....	119	color problems.....	167
Texas farm bureau cotton growers' cooperative marketing association, described.....	507	competition, Asiatic and European countries.....	360
Texas institute for co-operatives, annual meeting, College Station, Tex., week of Sept. 6, 1937.....	459	conference. <u>See</u> World textile conference.	
Texas oil miller gives views on planting better seed.....	57	cooperative marketing corporation proposed.....	99
Textile alignment charts.....	173	cost accounting fundamentals.....	10
Textile boom.....	152	development.....	174, 259
Textile control bill. <u>See</u> Ellenbogen bill.		dictionary.....	529
Textile fibers and their use.....	164	effect of:	
Textile foundation:		economic nationalism on.....	259
activities.....	429	proposed trade agreement with Czechoslovakia on.....	520
experts available.....	65	waste on.....	173
Textile glass.....	312	Egypt, growth.....	444
Textile industry:		England, trade prospects.....	266
affected by disturbing factors...	307	Europe:	
air conditioning pioneer.....	173	Egyptian section.....	78
annual review, 1936....	47, 53, 145, 148	research tour.....	414
Argentina:.....	50	experiences with undistributed profits tax.....	474
expansion.....	268	experiments by Shirley Institute.	276
outlook.....	145	France:	
Austria, conditions in 1936.....	258	crisis.....	310, 359
benefits of chemurgic effort....	64	situation.....	549
bibliography.....	81	fundamental physics concepts....	21
Brazil:.....	306	Germany:	
1936.....	357	four-year plan.....	97
expansion.....	268	price regulation.....	568
exploitation.....	447	rationalization, progress....	401
Pernambuco.....	152	situation.....	48
Sao Paulo.....	95	Great Britain:	
British Empire.....	308	annual review, 1936.....	46
Bulgaria, relation to industrial reorganization.....	548	buying and selling margins....	95
Canada, 1935.....	207	cotton manufacturing industry act, 1934, report.....	424
changes:		efforts to stabilize.....	496
1910 to 1936.....	466	historical review.....	10
effects.....	53	import duties act inquiry....	49
last decade.....	256	national importance.....	445
China:.....	255, 306, 356, 493	outlook.....	149
growth.....	150	policy, factors shaping.....	492
improvement.....	210	reorganization schemes.....	493
situation.....	545	self-government plan.....	548
Tientsin.....	49	statistics.....	47
Chosen.....	99	history:.....	288
		fifty years ago.....	266
		North and South.....	259
		importance of optics in.....	328



	Page
Textile industry: (Cont'd)	
India:.....	357
conditions.....	360
expansion:	
South.....	549
urged.....	311
mill equipment.....	97
probable effect of forty hour week on.....	52
progress.....	145
review, 1935-36.....	208
tariff:.....	123
report of board.....	569
industrial revolution, Japan and other low-wage countries.....	307
investment and returns.....	94
Italy:	
economic autarchy.....	309
economic independence.....	361
problems.....	548
Japan:.....	10,147,550
1936.....	212
control by central organiza- tion.....	402
impressions.....	211
need for raw cotton.....	447
progress since 1929.....	357
recent changes in organiza- tion.....	257
situation.....	97,545
labor. <u>See</u> Labor, textile industry.	
Lancashire:.....	51
and British foreign policy....	358
annual review, 1936.....	99,148
deputation to President of Board of Trade.....	401
effect of foreign trade pol- icy.....	258
Egyptian section, 1935-36 season.....	78
export markets needed.....	262,546
imports of American cotton increasing.....	494
improvement.....	401
outlook, 1937.....	96,99,147
reorganization:.....	210
problems.....	262
scheme.....	495
reviving.....	49
situation.....	444
solution to problems.....	309

	Page
Textile industry: (Cont'd)	
Lancashire: (cont'd)	
structure and history.....	494
trends.....	210,308
wage increases.....	207
legislation, outlook.....	78
lighting.....	466
machinery. <u>See</u> Machinery, tex- tile mill.	
market, annual survey.....	207
marketing problems.....	44
Mexico.....	53
migration, effect of wage differ- entials.....	51
New England:	
expanding.....	493
improvement noted.....	55
outlook, 1937.....	48
public sentiment improving....	48
would not benefit by Black- Connery bill.....	528
outlook:.....	146,209,446
1937.....	46,47,52,145
Persia.....	48
Peru, expansion.....	268
Poland:	
development:.....	359
tries reciprocal transactions.	258
price control.....	360
production:	
1914-33.....	10
in 18 countries.....	264
profits through precision.....	154
promotion program, cooperation by shippers.....	48
raw materials.....	372
regulation, hearings.....	528
relationships to farmers.....	257
research. <u>See</u> Laboratories; Research.	
review.....	47
St. Vincent.....	385
scientific era predicted.....	64
scope and character.....	261
securities:	
market, 1936.....	100,153
Southern states.....	150
self-regulation urged.....	547
shift from North to South, reasons.....	546
situation..	8,209,211,288,356,398,446

	Page		Page
Textile industry: (Cont'd)		Textile institute: (Cont'd)	
statistical methods for solution		statement regarding.....	80
of problems.....	275	Textiles and testing methods to	
statistics:.....	94, 153	be standardised.....	516
needed.....	51	Twenty-seventh annual meeting	
survey:.....	207	of the institute, 14th April,	
first half of 1936.....	54	1937.....	277
Switzerland, St. Gall.....	21	Unification of testing methods:..	468
temperature control, importance..	418	editorial on scheme.....	516
testing methods, unification		work and objects.....	343
scheme.....	516	Textile manufacturer year book, 1936	279
third shift discussed.....	9	Textile mission to Japan: 9,53,99,148,149	
trade agreement between India		account.....	148, 150
and Japan.....	359	agreement.....	208
trends and problems.....	311	comment.....	53
Turkey:		purpose.....	54
development.....	357	report of Secretary.....	151
five-year plan.....	99	resolution on.....	311
growth, statistics.....	11	Textile workers' organizing com-	
U.S.S.R., improvement, decree....	567	mittee:	
United Kingdom, present status... 547		drive to unionize workers in	
United States:.....	10	Southeastern States....	403, 496
annual review, 1936.....	95, 96, 152	labor leadership, comment on..	211
Federal control opposed.....	51	purposes and policies.....	149
historical review.....	10	Research department. Table	
Japanese competition.....	149	breakdown of textile indus-	
relief plans.....	98	try into components.....	153
South.....	383	Textile World, index, 1935.....	81
statistics, 1926-1935.....	99	Textile World yearbook and catalog,	
use of Egyptian cotton.....	385	1936.....	81
world:		Textiles. <u>See</u> Cloth.	
developments.....	205	Textiles go chemical.....	358
economic and social problems..	261	Textiles pour instruments de	
situation.....	259, 262	musique.....	26
structural modification.....	550	Thackeray, Y.S. Psychology of the	
<u>See also</u> Manufacture; Mills;		cotton market.....	272
Spinning industry; Textile		Thadani, K.I. Some notes of the	
Mission to Japan.		incidence of disease and resist-	
Textile institute:		ance to pathological and other	
address by:		adverse conditions in crops of	
Lomax, J.....	417	Sind.....	197
Mann, J.C.....	417	Thakurdas, Sir Purshotamdas:	
Peirce, F.T.....	417	India. The real situation in	
Robinson, H.L.....	370	India.....	270
Whittaker, C.M.....	330, 418	statement on Indian long-staple	
Williams, J.G.....	374	production.....	499
agreement with British standards		They're always chasing phantoms....	518
institution.....	281	Thibodeaux, B.H. Farm business	
objects and developments.....	370	report, high plains area:	
Proceedings, annual conference of		1931. With C.A. Bonnen and	
the institute, Southport, 9th,		A.C. Magee.....	201
10th and 11th, June, 1937.....	374		



Page	Page
Thibodeaux, B.H. Farm business report, high plains area: (Cont'd) 1934. With C.A. Bonnen and A.C. Magee.....	201
Thinning practices, Queensland.....	134
Thom, Charles: Experiments with mold inoculation in cotton root rot areas. With M.B. Morrow.....	436
"Spore mats" of <i>Phymatotrichum omnivorum</i> . With J.T. Presley.	196
Thomas, F.L. Cotton insect situation in Texas.....	252,393
Thompson, H.E. Cotton damaged by rains.....	436
Thompson, H.J. Pectic acid from the cotton fiber. With S.A. Harris..	558
Thompson, J.C. "Hog 'round basis" of buying lowers quality.....	160
Thompson, M.A. Summary of state and territorial plant quarantines affecting interstate shipments...	342
Thomsen, F.L. Agricultural prices..	61
Thomssen, E.G. Modern soap making. With C.R. Kemp.....	472
Thornton, E.H. Transit privileges and other advantages of the New Orleans cotton market.....	162
Thornton, M.K., Jr. Press room operation as it affects the quality of cottonseed oil.....	338
Thread industry, first half of 1936.	54
Ti, F.Y. Seed cotton ought to be graded by the cotton growing and marketing cooperative societies..	105
Ties. <u>See</u> Bale ties.	
Tijero B., L.: Arrebiatado y otros insectos daninos al algodnero en los Valles del Norte del Peru. With J.E. Wille and J.L. Carrera.....	137
Cultivo del algodn en los valles de los departamentos de Lambayeque y Libertad. With J.E. Wille and J.L. Carrera.....	134
Time is here for unified action on cotton.....	218
Ting, L.G. Recent developments in China's cotton industry.....	306
Tire cord. <u>See</u> Rayon, uses, cord for tires; Uses, tire cords; Yarn, strength, for tire cord.	
Tissot, P.: Culture du cotonnier au Brsil... Extension de la culture du coton dans le Sind.....	249 157
Todd, J.A.: American cotton restriction and its effect on outside growths. Cotton statistics.....	218 45,356,492
Togo, pulling and burning plants, governor's decree.....	422
Tolley, H.R. Reply to letter from Prof. James E. Boyle.....	527
Tomanik, Octacilio. Organisaçao da lavoura algodoeira.....	322
Tomforde, Adolf. Experiments in Egypt on the interaction of factors in crop growth. With F. Crowther and A. Mahmoud.....	534
Tondeur, G. Rapport de la station de sélection cotonnière de Bam-besa.....	299
Too much cotton?.....	474
Topert, W. Spinnstoffprüfung durch bild-auswertung?.....	418
Torn, E.R.: Chamber studies cotton problem... Cotton situation alarming..... Texas cotton problems..... Torn speaks on cotton quality... Twelve-point program speeds up... 20 communities in cotton contest.	219 452 157 317 452 302
Toronto chemical association, address by W.D. Appel.....	65
Towels, bath, buying guides.....	118
Trade: agreements: and the farmer..... Argentina and Great Britain... Burma and Japan..... comment..... effect on: cotton..... grower..... India and Japan... Indo-British..... Japan: and Australia..... relation to cloth exports.. proving beneficial..... reciprocal: aid to export trade of the South..... attacks on policy disputed.	179 77 286,309 286 402 56 284,286,340,359 311 121,147 496 286 358 360

## Trade: (Cont'd)

## agreements: (cont'd)

## reciprocal: (cont'd)

effect on foreign marketing 447  
sought by Poland..... 258

## United States and:

Czechoslovakia, effect on  
textile industry..... 520

Germany..... 53

Japan..... 46,152,209,263

China ..... 356

foreign:..... 260

Egyptian cotton..... 208

Germany:..... 105

expansion deferred..... 548

Great Britain, need for revis-  
ion of policy..... 258

Japanese-American, promotion  
of relations..... 263

## United States:

declining..... 359

educational campaign urged. 523

expansion urged..... 152

government policy, ef-

fect:..... 309,311

on South..... 144

government program, rela-  
tion to cotton situa-  
tion..... 261

loss, effect..... 97

needed..... 182

obstacles..... 476

South's stake in..... 144

with Orient, plea to keep.. 555

Germany, outlook..... 545

Great Britain, revival, effect of  
monetary policy..... 151

Japanese, economic aspects..... 263

Memphis, Tenn., history..... 273

rules, Brazil..... 411

## United States:

## probable effect of:

domestic allotment plan on. 238

Sino-Japanese situation on. 401

problems, 1936..... 206

world:..... 52,205,258,261

1921-1935..... 343

1936/37..... 401

America's stake..... 263

methods of financing..... 318

policies, cause of depression. 257

restoration encouraged..... 11

statistics..... 262,547

## Trade: (Cont'd)

See also Marketing; Markets,  
foreign.

## Transportation:

address..... 161

by river boats, customs..... 410

concentration privileges, liber-  
alization sought..... 320

costs, China..... 162

legislation, India..... 239

ships needed..... 504

See also Movement.

Treating seed cotton pays big  
dividends..... 391

Tree cotton. See Varieties, tree  
cotton.

Trelogan, Harry. Agricultural  
adjustment act and the reports of  
the Brookings institution. With  
F.B. Garver..... 76

## Tremelloni, Roberto:

Appunti sulla modificazione  
strutturale dell'industria  
cotoniera nel mondo..... 550

Industria tessile Italiana per  
una maggiore indipendenza  
economica..... 361

Trends in staple length of foreign  
cotton..... 157

Trinchieri, Giulio. Il "Verme Rosa"  
del cotone in Italia..... 539

Trinidad cotton research station,  
physiology of Sea Island cotton  
studied..... 187

## Tripartite technical conference.

See World textile conference.

Tri-states mills welcome government  
supervision of seed grading..... 426

Tri-states oil mill superintendents'  
association, joint convention,  
Fort Worth, Tex., May 26-28,  
1937..... 283,338

Trogus, Carl. Untersuchungen über  
die bildung der pflanzlichen  
zellwand. With Kurt Hess and  
Wilhelm Wergin..... 167

Troubles beset "King cotton."..... 447

Trought, Trevor. Cotton growing and  
breeding in the Anglo-Egyptian  
Sudan..... 350

Trujillo, R.L. Reglamentación sobre  
la introducción y cultivo del algo-  
dón en la República Dominicana... 426



	Page		Page
Truslow, J.L. Some high spots in development of today's cotton-spinning methods.....	231	Turner, A.T. Statistics relating to international trade in cotton and linters, 1921-1935. With C.G. Gries.....	343
Truth in fabrics.....	421	Turner, H.A. Graphic summary of farm tenure.....	41
Ts'ai, Liu-Sheng. Effect of time of heating and temperature on the cracking of cottonseed oil. With Tsung-Shih Lo.....	282	Turner, W.S.: Better seed selection.....	59
Tsuipkina, M.N. Components of the cotton husk and their chemical properties. With P.N. Odintzov and L.V. Ergorova.....	169	Fraudulent ginning practices.....	7
Tsukervanik, I.P. Ausnutzung der baumwollenschale für glukos-, milchsäure und glyzerinsynthesen. With P.F. Samsonov, L.P. Danilevskii, and N.G. Sidorova.....	75	Tutt, E.L. Social security and the ginning industry.....	441
Tu, S.C. Cost of marketing agricultural products along the Hanking-Shanghai-Hangchow railway.....	162	Twelve-cent loan. <u>See</u> Loan cotton; Loans.	
Tucker, J.L.: Glass as a textile.....	496	Twin sliver draw frame.....	332,420
Insight into a new product, fiberglass for textiles.....	550	Twine industry, first half of 1936..	54
Tucumán. Agricultural experiment station: campaign for investigation and encouragement.....	540	Twist. <u>See</u> Yarn, twist.	
season 1936-37.....	185	U., G. La production cotonnière de nos territoires d'outre-mer.....	553
Tumarkin, D. Über die homogenität nativer zellulosen und ihrer derivate. With A. Sakostschikoff.....	327	U.S.S.R. <u>See</u> Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.	
Tupholme, C.H.S.: Air-conditioning in textile plants.....	376	U-T professor develops a rebot cotton classifier.....	367
New type spinning regulator.....	332	Uganda: breeding.....	83
Turcot, Henri. Egyptian 1935-36 cotton season.....	94	cultivation:.....	83,103
Turkey: production: 1936-37.....	313	present position and future prospects.....	500
increased.....	269	study.....	536
textile industry: development.....	11,357	diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.	
five-year plan.....	99	insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
Turkish cotton, demand and consumption.....	266	marketing, reform.....	217
Turner, A.J. Irregularity of cotton yarns.....	73	plants, vegetative and nitrogen efficiency.....	348
		production, 1936-37.....	313
		quality.....	217
		soils: deterioration.....	348
		fertility experiments.....	247
		Uganda protectorate. Dept. of agriculture: Annual report...for the year ended 30th June 1936, (Part II).....	128
		Annual report...for the year ended 31st December, 1936, (Part I).....	476
		Una riqueza nacional: el algodón de ceiba.....	407
		Under classing laid before CCC.....	320

	Page		Page
Under-consumption.....	261	United States:	
Unification of testing methods.....	281	in a cotton jam.....	453
Union agreement by a Northern mill..	312	legislation:.....	31
Union of South Africa, breeding and cultural experiments and insect studies.....	83	affecting cotton trade.....	179
Union of South Africa. Dept. of agriculture and forestry. Annual report, 1936.....	103	comment on.....	379
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics:		farm bill:	
breeding.....	482, 537	co-operatives' views... 567, 571	
cotton growing areas, distribu- tion.....	58, 132	planned by Southern com- missioners of agricul- ture.....	474
cottonseed disinfection.....	139	proposal explained.....	380
cultivation, development of.....	269	support and opposition.....	519
discases. <u>See</u> Diseases.		views of Texas farmers.....	574
fertilizers:		neutrality, effect on American cotton in Sino-Japanese conflict.....	519
application:.....	34	processing tax, predictions... 525	
Uzbek SSR.....	296	resolutions Association South- ern commissioners of agri- culture.....	566
experiments.....	295, 298	subsidy, passed.....	426
five year plan for scientific investigational work, Turk- menistan.....	241	suggested, to regain markets.. 472	
imports decreasing.....	12	textile industry, outlook for. 78	
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.		to investigate handling of cotton financed by federal funds, recommended.....	575
long-staple cotton.....	12	wage and hour:	
production:.....	318, 501	for South.....	379, 444
1936.....	59, 270	New England would not benefit.....	528
1936-37.....	313	<u>See also</u> Bilbo, T.G., labora- tory bill; Black-Connery labor standards bill; Buchanan farm tenant bill; Ever-normal granary bill; Fulmer net weight bill; Kleberg bill; Robinson- Patman act; Smith-Doxey act; Wages and hours bill; Wagner labor law.	
1937.....	404	policy.....	520
Egyptian cotton.....	385	production:.....	8, 80, 268, 389
increasing.....	12	1866-1935.....	15
quality improvement.....	318	1935-36.....	8
soils:		1936.....	317
management to increase yields. 35		1936-37.....	313, 399
report of work on physic.....	298	1937.....	401, 528, 535
textile industry, improvement of work, decrece.....	567	adjustment.....	45, 77
varieties:		<u>See also</u> U.S. Dept. of agri- culture. Agricultural ad- justment administration.	
Egyptian cotton.....	478		
Fergana valley.....	133		
long-fiber, developed.....	390		
need for those resistant to diseases and pests.....	538		
yields, methods of increasing. 188, 295			
<u>See also</u> Asia, Central.			
United Kingdom:			
annual review, 1936/37.....	446		
textile industry, present status. 547			
United States:			
cultivation.....	395		
government. <u>See</u> Government.			



	Page		Page
United States: (Cont'd)		U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on	
production: (cont'd)		agriculture and forestry: (Cont'd)	
curtailment program, expands		sub-committee hearings:	
textile industry in South		Atlanta, Ga., Oct. 20, 1937,	
America.....	268	testimony by R.C.	
outlook, 1937.....	317,398,407,523	Daniell.....	527
regions, Southeastern and south-		Columbia, S.C., Oct. 10,	
western compared.....	41	1937, testimony of J.	
situation, 1937.....	528	Roy Jones.....	522
South:		comment.....	519,570
and its future.....	180	Dallas, Tex., Oct. 26, 1937:..	571
economic problems:		brief of A.C.C.A.....	567
loss of income and employ-		production control pro-	
ment.....	6	gram discussed.....	567
measures necessary to solve	144	editorial.....	523
stake in trade.....	144	Memphis, Tenn.....	568
tenancy and one-crop system		New Orleans, La., Oct. 22,	
retard prosperity.....	6	1937:.....	519
tariff, revision urged.....	256	brief filed by C.L.	
trade agreements. <u>See</u> Trade,		Merritt.....	519
agreements.		testimony of N.C.	
<u>See also</u> American cotton; and		Williamson.....	528
United States as subheading		statements by:	
under Acreage, Production, etc.		Lykes, J.M., Caldwell,	
U.S. Congress:		T.J. and Sealy, G....	524
recommendation of Texas cotton		McAdoo, W.G.....	569
association on remedy for		testimony of farmers,	
dilemma.....	571	comment.....	569
subsidy payment authorized... 426,519		Winston-Salem, N.C.....	568
support and opposition to		U.S. Congress. Senate, Committee on	
legislative plans.....	519	appropriations. Supplemental	
U.S. Congress. House, Committee on		hearing agricultural appropria-	
appropriations:		tion bill for 1938.....	274
Agricultural department appro-		U.S. Coordinator for industrial	
priation bill for 1938.		cooperation. Council for industrial	
Hearings.....	289	progress. Analysis of production,	
Subcommittee in charge of		wages and employment in the manu-	
deficiency appropriations.		facturing industries, 1914-1933.	
Windup operations incident		Group summary: textiles and their	
to repeal of the Bankhead		products and sub-group summary:	
cotton act of 1934, Hearings	77	cotton goods.....	11
U.S. Congress. House, Committee on		U.S. Court of appeals, Bankhead act	
labor. To regulate the textile		repayment to farmers ordered.....	380
industry. Hearings.....	528	U.S. Court of claims. Farmers	
U.S. Congress. Senate, Committee on		cotton oil co. to the use of	
agriculture and forestry:		Choctaw cotton oil co.....	287
Cotton investigation, Report:..	220	U.S. Dept. of agriculture:	
amended.....	271	Agricultural statistics, 1937....	443
editorial on.....	220	aids new uses with tariff funds..	280
investigation ordered into		appropriation bill, 1938, hear-	
activities of A.C.C.A.....	413	ings.....	274,289

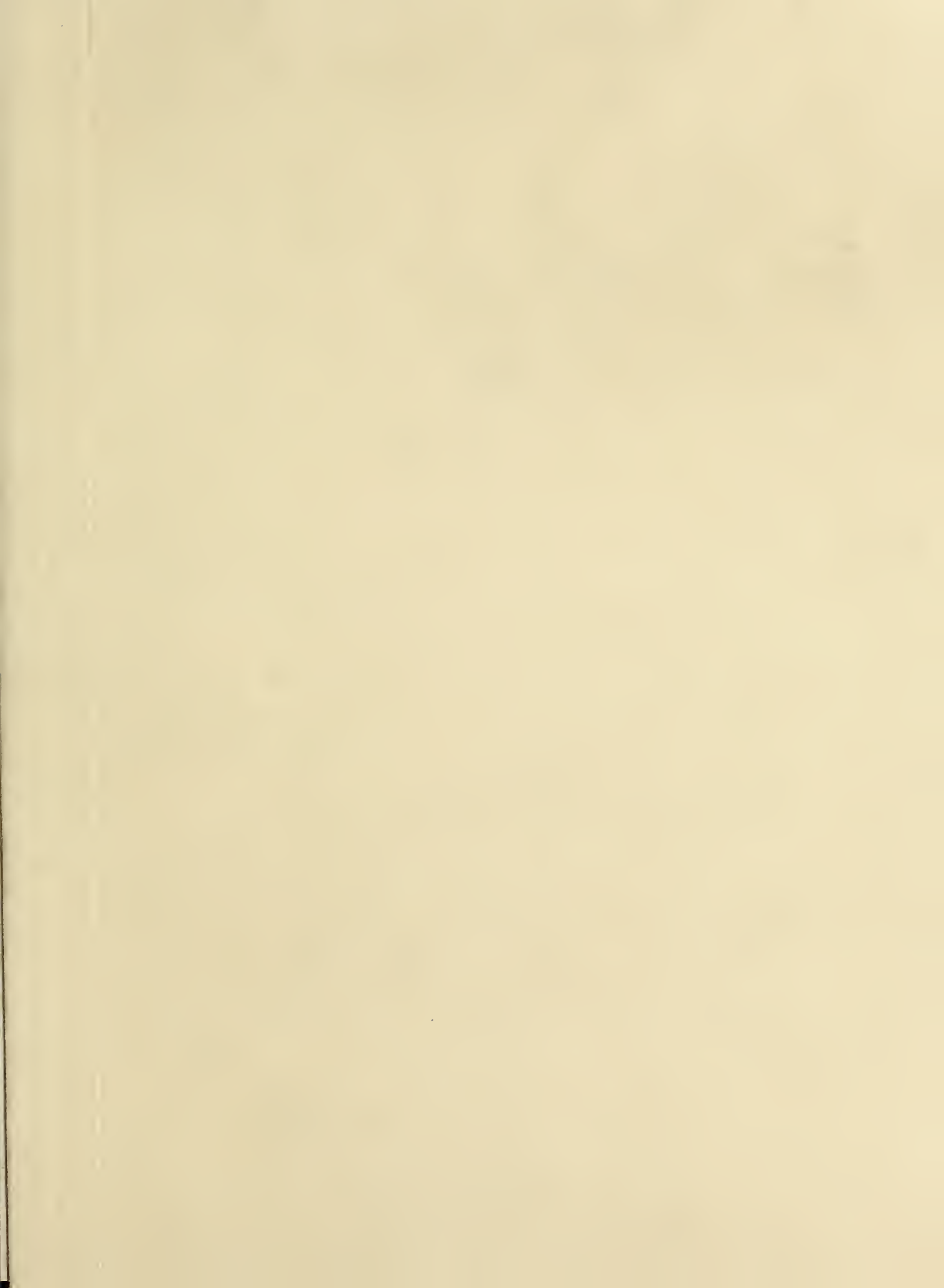
Page

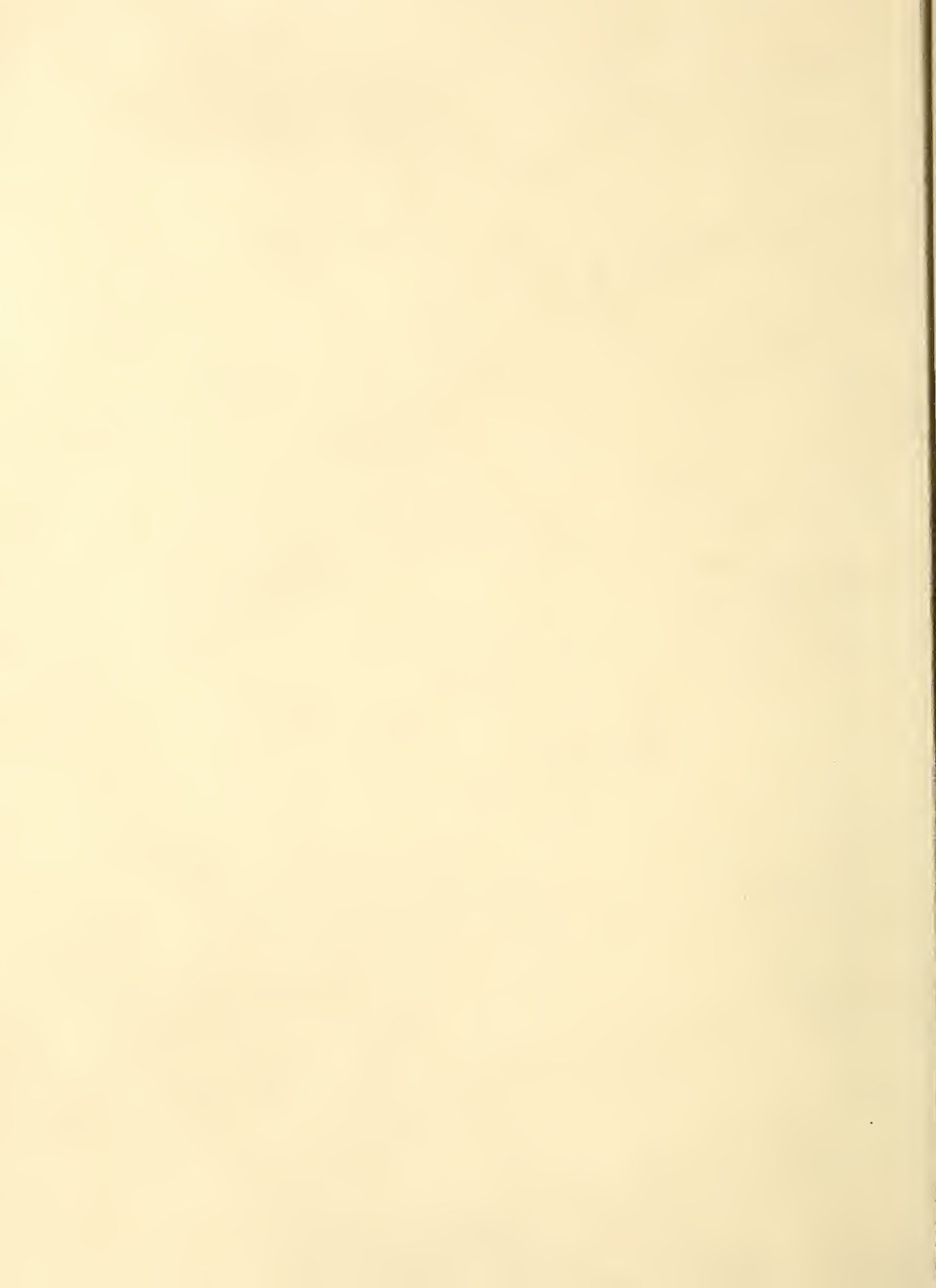
U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Agricultural adjustment administration:  
(Cont'd)

agricultural conservation  
program: (cont'd)  
1937: (cont'd)  
southern region:

amendment 16. County average rates of soil-conserving payments... 571  
bulletin 101..... 29  
amendment 4,  
procedure governing appeals.. 180  
amendment 7.  
Regulations for obtaining triple superphosphate at Sheffield, Alabama.. 180  
amendment 9. Relates to division of payments..... 286  
amendment 10... 286  
amendment 11,  
restriction of payments.... 381  
amendment 13,  
revised..... 426  
amendment 14... 342  
amendment 15,  
County average rates of soil-conserving payments. 381  
Kemper county,  
Mississippi: 180  
amendment  
1.Procedure governing appealing from decisions 381  
amendment  
2, Payments.. 381









	Page
U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Agricultural adjustment administration: (Cont'd)	
agricultural conservation program: (cont'd)	
1937: (cont'd)	
southern region (cont'd)	
bulletin 101: (cont'd)	
Kemper county, Mississippi: (cont'd)	
amendment 3.....	572
Pulaski county, Arkansas:...	238
amendment 1, Procedure governing appeals from decisions.	382
amendment 2, Payments.	382
1938:	
goal for cotton.....	527
outline.....	472
accomplishments for four years.....	423
Cotton, questions and answers.	94
crop reduction, relation to gold prices and purchasing power of cotton.....	104
Effects of winter soil-conserving crops.....	537
FSCC to purchase cottonseed oil in program designed to strengthen prices to farmers.....	518
New cotton uses encouraged....	281
operations, relation to cotton production and marketing...	237
policy discussed.....	527
price adjustment payment plan: analyzed.....	456
bulletin 100:.....	475
amendment 1. Time limit for filing cotton sale certificates and sale receipts.....	527

	Page
U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Agricultural adjustment administration: (Cont'd)	
price adjustment payment plan: (cont'd).	
definition of date of sale.....	475
instructions.....	574
proof of compliance must be offered.....	473
processing taxes, effects.....	572
program:	
cotton for roadbuilding....	118
influence upon tenant, cropper and laborer.....	253
Summary of effects of legumes on yields of cotton and corn in the southern region and nearby states.....	483
U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of agricultural economics:	
Analysis of the effects of the processing taxes levied under the Agricultural adjustment act.....	572
bags for shipping sugar.....	377
Commercial fertilizer used on cotton--1936 and 1937.....	437
Cotton outlook for 1938:.....	545
charts.....	545
Cottonseed outlook for 1938...	566
Crop reporting board:	
Cotton revisions; acreage, yield and production, crop years, 1866-1935, by states.....	15
reports, comment.....	45
Disposition of cottonseed, crop years 1909-1936, by states.....	566
Division of cotton marketing, organization, functions and activities.....	80
Estimated number of bales of each grade of linters produced in the United States, season 1936-37.....	422
Farm outlook for:	
1937.....	8,45
1938.....	546
fibre and spinning laboratories, discoveries.....	558
grade and staple statistics collected.....	317

U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of agricultural economics:	
Grade, staple length, and tenderability of cotton in the United States, 1928-29 to:	
1934-35.....	157
1935-36.....	365
1936-37.....	365
investigation of foreign complaints of false-packing...	304
laboratories for standardization of cotton.....	221
Looking ahead on agricultural policy.....	45
meeting at Memphis, Tennessee, April 28, 1937, to consider spot quotations under United States cotton futures act..	271
Methods of analytical procedure for analyzing samples of cottonseed and for certifying the grades thereof.	427
new uses work.....	74
Public notice establishing the rules and regulations governing the inspection, sampling, and certification of cottonseed sold or offered for sale for crushing purposes:.....	382
amendment no. 1.....	427
Public notice establishing standards for grades of cottonseed sold or offered for sale for crushing purposes within the United States.....	382
quality of Texas cotton crops of 1928-35, discussed.....	408
Report of the chief, 1936.....	31
report on the cotton situation, extracts.....	161
reports on quality:	
reviewed.....	363
stored cotton.....	500
research work:	
achievements.....	575
described.....	108
Rules for drawing and preparing official samples of cottonseed by licensed cottonseed samplers.....	427

U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of agricultural economics: (Cont'd)	
Special report on cotton bale weights.....	93
Stoneville laboratory. <u>See</u> U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Cotton ginning laboratory, Stoneville, Miss.	
studies:	
character in cotton.....	66
chemical methods of testing quality.....	417
trends in staple length of foreign cotton, summary....	157
wages in cotton picking, 1936.	91
weekly cottonseed review, comment and extracts from..	469
U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of agricultural engineering. Report of the chief, 1936.....	31
U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of entomology and plant quarantine:	
Administrative instructions:	
Approval of alternative treatments for cottonseed as a condition for interstate movement from areas lightly infested with the pink bollworm..	382
Approval of alternative treatments for cottonseed as a condition for interstate movement from the area regulated under quarantine no. 61....	238, 382
Approval of alternative treatment for the interstate movement of baled cotton linters ginned from cottonseed produced in areas lightly infested with the pink bollworm..	287
Treatment requirements removed as a condition for interstate shipment of baled lint and linters, and products thereof from certain specified pink bollworm lightly infested areas of New Mexico and Texas.....	287
efforts to eradicate weevil, <u>Naupactus leucoloma</u> .....	392



	Page
U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of entomology and plant quarantine: (Cont'd)	
Modification of pink bollworm quarantine regulations...	29,527
pink bollworm project,	
Texas.....	89,351,486
Report of the chief, 1936.....	5
U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of home economics, work described...	67
U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Report of the chief, 1936.....	1
U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Commodity credit corporation:	
1934-35 CCC cotton form P.....	107
1937 loan program:	
announcement, comment.....	505
probable effect discussed..	505
1937-38 instructions concern-	
ing the making of loans...	
to cotton producers on notes	
secured by cotton warehouse	
receipts.....	573
Amendment to "instructions."	
1937 Cotton circular letter:	
1.....	572
2.....	572
CCC modifies loan program	
rules.....	527
marketing program.....	410
Supplement to "instructions."	
1937 Cotton circular letter	
no.3.....	573
<u>See also</u> Loan cotton.....	162
U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Commodity exchange administration:	
activities and aims.....	522
Amendments to rules and regu-	
lations governing registra-	
tion as futures commission	
merchant and as floor broker	573
Order promulgating rules of	
practice to govern proceed-	
ings under the commodity	
exchange act.....	124
Regulation A.-Execution of	
orders in commodity futures.	125
reports required of cotton	
merchants.....	522
Rules and regulations:	383,427,573
amendments.....	573
<u>See also</u> Commodity exchange act.	

	Page
U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Cotton ginning laboratory, Stoneville,	
Miss.:.....	576
appropriations, hearings.....	289
described.....	203
editorial on work of.....	355
tests on gin saws.....	490
training of extension service	
workers proposed.....	203
U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Extension service, effect on cotton produc-	
tion, Louisiana.....	489
U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Soil con-	
servation service, Temple, Tex.,	
method of estimating yield.....	405
U.S. Dept. of commerce. Bureau of the census:	
Animal and vegetable fats and	
oils, production, consump-	
tion, imports, exports and	
stocks.....	378
consumption report, Jan.1937,	
comment.....	96
Cotton production and dis-	
tribution, season of 1935-	
36.....	8
Cotton production in the	
United States, crop of	
1936.....	317
U.S. Dept. of commerce. National	
bureau of standards. Cotton duck	232
U.S. Dept. of labor. Bureau of labor	
statistics:	
Labor turn-over in the cotton	
industry, 1935 and 1936....	209
payroll trends of textile	
industry, chart.....	312
study on productivity of	
labor in textile indus-	
try.....	466,514
U.S. Dept. of state, trade conces-	
sions, effect on cotton grower...	56
U.S. Farm credit administration:	
Co-op cotton moves to market.....	223
Cooperative division. Lecture	
notes for film strip, FCA	
No.101. "Co-op cotton moves	
to market.".....	164
Credit for agriculture in 1936...	223
U.S. Federal farm board:	
activities, appraisals.....	205
stabilization operations, pay-	
ment of losses advocated.....	18

	Page		Page
U.S. Federal surplus commodities corporation, cottonseed oil purchases announced.....	518	U.S. Resettlement administration. Few tenants become owners under present system.....	6
U.S. Federal trade commission:		U.S. Supreme court:	
hearing on shrinkage.....	175	refusal to review constitutionality of Commodities exchange act.....	521
Report on principal farm products --Agricultural income inquiry. 306 reports on agricultural income investigation:.....	145	ruling on Texas cotton interstate rates.....	571
recommendations of A.C.S.A.	255	U.S. Tariff commission:	
standardization of names of fabrics, editorial on suggestion.....	421	Comparative statistics of imports into the United States for consumption, by countries, for the calendar years 1931-1935 inclusive...Vol.V, Group 3.-	
Textile industries in the last half of 1935. Part III. The silk and rayon textile industry.....	54	Textiles:	
Textile industries in the first half of 1936. Pt.1. The cotton textile industry, including thread, cordage & twine.....	54	Part 1.-Cotton and other vegetable fibers.....	153
Trade practice rules for the rayon industry.....	550	Part 2.-Countable cotton cloth.....	211
U.S. Interstate commerce commission:		Imports into the United States for consumption by countries for the calendar year 1936....	266
Commission reports. Cotton.....	342	Report to the United States Senate on nets and netting and other fishing gear.....	100
Cotton adjustment revised.....	181	U.S. Treasury dept. Bureau of internal revenue:	
Cotton loading.....	223,458	ruling that social security act applies to ginning industry.....	425
Cottonseed and products.....	573	Tax on nonresident alien individuals.....	572
Cottonseed group lines.....	427	U.S. War dept. Board of engineers for rivers and harbors. Port and terminal charges at United States ports.....	321
Cottonseed oil complexities.....	125	U.S. War industries board. Price fixing committee. Munitions industry. Minutes of the Price fixing committee of the War industries board from March 14 to May 20, 1918.....	104
Hoch-Smith cottonseed.....	125	U.S. Works progress administration:	
Order rail rate boost on cotton..	412	cloth, quantity used.....	11
proposed reports. Cotton.....	181	Division of social research.	
Substitution of cotton.....	573	Landlord and tenant on the cotton plantation.....	91
U.S. Maritime commission, letter asking ships to handle crop.....	504	National research project, study on productivity of labor in textile industry.....	466,514
U.S. National recovery administration:		report on Sea island cotton in Florida.....	347
Division of review:			
Migration of selected industries as influenced by area wage differentials in the codes of fair competition..	51		
Statistics section. Cotton textile industry.....	99		
experiences of mills.....	51		
U.S. National resources committee.			
Technological trends and national policy including the social implications of new inventions.....	430		
U.S. Reconstruction finance corporation:			
loan cotton sale to be continued.	222		
scheme for orderly marketing..	16,410		



	Page
United States cotton futures act, appropriations hearings.....	289
United States cotton standards act, appropriations, hearings.....	289
United States institute for textile research, inc.:	
address by E.H. Killheffer....	30
Drying of textile fibres and products:.....	374
research program revised	326
research work.....	63
Seventh annual meeting.....	22
Universal standards for American cotton:	
agreement, Japanese to become parties, Liverpool vote....	506
revised.....	106
Unusual interest in textile shares..	100
Urakawa, M. Outlook of cotton crop cultivation and transaction in Korea.....	453
Urge cotton profit distribution bill	427
Use air in plowing cotton.....	437
Uses:.....	164,334,421
bags for:	
cement.....	333
logs and kindling.....	74
sugar.....	26,334,377
<u>See also</u> Bags.	
building construction.....	280,445
canvas roofing.....	26
cloth for airplane construction..	421
combed marquisesettes.....	377
creation urged.....	157
ditch reinforcements.....	232,280
filter cloth for oil and fat industries.....	467
for poor grade and staple developed by research.....	516
industrial:.....	232,307,332,445,467
increasing.....	400
new.....	562
investigations, United States, 1937.....	528
laboratories. <u>See</u> Laboratories, cotton research; Research.	
mattress making.....	26
mentioned.....	144,376
motion picture industry.....	74
musical instruments.....	26
nets and netting.....	100

Uses: (Cont'd)	Page
new:.....	31,562
development advocated.....	98,515
eight encouraged.....	281
expansion discussed.....	495
funds sought under soil conservation act.....	284
orchard, nursery and bee protection.....	280
problem of immature and unripe cotton.....	373
promotion plans.....	109
pump manufacture.....	334
road construction:.....	26,118,280
420,421,445,468,515	
Egypt.....	333
experiments, United States....	333
mesh as a binder on macadam...	515
methods and cost.....	232
North Carolina.....	420
roofs:	
flat, covering.....	333
repairs.....	74
sacks, increase urged.....	47
shoe shine mitts.....	118
shown at British exposition.....	146
storage for walnuts.....	175
tire cords:.....	110,333,467
compared with rayon.....	172
tire fabrics.....	562
twine, compared with sisal and jute.....	376
work of U.S. Bureau of agricultural economics.....	74,108
<u>See also</u> Cellulose, use; Consumption; Cottonseed, uses; Cottonseed cake, uses; Cottonseed flour, uses; Cottonseed hulls, uses; Cottonseed meal, uses; Cottonseed oil, uses.	
Utilization (Section).....	19,63,108,164
224,275,322,370,414,460,507,556	
Utley, Freda. Japan's feet of clay.	447
Uyeda, Teijiro. Recent development of Japanese foreign trade.....	496
Uyehara, Shigeru. Industry and trade of Japan.....	550
Valeur papetière des tiges de cotonnier.....	421
Valkó, Emmerich. Kolloidchemische Grundlagen der textilveredlung...	559

	Page
Value:	
estimation:.....	16
from spinning-test.....	324
money loss, test.....	273
Sao Paulo, 1930-1936.....	404
staple cotton.....	105
United States.....	383
Van Delden, Hendrik. Wood supplants cotton.....	266
Vandiver, H.:	
It didn't just happen.....	275
Report of the field service depart- ment.....	370
Varieties:	
Acala:	
border effect.....	431
no.111.....	84
Argentina.....	133
Bahtim Abiad, Egypt.....	79
Brazil.....	192,451
breeding and propagation, Egypt..	78
Cambodia:.....	243
Gambia.....	130
quality, effect of method of picking.....	19
characteristics:	
Argentina.....	129
South Carolina.....	182
China.....	372
competition between, in adjacent rows.....	193
Delta and Pine Land:	
Argentina.....	437
tests.....	189
effect on yield.....	428
Egypt.....	384,385,552
Egyptian cotton in U.S.S.R.....	478
experiments:	
Argentina.....	350
Belgian Congo, Gandajika station.....	482
India.....	346,390
Louisiana, Northeast station..	193
North Carolina.....	480
Peru (Chiclayo and Piura).....	432
Fiji hybrid cotton, no.172.....	433
4-F cotton, watering experiments.	346
Gaoreni:	
Hyderabad.....	499
No. 6.....	389
Georgia, 1935.....	428,483

	Page
Varieties: (Cont'd)	
Gizas:.....	79
No.7:	
development and value of ..	
Giza 7.....	205
futures contract.....	104,272
No. 12 and 26.....	481
No. 27, wilt immune.....	479
two new.....	248
<u>See also</u> Futures, contracts, Giza 7.	
Goghari, cultivation prohibited,	
India.....	454
Guatemala.....	2
hairiness, India.....	1
improved:	
advancement of seed distribu- tion, China.....	247
India:.....	239,295
extension and distribu- tion.....	34,348
Mysore.....	481
progress in introduction...	288
registration.....	2
United States.....	87,428
India:	
Punjab, guide for 1937.....	390
supply and distribution, 1935- 36.....	545
technological reports, 1937...	556
United provinces.....	128
Japan, compared with American	
Upland.....	327
Jarila, improvement, India,	
Khandesh.....	536
Kumpta cotton, India.....	298
long-fiber, developed in	
U.S.S.R.....	390
Missouri:.....	85,435
features desirable.....	192
mixing, Egypt.....	93
Mocó:.....	479
variations in form of leaf....	346
Montserrat-V.135.....	249
Navsari, reputation reestablished,	
India.....	454
new, appearance and behavior....	428
New Caledonia.....	247
Niger, 1936.....	534
North Carolina.....	131
origins:.....	86
United States.....	428



Varieties: (Cont'd)	Page
Pima:	
Arizona.....	191
border effect.....	431
fiber-length variability.....	69
improving quality.....	34
Morocco.....	227
Peru, Piura.....	84
quality.....	431
Queensland, suitable for planting,	
1937-38.....	536
regional study.....	428
registration.....	429
research.....	476
Rim de Boi, Variations in form	
of leaf.....	346
round-leaf, appearance and	
behavior.....	84
Ryo-Yo no.1, Manchuria.....	248
Sakellaridis:	
displaced by new variety,	
Egypt.....	256
rise in price.....	219
<u>See also</u> Futures, contracts,	
Sakel.	
Sea island:	
acreage:	
Georgia.....	155
South Carolina.....	155
cloth exempt from duty:	
Antigua.....	177
St. Lucia.....	426
damage by West Indian blister	
mite, Puerto Rico.....	392
exports, British West Indies,	
1936.....	214
Florida.....	183,190,347,406
industry:	
British West Indies. 57,156,387	
revival, United States.....	409
St. Kitts, Nevis, and	
Anguilla.....	249
physiology studied.....	187
prices, Florida.....	454
production:	
development, Fiji.....	130
revival:	
efforts.....	55
possible.....	137,250
Puerto Rico, relation to pro-	
duction in United States... 314	
red.....	249

Varieties: (Cont'd)	Page
selection, Peru.....	435
South Africa.....	345
spinning values of old and new... 324	
stability, effect of environment. 185	
SxP, Arizona.....	191
Tanguis:.....	294,347
official seed service, Peru... 123	
results of selection, Valley	
of Canete.....	194,246
Tennessee.....	245
tests and testing:	
Arkansas.....	34,434
Brazil, Minas Geraes.....	85
competition a factor.....	388
Florida.....	436
India.....	192
large plot basis, South	
Carolina.....	182
Louisiana.....	35,193,349
methods.....	87
Oklahoma.....	240
Texas, Blackland station.....	134
Tiruppur-Cambodia, spinning	
quality.....	68
tree cotton:	
Guatemala.....	407
improvement, Brazil.....	535
trice, breeding in Shantung	
province.....	191
Triumph big boll, Belgian Congo.. 3	
U.S.S.R.:	
Fergana valley.....	133
need for resistance to diseases	
and pests, Azerbaijan.....	538
Upland:	
inheritance of okra-leaf and	
round-leaf.....	388
lint percentage studies.....	435
Verum, marketing, India.....	239
wilt-resistant, breeding:.....	531
India.....	190
<u>See also</u> American cotton; Egyptian	
cotton; Indian cotton; Long-	
staple cotton.	
Vasey, Tom. Survey of agricultural	
labor conditions in:	
Concordia Parish, Louisiana.	
With J.C. Folsom.....	541
Karnes County, Texas. With	
J.C. Folsom.....	541

Vasin, P.F. Blackarm disease of the cotton plant. With D.D. Verderevskii; O.P. Lebdeva, G.G. Vyskvorko, R. Dzhelalov, and S.N. Moskovets.	38
Vasudeva, R.S. <u>See</u> Sahai Vasudeva, R.	484
Veen, H. van der. Über das trågvermögen gefüllter säcke. With A. ten Bruggencate.	334
Vega, G.A.K. de la. <u>See</u> Kreibohm de la Vega, G.A.	
Velho, Regis: Factores influentes na reduçáo da safra algodoeira de 1936...	103
Influencia do humus na cultura algodoeira.	483
Insectos que atacam os algodoeiros.	137
Lagarta da folha do algodoeiro.	352
Terra para algodao.	87
Valor da semente de algodao no desenvolvimento da pecuaria.	75
Vellasco, Elydio: Hereditariedade da forma da folha do algodoeiro.	245
Variaçáo da forma da fólha dos algodoeiros Moço e Rim de Boi.	346
Venezuela: cultivation, advice.	189
production.	103
Venezuela. Ministerio de agricultura y cría. Memoria, 1937.	475
Venta de semilla de algodón importada de las variedades Delta y Pine Land.	437
Verderevskii, D.D. Blackarm disease of the cotton plant. With O.P. Lebdeva, P.F. Vasin, G.G. Vyskvorko, R. Dzhelalov, S.N. Moskovets.	38
Verdery, H.C. Report on short course tests.	518
Vereinigte Staaten. Wachsende anbauflächen--Die landwirtschaft im cottonbelt.	395
Vernalization.	134, 239, 536
Viemont, B.M. Guides for buying sheets, blankets and bath towels. With M.B. Hays and Ruth O'Brien.	118
Views on buying seed on grade.	75

Vijayaraghavan, C.: Heritable case of female sterility in herbaceum cotton. With N. K. Iyengar and M.V. Rao.	2
Preliminary note on the effect of hand dibbling on some of the characters of cotton. With N.K. Iyengar.	36
Viljoen, P.R. Progress in agriculture.	103
Virginia, farmers favor production control.	568
Viscose company. Story of rayon.	312
Vistra, may replace cotton.	258
Viswa Nath, B. Disease resistance in plants in relation to nutrition balance. With Y.D. Wad and M. Suryanarayana.	197
Viswanathan, M. Present-day Japanese cotton textile industry.	211
Vivet, E. Culture du cotonnier dans la région de Bône.	194
Vrydagh, J.M.: Étude sur une maladie grave du cotonnier provoquée par les piquûres d'Helopeltis. With R.L. Steyaert.	196
Voyage d'étude des travaux relatifs à la culture cotonnière dans l'Uganda. With R.L. Steyaert.	536
Vukolov, M.J. Experience in work dealing with obtaining higher cotton yield. With N.K. Baliabo.	188
Vyskvorko, G.G. Blackarm disease of the cotton plant. With D.D. Verderevskii, O.P. Lebdeva, P.F. Vasin, R. Dzhelalov, and S.N. Moskovets.	38
W., G. Cotton cultivation.	60
W., T.W. Opener and scutcher laps.	231
W.P.A. <u>See</u> U.S. Works progress administration.	
W.T.C.G.A. sponsors meeting on new farm legislation.	574
W.T.R. high-drafting system.	118
Waco, Texas, rotary club, address by W.R. Poage.	571



	Page
Wad, Y.D.:	
Disease resistance in plants in relation to nutrition balance.	
With B. Viswa Nath and M. Suryanarayana.....	197
Soil texture, nutrition and staple-length of cotton. With S.B. Mogre. (Abstract).....	243
Waelkens, M.:	
Campagne cotonnière 1935-1936....	33
Purification du Triumphant Big Boll dans l'Uele.....	3
Wages. <u>See</u> Labor.	
Wages and hours bill:.....	569
attitude of industry toward.....	380
effect on ginners.....	569
scored.....	574
<u>See also</u> Black-Connery labor standards bill.	
Wagner labor law, application to textile industry, discussed.....	379
Walker, A.C.:	
fiber studies, review.....	463
Moisture adsorption in cotton and other fibrous insulating materials: A proposed explanation..	229
Moisture in textiles.....	278, 330
Walker, Frederick. Economic progress of St. Vincent, B.W.I., since 1927.....	365
Wallace, H.A.:	
Charting the course for cotton... Grower and worker.....	528
Information as a planting guide..	211
plan compared with that of East Texas Chamber of commerce....	408
six-point plan:	523
British comment.....	528
editorial.....	526
speech at Memphis, Tenn.:.....	528
comment by:	
Belair, F., Jr.....	566
Rogers, J.A.....	517
editorial.....	525, 526
Wallace against domestic allotment.....	238
Wallace makes public letter to Senator Smith.....	342
warns against 20-cent cotton "delusion".....	159

	Page
Wallace, R.W.:	
Relative value of different brands of sodium nitrate in cotton production. With H.P. Cooper, E.E. Hall, W.B. Rogers, R.L. Smith.....	130
Yields of seed cotton from the use of acid and non-acid fertilizers. With H.P. Cooper...	182
Wang, L.K. Study on the fineness of cotton fibers located at the different regions of the seed. With S.C. Wang and C.N. Ho.....	229
Wang, S.C. Study on the fineness of cotton fibers located at the different regions of the seed. With L.K. Wang and C.N. Ho.....	229
Ward, A.L.:	
Ginner and his community.....	254
Margarine--A major outlet for Southern vegetable fats and oils.....	234
New uses and markets for cotton-seed.....	289
Price is in the products.....	422
Your association is what you make it.....	378
Ward, F.S. Use and application of automatic control in the textile industry. With R.D. Cleveland...	118
Ware, J.O.:	
Analysis of variance as applied to the regional cotton variety study. With O.A. Pope.....	428
Cooperation in cotton improvement means better prices.....	6
Extent of improved varieties of cotton in the United States. 87, 428	
Some notes on the origin of cotton varieties in the United States.....	428
Warehousemen:	
associations, organization.....	366
responsibilities.....	320, 368
Warehouses and warehousing:.....	161
evolution.....	273
fires, caused by careless ginning.....	543
insurance.....	31
New Orleans.....	161

	Page		Page
Warehouses and warehousing: (Cont'd)		Weaver, O.T.: (Cont'd)	
rates raised on government loan		Cooperation as applied to cotton	
cotton.....	455	ginning. With O.W. Herrmann..	303
resolution of Association, Southern		Ginning expenses and income.....	304
commissioners of agriculture..	575	Is it cheaper to gin picked cot-	
state service, South Carolina....	476	ton?.....	397
Washington conference.....	153	Revolving-fund financing for	
Washington forecast. Outlook for		co-op gins.....	441
legislation affecting the textile		Small gins more economical at low	
industry.....	78	volumes.....	7
Waste:		Weaving:	
can sink profits in a cotton mill	173	Austria, conditions in 1936.....	258
hard, treatment for.....	375	discussed.....	561
manufacture.....	420	primitive, origin and develop-	
marketing, annual review, 1936... 96		ment.....	30
percentages removed in opening,		<u>See also</u> Machinery, textile mill,	
picking and carding.....	331	looms; Manufacture.	
production.....	78	Weeds as a control for cotton flea	
raw material.....	334	hopper.....	252
saving.....	420	Weight:	
uses.....	78, 334	accuracy important for ginner....	303
<u>See also</u> Machinery, textile mill,		gain, meaning discussed.....	410
waste.		losses:	
Water:		on shipments to Japan.....	257
problems, California.....	302	studied.....	274
run-off, capturing and storing,		test.....	273
effect on yield.....	249	ratio of fiber to seed cotton....	111
<u>See also</u> Humidity; Moisture; Wet		reports adopted by A.C.S.A.....	272
cotton.		<u>See also</u> Bales, weights; Net	
Watering experiments, India.....	346	weight.	
Watkins, G.M. Penetration and		Welch, B.L. Notes on some statisti-	
invasion of phymatotrichum		cal problems raised in Mr. Bayes's	
omnivorum in cotton roots grown		paper. With E.S. Pearson.....	463
under pure-culture conditions....	127	Welch, J.H.:	
Watts, J.G. Cotton insect studies..	182	Cottonseed.....	28
Watzl, José. Problema da exploração		Low down on the cotton flea-	
das plantas textéis nacionaes....	447	hopper.....	137
We propose the International cotton		Ravaging boll weevil.....	252
institute.....	290	Wellcome tropical research labora-	
Weather:		tories. <u>See</u> Sudan. Dept. of	
damage:.....	275, 436, 480	agriculture and forests. Agricul-	
discussed.....	61	tural research service..	
estimated.....	17	Wellington-Sears corporation,	
prevention.....	554	research plan.....	64
effect on:		Wells, W.G.:	
quality.....	2, 80	Cotton culture.....	483
yield, India.....	298	Thinning and spacing of cotton... 134	
Weather-crops seminar, Kansas state		Wendzel, J.T. Mill demand for wool	
college, address by J.A. Becker..	55	and inter-textile competition.... 11	
Weaver, O.T.:		Wergin, Wilhelm:	
Analysis of the business operations		Über das wachstum pflanzlicher	
of cooperative cotton gins in		zellwände.....	293
Oklahoma 1933-34. With O.W.			
Herrmann.....	254		



	Page		Page
Wergin, Wilhelm: (Cont'd)		West Texas ginner's association,	
Über die natur und das vorkommen		meeting at Abilene, Tex.:	
der primärsubstanz in den zell-		Jan. 27, 1937.....	102
wänden der pflanzlichen gewebe.		Aug. 11, 1937.....	408
With J. Gundermann and K. Hess.	416	Westbrook, E.C.:	
Untersuchungen über die bildung		Ginner as a factor in cotton	
der pflanzlichen zellwand.		improvement.....	365
With Kurt Hess and Carl		Improving cotton on community	
Trogus.....	167	wide basis.....	91
Wertminderung der faserstoffe bei		One-variety community cotton	
unsachgemässer hitzeinwirkung...	23	production in Georgia.....	203
West, Robert. Trends in the textile		One-variety community cotton	
industry.....	266	production in Georgia. With	
West Indian sea island cotton associa-		R.P. Bledsoe and C.A. McLendon	428
tion, annual meeting, St. Kitts,		Sea Island cotton culture.....	250
November, 1936, Reports.....	57, 249	Survey of the varieties of cot-	
West Indies (British):		ton grown in Georgia in	
acreage, 1935-36 and 1936-37.....	214	1935.....	428, 483
breeding and cultural experiments,		Western farm economics association,	
St. Vincent.....	83	paper by P.A. Eke.....	104
economic progress, St. Vincent,		Westphalen, J. Havre business	
since 1927.....	365	quickens.....	274
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.		Wet cotton:	
production, 1935-36 and 1936-37..	214	complaints, Mississippi.....	450
Sea Island cotton:		embargo enforced by ginner's:	
cloth exempt from duty, St.		Mississippi and Arkansas.....	441
Lucia.....	426	Tri-States.....	440
exports, 1936.....	214	ginning:.....	143
industry.....	387	driers as aid.....	543
production.....	57	recommendations of S.C.S.A.....	257
tariff concessions.....	530	What about pellets?.....	75
wild cotton in birds' nests,		What is a good lap?.....	561
Antigua.....	437	What shall we do about cotton?.....	399
yield, decline, 1937.....	530	What some of the people who will	
West Indies (British). Imperial		"foot the bill" say about Repre-	
department of agriculture. Re-		sentative Fulmer's "cotton bagging"	
port on the agricultural depart-		bills.....	181
ment:		Where is the evil in cotton buying?.	106
St. Kitts-Nevis:		Whitaker, Rodney:	
1935.....	1	Cotton and other materials	
1936.....	530	utilized in bags for cement.	
St. Vincent:		With R.J. Cheatham.....	333
1935.....	385	Cotton utilized in combed marqui-	
1936.....	553	ettes. With R.J. Cheatham...	377
West Point mfg. co., testing research		Domestic cotton utilization	
laboratory opened.....	461	expands.....	266
West Texas. <u>See</u> Texas.		Prices of cotton cloth and raw	
West Texas cotton growers association:		cotton, and mill margins, for	
meeting of farmers sponsored at		certain constructions of unfin-	
Abilene, Tex., Nov. 2, 1937.....	574	ished cloth. With R.F. Mona-	
plans announced.....	458	chino.....	454

Whitcomb, W.H. Precision through standard specifications.....	175
White, C.F. Improve cotton.....	502
White, Dabney. It pays to do business right.....	441
White, H.A. Grade and staple estimates and cotton marketing study..	182
White, H.F. Cooperative marketing of farm products in the United States.....	507
Whitney, D.J.:	
Fertilization improves cotton yields.....	483
Some effects of the cotton boom..	302
Whittaker, C.M.:	
Serviceability of fabrics.....	418
Wearability of textile fabrics...	330
Whittington, Harmon. Deterioration of Texas cotton quality stressed by shippers' head at Galveston.....	157, 206
Who receives subsidy check?.....	574
Why cotton bagging?.....	94
Why cotton has lagged.....	45
Wiernsberger, J. La commande rationnelle des machines de filature de coton.....	332
Wiggins, W.M.:	
Defects in current management must be remedied.....	154
Depression caused by misuse of money control.....	257
Wild cotton:	
Antigua.....	437
relationship with cultivated cotton.....	428
Wilkinson, J.L. Need for better cotton--and some ways to make it better.....	453
Will we ever learn?.....	453
Wille, J.E.:	
Arrebiatado y otros insectos daninos al algodono en los Valles del Norte del Peru. With J.L. Carrera and L. Tijero B.....	137
Cultivo del algodón en los valles de los departamentos de Lambayeque y Libertad. With J.L. Carrera and Tijero B.....	134
"Gusano rosado" del algodón.....	393

Willet, Herbert. Fertilizer and cotton.....	250
Willey, W.H., Jr. Cotton "cooperative" marketing.....	370
Williams, B.J.:	
ACCA castigated as government-financed "oligarchy".....	63
Appeal should be made for sound solution of cotton problem southern shippers association told.....	206
Subsidize farmer, not his crop..	574
Subsidy for cotton South to offset tariff.....	181
World looks to American leadership.....	46
World trade or world chaos foreseen by cotton exporter.....	11
Williams, C.B. Study starvation signs on tobacco and cotton.....	537
Williams, E.P. Planting of delinted cottonseed.....	250
Williams, J.C., correspondence on quality of Texas cotton.....	270
Williams, J.G. Testing fabrics for serviceability.....	374
Williams, T.C. Opening & cleaning machinery.....	279
Williamson, N.C.:	
Acreage must expand, view of ACCA head.....	528
Cooperative marketing of cotton..	162
Net weight and cotton bagging....	181
Williamson county farmers become co-op gin conscious.....	397
Willis, H.H.:	
Cotton carding. With V.B. Moore.	514
Cotton opening, cleaning and picking. With V.B. Moore.....	514
Drawing frames. With V.B. Moore.	515
Roving frames. With R.K. Eaton and V.B. Moore.....	515
Willis, L.G. Evidences of the significance of oxidation-reduction equilibrium in soil fertility problems.....	436
Willits, J.H. Economic research in the textile industry.....	23
Wilsdon, B.H. Mechanical tests for textiles.....	416
Wilson, Hamlet. Erecting cotton spinning plant. XII.--The ring frame.	25, 73



	Page		Page
Wilson, M.C. Influence of cotton extension upon cotton production in northwest Louisiana, 1935.		Wool:	
With F.W. Spencer.....	489	annual review, 1936.....	145
Wilson, W.W. Semilla del algodón es ahora un importante manantial de riqueza.....	283	consumption:	
Wilt. <u>See</u> Diseases, wilt.		annual survey, 1936.....	46
Windel, Dudley:		decline in post-war period....	11
Egyptian section of the Lancashire cotton industry in the 1935-36 season.....	78	fiber-length sorter.....	418
Outlook for cotton.....	400	prices, annual survey, 1936.....	46
Overproduction, U.S. danger.....	46	statistics.....	547
U.S. cotton no longer monopolizes English scene.....	267	Woolf, D.G.:	
Wings over Lancashire.....	421	Precision, the next step to profits in textiles.....	154
Winkler, A.J. Tensile strength comes and goes.....	71	T.W.O.C. Hillman makes peaceful start.....	211
Woeikoff, A.D. Cotton cultivation..	271	300 million mark will be passed by rayon this year.....	447
Wolf, George:		World cotton production and trade...	205
Cotton seed treatment.....	134	World growing more cotton.....	443
Development and organization of cooperative cotton marketing associations. With W.R. McCullough.....	507	World joyous at thought of U.S. crop loan.....	411
False pack hits U.S. cotton.....	491	World looks to American leadership..	46
Keys to good ginning.....	441	World market factor.....	316
Weevil war.....	352	World textile conference!.....	240, 267
Wolfe, T.K. Production of field crops. With T.B. Hutcheson and M.S. Kipps.....	85	address by:	
Wolfenden, G.D.:		Bakhale, R.R.....	400
article on producing low refining loss crude cottonseed oil, reply.....	27	Noon, Sir F.K.....	360
High quality lint must be produced to be saleable.....	422	Poper, D.C.....	241
Womersley, J.R. Application of differential geometry to the study of the deformation of cloth under stress.....	229	advance comment.....	154
Wood, C.J. Preparation and use of seedbed.....	350	announcement.....	50
Woodman, H.E. Use of oil cakes and extracted meals.....	283	editorial.....	153
Woofter, T.J. Landlord and tenant on the cotton plantation. With others.....	91	mentioned.....	211
		problems.....	149
		proceedings, brief summary.....	265
		purposes.....	262
		recommendations of the statistical committee.....	444
		remarks by H.A. Wallace.....	211
		report.....	310
		World trade and American recovery...	52
		World war, effects on cotton.....	305
		Would seed grading protect the grower?.....	177
		Wrapping. <u>See</u> Bales, wrapping.	
		Wright, J.W.:	
		Distribution of American raw cotton, season 1932-33. With J.H. McLure.....	62
		Handling cotton to prevent weather damage. With R.L. Nixon.....	554
		Permanent identification of cotton bales. With G.E. Gaus.....	398

	Page		Page
Wright, J.W.: (Cont'd)		Yarn: (Cont'd)	
Rates for ginning and wrapping		diameter, effect of mercerizing..	325
American cotton, and related		doubling. <u>See</u> Doubling.	
data, seasons 1928-29 to 1935-		effect of use of cork rolls in	
36. With W.B. Lanham.....	93	spinning.....	73
Write to Washington about these		exports from China.....	59
bills.....	238	faults, origin and control... 330,331	
Wyllie, A.S., counsel for committee		fine and coarse:	
investigating decline of cotton		examples.....	25
prices.....	220	quantity of raw cotton.....	227
X-ray:		freight rates clarified.....	181
diffraction methods, symposium on.	225	from waste:.....	375
patterns in cellulose, absorption		carding.....	419
edges.....	71	graphical survey, Canada.....	357
spectroscopy studies of cell wall		imports into:	
development.....	293	China.....	59
structure of cellulose.....	328	India.....	361
study of fiber sorting.....	109	Yugoslavia, special taxes on..	238
use in classifying cotton.....	66	irregularity, causes.....	73
Yablokova, V. <u>See</u> Iablokova, V.A.		lashed, preventing.....	117
Yakhontov, V.V. <u>See</u> Jachontov, V.V.		manufacture. <u>See</u> Carding; Clean-	
Yang, C.F. Studies on cotton		ing; Manufacture; Opening;	
inheritance during the past		Spinning.	
three years.....	187	marketing margins, Great Britain.	95
Yang, S.C. Study of chemical reac-		mercerization process.....	461
tion of medium and its effect on		moisture, and atmospheric mois-	
cotton seed germination and		ture.....	113
young plant growth. With H.V.		physical properties.....	328
Chu.....	250	prices:	
Yano, Tsuneta, Nippon; a charted		1913-1936.....	60
survey of Japan, 1936. With K.		agreement, Great Britain.....	546
Shirasaki.....	212	American and Egyptian-type in	
Yarn:		England.....	453
absorption and desorption.....	114	control.....	360
characteristics, mule and ring		fixed by manufacturers, Bulgar-	
spun.....	71	ia.....	366
construction.....	165	production:	
contraction due to twist.....	467	effect of statistical re-	
counts:		search.....	47
average.....	546	Germany.....	95
calculating average of weekly		Japan, 1937.....	494
output.....	278	properties, variation, rayon and	
distinguished by colored		cotton mixtures.....	111
tubes.....	116	quality:	
producing correct.....	513	effect of condition of card	
relations to cross section and		clothing on.....	72
density.....	20	marking with color.....	116
cross sections:		regularity:	
method of making.....	508	and atmospheric moisture.....	71
relation to count.....	20	determination by photoelectric	
		apparatus.....	111



	Page		Page
Yarn: (Cont'd)		Yeomans, M.S. Revival of sea	
requirements for pneumatic tires.	333	island cotton industry.....	409
snarls or snicks in, causes and		Yield:	
remedies.....	277	aided by cotton contest, 1936....	247
softness tests, methods.....	171	Argentina.....	364
strength:.....	464	correlation with weather condi-	
calculations, factors consid-		tions, India.....	298
ered.....	228	effect of:	
effect of:		capturing and storing run-off	
fiber length and yarn		water.....	249
twist on.....	168	cropping, India, Sind.....	531
mercerizing on.....	325	fertilizers.....	182,188,298,483
mixing Egyptian cottons		leaf curl disease.....	36
on.....	460,559	legumes.....	483
twist in roving on.....	73	planting date.....	428
for tire cord.....	110	rainfall.....	243
from Egyptian cotton.....	78	seed treatment.....	428
testing:		seed-bed preparation.....	3
by evaluation of curves.....	418	soil condition and nutrients..	243
inaccuracies.....	557	soil management, U.S.S.R.....	35
incline plane.....	170	sowing period, experiments,	
trade:		Brazil.....	433
Great Britain, annual report,		spacing.....	246,428
1936.....	98	tenancy.....	41
present conditions and pros-		variety.....	428
pects.....	310	winter soil-conserving crops..	537
twist:		estimates by states, revised 1936	365
effect of unwinding on turns..	416	estimating, method.....	405
effect on:		experiments, India.....	531
elasticity.....	20	Georgia, 1935.....	127
strength.....	20,168	improvement:	
hard and soft, spinning		methods, India.....	34
mechanism adapted.....	560	sought.....	219
importance in manufacturing...	24	increased:.....	575
methods for finding.....	115	1935, cause.....	349
multipliers.....	278	1937.....	439
turns per inch.....	114	by better methods.....	193
uncertainty.....	115	by skip-row planting.....	388
"Z" and "S" definitions.....	530	by vetch rotation.....	479
types, directory of mills.....	51	method, U.S.S.R.....	295
Yates, F. New method of arranging		India:	
variety trials involving a large		1936-37.....	215
number of varieties.....	87	compared with other countries.	35
Yearbooks:		Missouri, 1934, by varieties.....	85
Egyptian cotton, 1935-36.....	78	New Caledonia.....	247
Textile manufacturer, 1936.....	279	Oklahoma:.....	294
Textile world.....	81	1936.....	404
Yeh, Y.T. Cotton classing and its		poor, Texas.....	364
future programs.....	223	record predicted, 1937.....	407
Yehia, A.E. Necessity of a new long-		reduction from stated causes,	
staple cotton contract on the		1934, 1935, and 1936.....	362
futures market in Alexandria.....	78	South Africa.....	345

	Page		Page
Yield: (Cont'd)		Yuen-Ling, H. Studies on the inher-	
Texas.....	452	tance of Chinese cotton: With	
U.S.S.R., methods of increasing..	188	C.P. Yu.....	477
United States:		Yugoslavia:	
1866-1935.....	15	prices, guaranteed by law.....	29
1937.....	501, 534	production, 1936-37.....	313, 316
West Indies, 1937.....	530	taxes on cloth imports.....	238
<u>See also</u> Production.			
Yohe, H.S. Warehouseman and his		Zacharias, F.A.B. Texas give us	
responsibilities.....	320, 368	better cotton.....	271
Yoshizawa, Seijiro. American-		Zacharoff, Lucien. Soviet cotton	
Japanese trade council.....	263	growing advances push crop to	
Young, Briggs. Method of checking		world's 3d largest.....	318
picker laps.....	231	Zaklarov, I. Utilization of imma-	
Young, M.T. Field movement of boll		ture fibre. With M.M. Moiseenko	
weevils in relation to initial		and L.I. Katkov.....	373
infestation and rainfall. With		Zakoshchikov, A. <u>See</u> Sakostschik-	
G.L. Smith.....	5	koff, A.	
Young, V.H. Genetical, physiologi-		Zarkados, D.:	
cal, and pathological study of the		Cotton fertiliser experiments	
cotton plant with special reference		conducted in Greece over a	
to cotton wilt and breeding of		period of three years. With	
wilt resistant varieties. With		K.J. Nevros.....	2
L.M. Humphrey.....	531	Ensayos de abonamiento durante	
Yu, C.P.:		tres anos sobre algodón.	
Discussion on the methods of		With K.J. Nevros.....	193
studying the percentage of		Zellwolle. <u>See</u> Cell wool.	
natural crossing of cotton.		Zimmerman, H.J.:	
With L.C. Hsieh.....	293	Animal and vegetable fats and oils	378
Studies on the inheritance of		Cotton production and distrib-	
Chinese cotton. With H. Yuen-		ution, season of 1935-36.....	8
Ling.....	477	Cotton production in the United	
Yu, S.T. Cotton insect problem in		States, crop of 1936.....	317
the saline soil area of Kiangsu		Zukovskii, P.M. On the cotton	
province.....	200	regions of Azerbaijan.....	538

ooOoo

ERRATA

- p.64, 8th item: The author's name should be Olney instead of Onley.
- p.84, 2d item: The author's initials should be T.H.
- p.91, 4th item: This item should be classified under "Cooperation in Production," p.92.
- p.567, 3d item: The date of the hearing should be Oct.26 instead of Nov.26, 1937.

















